NEW ISSUE - BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY **RATINGS: See "RATINGS" herein.**

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the Series 2021 Bonds is includible in gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. In the opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the Series 2021 Bonds is not subject to the income tax imposed by the State of Idaho under the Idaho Income Tax Act. See "TAX MATTERS" herein.

$309,275,000
IDAHO ENERGY RESOURCES AUTHORITY
Transmission Facilities Revenue Bonds
(Bonneville Cooperation Project No. 2)
Series 2021 (Federally Taxable)
(CUSIP* 451174AX4)

2.861% Term Bond due September 1, 2046 - Price 100%

Dated: Date of Delivery

The Series 2021 Bonds will be special obligations of the Idaho Energy Resources Authority (the "Issuer") payable solely from the trust estate pledged therefor which trust estate includes amounts derived from lease rental payments paid to the Issuer pursuant to a Lease-Purchase Agreement between the Issuer and the United States of America, Department of Energy, acting by and through the Administrator of the

BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION

Bonneville's payments under the Lease-Purchase Agreement will be made solely from the Bonneville Fund. The Lease-Purchase Agreement provides that Bonneville's obligation to pay the lease rental payments and all amounts payable under the Lease-Purchase Agreement is absolute and unconditional, and is payable without any set-off or counterclaim, regardless of whether or not the Project financed with the proceeds of the Series 2021 Bonds is operating or operable. Bonneville's payment obligations under the Lease-Purchase Agreement are not, nor shall they be construed to be, general obligations of the United States of America nor are such obligations intended to be or are they secured by the full faith and credit of the United States of America. See "THE ISSUER – Limited Obligations of the Issuer."

The Series 2021 Bonds are being issued for the principal purpose of acquiring certain transmission facilities to be leased by the Issuer to Bonneville. See "PURPOSE OF ISSUANCE AND USE OF PROCEEDS."

The Series 2021 Bonds will bear interest as shown above, payable on September 1, 2021 and semi-annually thereafter on March 1 and September 1 of each year.

The Series 2021 Bonds will be issued in fully registered form and will be initially registered only in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), which will act as securities depository for the Series 2021 Bonds. Individual purchases in principal amounts of $5,000 or multiples thereof will be made only through the book-entry-only system maintained by DTC through brokers and dealers who are, or act through, DTC Participants. The purchasers of the Series 2021 Bonds will not receive certificates representing their interest in the Series 2021 Bonds. Ownership interests in the Series 2021 Bonds will be shown on, and transfers of Series 2021 Bonds will be effected only through, records maintained by DTC and its participants. Payments of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2021 Bonds will be made to owners by DTC through its participants.

The Trustee for the Series 2021 Bonds is U.S. Bank National Association.

The Series 2021 Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity as described herein.

The Series 2021 Bonds are offered when, as, and if issued and received by the Underwriters, subject to the approval of the proceedings authorizing the Series 2021 Bonds by Chapman and Cutler LLP, and to certain other conditions. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Issuer by Williams & Bradbury, P.C., Boise, Idaho, and for Bonneville by its General Counsel and by its Special Counsel, Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, New York, New York. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Underwriters by Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP, New York, New York. The Series 2021 Bonds are expected to be delivered through the facilities of DTC on or about June 23, 2021.

TD Securities **BofA Securities**

Citigroup **Wells Fargo Securities**

June 15, 2021

* The CUSIP number is provided by CUSIP Global Services, managed on behalf of the American Bankers Association by Standard & Poor's. The CUSIP number is not intended to create a database and does not serve in any way as a substitute for CUSIP service. CUSIP numbers are provided for convenience and reference only, and are subject to change. None of the Issuer, Bonneville or the Underwriters take responsibility for the accuracy of the CUSIP number.

The information contained in this Official Statement has been obtained from the United States of America, Department of Energy, acting by and through the Administrator of the Bonneville Power Administration ("Bonneville") and in certain limited instances from the Idaho Energy Resources Authority (the "Issuer") and other sources which are deemed to be reliable. This Official Statement is submitted in connection with the sale of the securities referred to herein, and may not be reproduced or be used, in whole or in part, for any other purpose. The delivery of this Official Statement at any time does not imply that the information herein is correct as of any time subsequent to its date.

No dealer, salesman or any other person has been authorized by the Issuer or TD Securities (USA) LLC and the other Underwriters (collectively the "Underwriters") to give any information or to make any representations other than as contained in this Official Statement in connection with the offering described herein and, if given or made, such other information or representation must not be relied upon as having been authorized by any of the foregoing. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer of any securities, other than those described on the cover page, or an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful to make such offer, solicitation or sale.

The Underwriters have provided the following sentence for inclusion in this Official Statement. The Underwriters have reviewed the information in the Official Statement in accordance with, and as part of their responsibilities to investors under the federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Underwriters do not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

The Issuer makes no representation as to the accuracy or completeness of any information in this Official Statement and takes no responsibility for its contents, other than the information relating to the Issuer under the headings "THE ISSUER" and "LEGALITY FOR INVESTMENT."

This Official Statement contains statements which, to the extent they are not recitations of historical fact, constitute "forward-looking statements." In this respect, the words "estimate," "project," "anticipate," "expect," "intend," "believe" and similar expressions are intended to identify forward-looking statements. A number of important factors affecting Bonneville's business and financial results could cause actual results to differ materially from those stated in the forward-looking statements. Bonneville does not plan to issue updates or revisions to the forward-looking statements.

The Series 2021 Bonds will not be registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, in reliance upon an exemption contained in such act. The Series 2021 Bonds have not been registered or qualified under the securities laws of any state. The Series 2021 Bonds have not been recommended by any federal, state or foreign securities commission or regulatory authority, and the foregoing authorities have neither reviewed nor confirmed the accuracy of this document.

No action has been taken by the Issuer that would permit a public offering of the Series 2021 Bonds or possession or distribution of the Official Statement or any other offering material in any foreign jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required. Accordingly, each of the Underwriters has agreed that any Bonds offered or sold outside of the United States of America by the Underwriters will be offered and sold in compliance with the applicable laws, rules and regulations of the jurisdiction in which they are offered and sold, and the Underwriters will obtain any consent, approval or permission required by it for the offer or sale by it of the Series 2021 Bonds under the laws and regulations in force in any foreign jurisdiction to which it is subject or in which it makes such offers or sales, and the Issuer shall have no responsibility therefor.

INFORMATION CONCERNING OFFERING RESTRICTIONS IN CERTAIN JURISDICTIONS OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES

The following information has been provided by the Underwriters and their counsel.

NEITHER THE ISSUER NOR BONNEVILLE MAKES ANY REPRESENTATION AS TO THE ACCURACY, COMPLETENESS OR ADEQUACY OF THE INFORMATION UNDER THIS CAPTION. IN CONNECTION WITH OFFERINGS AND SALES OF THE SERIES 2021 BONDS, NO ACTION HAS BEEN TAKEN BY THE ISSUER THAT WOULD PERMIT A PUBLIC OFFERING OF THE SERIES 2021 BONDS, OR POSSESSION OR DISTRIBUTION OF ANY INFORMATION RELATING TO THE PRICING OF THE SERIES 2021 BONDS, THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT OR ANY OTHER OFFERING OR PUBLICITY MATERIAL RELATING TO THE SERIES 2021 BONDS, IN ANY NON-U.S. JURISDICTION WHERE ACTION FOR THAT PURPOSE IS REQUIRED.

MINIMUM UNIT SALES

THE SERIES 2021 BONDS WILL TRADE AND SETTLE ON A UNIT BASIS (ONE UNIT EQUALING ONE BOND OF $5,000 PRINCIPAL AMOUNT). FOR ANY SALES MADE OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES, THE MINIMUM PURCHASE AND TRADING AMOUNT IS 30 UNITS (BEING 30 BONDS IN AN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $150,000).

NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS IN THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA ("EEA")

THE SERIES 2021 BONDS ARE NOT INTENDED TO BE OFFERED, SOLD OR OTHERWISE MADE AVAILABLE TO AND SHOULD NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD OR OTHERWISE MADE AVAILABLE TO ANY RETAIL INVESTOR IN THE EEA. FOR THESE PURPOSES, A RETAIL INVESTOR MEANS A PERSON WHO IS ONE (OR MORE) OF: (I) A RETAIL CLIENT AS DEFINED IN POINT (11) OF ARTICLE 4(1) OF DIRECTIVE 2014/65/EU (AS AMENDED, "MIFID II"); (II) A CUSTOMER WITHIN THE MEANING OF DIRECTIVE (EU) 2016/97 (THE "INSURANCE DISTRIBUTION DIRECTIVE"), WHERE THAT CUSTOMER WOULD NOT QUALIFY AS A PROFESSIONAL CLIENT AS DEFINED IN POINT (10) OF ARTICLE 4(1) OF MIFID II; OR (III) NOT A QUALIFIED INVESTOR AS DEFINED IN REGULATION (EU) 2017/1129 (THE "PROSPECTUS REGULATION"). CONSEQUENTLY, NO KEY INFORMATION DOCUMENT REQUIRED BY REGULATION (EU) NO. 1286/2014 (AS AMENDED, THE "PRIIPS REGULATION") FOR OFFERING OR SELLING THE SERIES 2021 BONDS OR OTHERWISE MAKING THEM AVAILABLE TO RETAIL INVESTORS IN THE EEA HAS BEEN PREPARED AND THEREFORE OFFERING OR SELLING THE SERIES 2021 BONDS OR OTHERWISE MAKING THEM AVAILABLE TO ANY RETAIL INVESTOR IN THE EEA MAY BE UNLAWFUL UNDER THE PRIIPS REGULATION.

THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT HAS BEEN PREPARED ON THE BASIS THAT ALL OFFERS OF THE SERIES 2021 BONDS TO ANY PERSON THAT IS LOCATED WITHIN A MEMBER STATE OF THE EEA WILL BE MADE PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION UNDER ARTICLE 1(4) OF THE PROSPECTUS REGULATION FROM THE REQUIREMENT TO PRODUCE A PROSPECTUS FOR OFFERS OF THE SERIES 2021 BONDS. ACCORDINGLY, ANY PERSON MAKING OR INTENDING TO MAKE ANY OFFER IN THE EEA OF THE SERIES 2021 BONDS SHOULD ONLY DO SO IN CIRCUMSTANCES IN WHICH NO OBLIGATION ARISES FOR THE ISSUER, BONNEVILLE OR ANY OF THE UNDERWRITERS TO PROVIDE A PROSPECTUS FOR SUCH OFFER. NONE OF THE ISSUER, BONNEVILLE OR THE UNDERWRITERS HAVE AUTHORIZED, NOR DO THEY AUTHORIZE, THE MAKING OF ANY OFFER OF BONDS THROUGH ANY FINANCIAL INTERMEDIARY, OTHER THAN OFFERS MADE BY THE UNDERWRITERS, WHICH CONSTITUTE THE FINAL PLACEMENT OF THE SERIES 2021 BONDS CONTEMPLATED IN THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT.

THE OFFER OF ANY BONDS WHICH IS THE SUBJECT OF THE OFFERING CONTEMPLATED BY THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT IS NOT BEING MADE AND WILL NOT BE MADE TO THE PUBLIC IN THAT MEMBER STATE, OTHER THAN: (A) TO "QUALIFIED INVESTORS" AS SUCH TERM IS DEFINED IN THE PROSPECTUS REGULATION; (B) TO FEWER THAN 150 NATURAL OR LEGAL PERSONS (OTHER THAN "QUALIFIED INVESTORS" AS SUCH TERM IS DEFINED IN THE PROSPECTUS REGULATION), SUBJECT TO OBTAINING THE PRIOR CONSENT OF THE RELEVANT UNDERWRITER, BONNEVILLE OR THE ISSUER FOR ANY SUCH OFFER; OR (C) IN ANY OTHER CIRCUMSTANCES FALLING WITHIN ARTICLE 1(4) OF THE PROSPECTUS REGULATION; PROVIDED THAT NO SUCH OFFER OF THE SERIES 2021 BONDS SHALL REQUIRE THE ISSUER, BONNEVILLE OR ANY UNDERWRITER TO PUBLISH A PROSPECTUS PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 3 OF THE PROSPECTUS REGULATION OR A SUPPLEMENT TO A PROSPECTUS PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 23 OF THE PROSPECTUS REGULATION.

FOR THE PURPOSES OF THIS PROVISION, THE EXPRESSION AN "OFFER OF SECURITIES TO THE PUBLIC" IN RELATION TO THE SERIES 2021 BONDS IN ANY MEMBER STATE MEANS THE COMMUNICATION IN ANY FORM AND BY ANY MEANS OF SUFFICIENT INFORMATION ON THE TERMS OF THE OFFER AND THE SERIES 2021 BONDS TO BE OFFERED SO AS TO ENABLE AN INVESTOR TO DECIDE TO PURCHASE THE SERIES 2021 BONDS OR SUBSCRIBE FOR THE SERIES 2021 BONDS.

EACH SUBSCRIBER FOR OR PURCHASER OF THE SERIES 2021 BONDS IN THE OFFERING LOCATED WITHIN A MEMBER STATE WILL BE DEEMED TO HAVE REPRESENTED, ACKNOWLEDGED AND AGREED THAT IT IS A "QUALIFIED INVESTOR" AS DEFINED IN THE PROSPECTUS REGULATION. THE ISSUER, BONNEVILLE AND EACH UNDERWRITER AND OTHERS WILL RELY ON THE TRUTH AND ACCURACY OF THE FOREGOING REPRESENTATION, ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND AGREEMENT.

NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS IN THE UNITED KINGDOM

THE SERIES 2021 BONDS ARE NOT INTENDED TO BE OFFERED, SOLD OR OTHERWISE MADE AVAILABLE TO AND SHOULD NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD OR OTHERWISE MADE AVAILABLE TO ANY RETAIL INVESTOR IN THE UNITED KINGDOM. FOR THESE PURPOSES, A "RETAIL INVESTOR" MEANS A PERSON WHO IS ONE (OR MORE) OF: (I) A CLIENT, AS DEFINED IN POINT (7) OF ARTICLE 2(1) OF REGULATION (EU) NO 600/2014 AS IT FORMS PART OF DOMESTIC LAW BY VIRTUE OF THE EUROPEAN UNION (WITHDRAWAL) ACT 2018 ("EUWA") WHO IS NOT A PROFESSIONAL CLIENT, AS DEFINED IN POINT (8) OF ARTICLE 2(1) OF REGULATION (EU) NO 600/2014 AS IT FORMS PART OF DOMESTIC LAW BY VIRTUE OF THE EUWA; (II) A CUSTOMER WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE PROVISIONS OF THE FINANCIAL SERVICES AND MARKETS ACT 2000 (AS AMENDED, THE "FSMA") AND ANY RULES OR REGULATIONS MADE UNDER THE FSMA TO IMPLEMENT DIRECTIVE (EU) 2016/97, WHERE THAT CUSTOMER WOULD NOT QUALIFY AS A PROFESSIONAL CLIENT, AS DEFINED IN POINT (8) OF ARTICLE 2(1) OF REGULATION (EU) NO 600/2014 AS IT FORMS PART OF DOMESTIC LAW BY VIRTUE OF THE EUWA; OR (III) NOT A QUALIFIED INVESTOR AS DEFINED IN ARTICLE 2 OF REGULATION (EU) 2017/1129 AS IT FORMS PART OF DOMESTIC LAW BY VIRTUE OF THE EUWA. CONSEQUENTLY NO KEY INFORMATION DOCUMENT REQUIRED BY REGULATION (EU) NO 1286/2014 AS IT FORMS PART OF DOMESTIC LAW BY VIRTUE OF THE EUWA (THE "UK PRIIPS REGULATION") FOR OFFERING OR SELLING THE SERIES 2021 BONDS OR OTHERWISE MAKING THEM AVAILABLE TO RETAIL INVESTORS IN THE UNITED KINGDOM HAS BEEN PREPARED AND THEREFORE OFFERING OR SELLING THE SERIES 2021 BONDS OR OTHERWISE MAKING THEM AVAILABLE TO ANY RETAIL INVESTOR IN THE UNITED KINGDOM MAY BE UNLAWFUL UNDER THE UK PRIIPS REGULATION.

THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT HAS NOT BEEN APPROVED FOR THE PURPOSES OF SECTION 21 OF THE FSMA AND DOES NOT CONSTITUTE AN OFFER TO THE PUBLIC IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF SECTION 85 OF THE FSMA. THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT IS FOR DISTRIBUTION ONLY TO, AND IS DIRECTED SOLELY AT, PERSONS WHO (I) ARE OUTSIDE THE UNITED KINGDOM, (II) ARE INVESTMENT PROFESSIONALS, AS SUCH TERM IS DEFINED IN ARTICLE 19(5) OF THE FSMA (FINANCIAL PROMOTION) ORDER 2005, AS AMENDED (THE "FINANCIAL PROMOTION ORDER"), (III) ARE HIGH NET WORTH ENTITIES FALLING WITHIN ARTICLE 49(2)(A) TO (D) OF THE FINANCIAL PROMOTION ORDER, OR (IV) ARE OTHER PERSONS TO WHOM THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT MAY OTHERWISE BE LAWFULLY MADE TO OR DIRECTED AT, PROVIDED THAT SUCH PERSONS ARE ALSO QUALIFIED INVESTORS AS DEFINED IN SECTION 86 OF THE FSMA (ALL SUCH PERSONS TOGETHER BEING REFERRED TO AS "RELEVANT PERSONS"). THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT IS DIRECTED ONLY AT RELEVANT PERSONS AND MUST NOT BE ACTED ON OR RELIED ON BY PERSONS WHO ARE NOT RELEVANT PERSONS, INCLUDING IN CIRCUMSTANCES IN WHICH SECTION 21(1) OF THE FSMA APPLIES TO THE ISSUER. THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT AND ITS CONTENTS ARE CONFIDENTIAL AND SHOULD NOT BE DISTRIBUTED, PUBLISHED OR REPRODUCED (IN WHOLE OR IN PART) OR DISCLOSED BY RECIPIENTS TO ANY OTHER PERSONS IN THE UNITED KINGDOM. ANY INVESTMENT OR INVESTMENT ACTIVITY TO WHICH THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT RELATES IS AVAILABLE ONLY TO RELEVANT PERSONS AND WILL BE ENGAGED IN ONLY WITH RELEVANT PERSONS. ANY PERSON WHO IS NOT A RELEVANT PERSON SHOULD NOT ACT OR RELY ON THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT OR ANY OF ITS CONTENTS.

NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS IN JAPAN

THE SERIES 2021 BONDS HAVE NOT BEEN AND WILL NOT BE REGISTERED UNDER THE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS AND EXCHANGE ACT OF JAPAN (NO. 25 OF 1948, AS AMENDED, THE "FIEA"). NEITHER THE SERIES 2021 BONDS NOR ANY INTEREST THEREIN MAY BE OFFERED OR SOLD, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, IN JAPAN OR TO, OR FOR THE BENEFIT OF, ANY RESIDENT OF JAPAN (AS DEFINED UNDER ITEM 5, PARAGRAPH 1, ARTICLE 6 OF THE FOREIGN EXCHANGE AND FOREIGN TRADE ACT (ACT NO. 228 OF 1949, AS AMENDED)), OR TO OTHERS FOR RE-OFFERING OR RESALE, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, IN JAPAN OR TO, OR FOR THE BENEFIT OF, ANY RESIDENT OF JAPAN, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF, AND OTHERWISE IN COMPLIANCE WITH, THE FIEA AND ANY OTHER APPLICABLE LAWS, REGULATIONS AND MINISTERIAL GUIDELINES OF JAPAN.

NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS IN SWITZERLAND

THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT IS NOT INTENDED TO CONSTITUTE AN OFFER OR A SOLICITATION TO PURCHASE OR INVEST IN THE SERIES 2021 BONDS. THE SERIES 2021 BONDS MAY NOT BE PUBLICLY OFFERED, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, IN SWITZERLAND WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE SWISS FINANCIAL SERVICES ACT ("FINSA") AND NO APPLICATION HAS OR WILL BE MADE TO ADMIT THE SERIES 2021 BONDS

TO TRADING ON ANY TRADING VENUE (EXCHANGE OR MULTILATERAL TRADING FACILITY) IN SWITZERLAND. NEITHER THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT NOR ANY OTHER OFFERING OR MARKETING MATERIAL RELATING TO THE SERIES 2021 BONDS CONSTITUTES A PROSPECTUS PURSUANT TO THE FINSA AND NEITHER THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT NOR ANY OTHER OFFERING OR MARKETING MATERIAL RELATING TO THE SERIES 2021 BONDS MAY BE PUBLICLY DISTRIBUTED OR OTHERWISE MADE PUBLICLY AVAILABLE IN SWITZERLAND. THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT WILL NOT BE REVIEWED NOR APPROVED BY A REVIEWING BODY FOR PROSPECTUSES (PRÜFSTELLE).

NEITHER THIS DOCUMENT NOR ANY OTHER OFFERING OR MARKETING MATERIAL RELATING TO THE OFFERING, THE ISSUER OR THE SERIES 2021 BONDS HAVE BEEN OR WILL BE FILED WITH OR APPROVED BY ANY SWISS REGULATORY AUTHORITY. IN PARTICULAR, THIS DOCUMENT WILL NOT BE FILED WITH, AND THE SERIES 2021 BONDS WILL NOT BE SUPERVISED BY, THE SWISS FINANCIAL MARKET SUPERVISORY AUTHORITY FINMA, AND NEITHER THE ISSUER NOR THE SERIES 2021 BONDS HAVE BEEN OR WILL BE AUTHORIZED UNDER THE SWISS FEDERAL ACT ON COLLECTIVE INVESTMENT SCHEMES ("CISA"). THE INVESTOR PROTECTION AFFORDED TO ACQUIRERS OF INTERESTS IN COLLECTIVE INVESTMENT SCHEMES UNDER THE CISA DOES NOT EXTEND TO ACQUIRERS OF THE SERIES 2021 BONDS.

UNDER SWISS LAW, THIS DOCUMENT DOES NOT CONSTITUTE INVESTMENT ADVICE AND NEITHER THIS DOCUMENT NOR ANY OTHER OFFERING OR MARKETING MATERIAL RELATING TO THE SERIES 2021 BONDS MAY BE PUBLICLY DISTRIBUTED OR OTHERWISE MADE PUBLICLY AVAILABLE IN SWITZERLAND.

(THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

OFFICIAL STATEMENT

$309,275,000
Idaho Energy Resources Authority
Transmission Facilities Revenue Bonds
(Bonneville Cooperation Project No. 2),
Series 2021 (Federally Taxable)

INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT

This Official Statement provides information concerning the issuance by the Idaho Energy Resources Authority (the "Issuer") of $309,275,000 principal amount of its Transmission Facilities Revenue Bonds (Bonneville Cooperation Project No. 2), Series 2021 (Federally Taxable) (the "Series 2021 Bonds"). The Series 2021 Bonds are being issued to finance and refinance the costs of acquiring certain transmission facilities (the "Project"), as further described herein under "THE PROJECT," to be owned by the Issuer and leased to the United States of America, Department of Energy, acting by and through the Administrator of the Bonneville Power Administration ("Bonneville").

The Issuer will execute a Lease-Purchase Agreement with Bonneville dated June 23, 2021 (the "Lease-Purchase Agreement" or "Lease") pursuant to which the Issuer will lease the Project to Bonneville. The Series 2021 Bonds will be issued under an Indenture of Trust dated as of June 1, 2021 (the "Indenture") between the Issuer and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee"). Under the Indenture, the Issuer will assign to the Trustee certain rights under the Lease-Purchase Agreement, including the right to receive lease rental payments from Bonneville in amounts at least sufficient to pay when due the principal of, and interest on, the Series 2021 Bonds.

Brief descriptions and summaries of the Series 2021 Bonds, the Lease-Purchase Agreement and the Indenture follow in this Official Statement. These descriptions and summaries do not purport to be complete and are subject to and qualified by reference to the provisions of the complete documents, copies of which are available at the offices of the Trustee at Global Corporate Trust Services, 555 SW Oak Street, PD-OR-P7TD, Portland, Oregon 97204. Appendices A and B to this Official Statement have been furnished by Bonneville and contain information concerning the business of Bonneville. Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings given to such terms in the Indenture.

THE ISSUER

Organization and Purpose

The Idaho Energy Resources Authority was organized in 2005 pursuant to the Idaho Energy Resources Authority Act, Title 67, Chapter 89, Idaho Code, as amended (the "Act"). The Issuer is an independent public body politic and corporate and a public instrumentality of the State of Idaho (the "State"). The purpose of the Issuer is to promote the development and financing of electric generation, transmission and distribution of facilities for the benefit of investor-owned, cooperative, federal, state and municipal utilities that provide electric service at wholesale or retail in the State (referred to in the Act as "participating utilities"), and to thereby promote and protect the economy of the State and the health, safety and welfare of its people.

Board of Directors

The Issuer is governed by a Board of Directors consisting of seven members appointed by the Governor and confirmed by the State Senate. Directors serve for staggered five-year terms and hold office until their successors are appointed. Directors may not serve for two consecutive terms. The following table lists the Directors and their terms in office:

NAME	TITLE	OCCUPATION	TERM BEGAN*	TERM ENDS†
Randolph J. Hill	Chairman	Corporate Lawyer, Stoel Rives; Director, Andrus Center for Public Policy (Boise State University); Member, Energy Storage Task Force.	1/3/2013	6/30/2022
Michael P. Elliott	Vice Chairman	Licensed professional engineer. Over 45 years of electrical engineering and consulting experience with national engineering and energy project development firms.	6/7/2017	6/30/2021
Mark Lliteras	Secretary-Treasurer	Retired; former Executive Vice President, Wells Fargo Bank.	7/1/2016	6/30/2021
George Eskridge	Director	Retired; former Member, Idaho House of Representatives; former BPA Account Executive.	1/8/2015	6/30/2024
Daniel Kunz	Director	CEO of Prime Mining Corp.; Managing Member of Daniel Kunz Associates, LLC, a natural resources engineering company. Founder and CEO of U.S. Geothermal (sold to Ormat Technologies in 2018).	7/1/2018	6/30/2023
Mike Mooney	Director	Retired; former Regional President, Bank of the Cascades.	2/18/2016	6/30/2020
Bear Prairie	Director	General Manager, Idaho Falls Power.	8/8/2018	6/30/2023

* Date of Director's appointment by the Governor.

† As provided in the Act, Directors hold office until their successors have been appointed and qualified.

Management and Administration

The Executive Director of the Issuer is Ronald L. Williams. He was appointed to that position in December 2017 after serving as interim Executive Director for several months. Mr. Williams has also served as general counsel to the Issuer since 2005, and provides legal, administrative, strategic and government affairs support to the Board of Directors. In his former role as Executive Director of the Idaho Consumer-Owned Utilities Association, Mr. Williams was the principal lobbyist for the Idaho Energy Resources Authority Act and steered its passage through the Idaho Legislature in 2005. Mr. Williams' legal practice focuses on energy and telecommunications law. He is a graduate of the University of Idaho and the Northwestern School of Law at Lewis and Clark College, Portland, Oregon, and is licensed to practice law in Idaho and Oregon.

The Assistant Treasurer of the Issuer is Amy Schaecher. She has maintained the financial records of the Issuer since 2012 and was appointed as Assistant Treasurer in March 2018. Her duties include maintaining regular business transactions as well as bank reconciliation, accounts payable, accounts receivable, treasury functions, audit firm liaison and financial reporting to the Secretary-Treasurer and Board of Directors. She has served in these roles for a wide variety of businesses ranging from technical consulting to solar energy management, as well as for several non-profit organizations in the Boise area. She has a Bachelor's Degree in Accounting from Boise State University and worked as a Controller for Key Bank.

The Issuer's offices are located at 802 West Bannock Street, Suite LP 100, Boise, Idaho 83701, and the Issuer's mailing address is P.O. Box 1531, Boise, Idaho 83701.

Powers of the Issuer

Under the Act, the Issuer has the power, among others, to (i) acquire and construct facilities, (ii) issue bonds to finance the cost and acquisition of facilities, (iii) sell or lease the service, output or product provided by facilities to participating utilities, and (iv) enter into trust indentures and other instruments to secure its bonds. The

Act provides that the Issuer shall not commence the development or financing for any facility until it shall have entered into contractual arrangements with a participating utility that contain provisions determined by the Issuer to provide adequate assurance that all capital, operating and related costs of the facility will be paid or provided for by the participating utility.

The Act provides that (i) for so long as any bonds are outstanding or any contract, agreement or transaction between the Issuer and a participating utility is in effect, the Issuer shall not have the power and shall not be authorized to be a debtor under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or any other bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, liquidation, dissolution or wind-down law, and (ii) upon the payment in full of bonds issued to finance a facility, the Issuer will convey title to the facility to the participating utility, and may pledge and assign its interest in the facility to the participating utility to secure its obligation to convey title. The Issuer has pledged and assigned its interest in the Project to secure its obligation to convey title to the Project to Bonneville upon the full and final payment of the Bonds.

The Issuer has previously and may from time to time issue bonds, notes and other obligations to finance electric facilities for the benefit of other participating utilities. Any such obligations will be issued pursuant to instruments separate and apart from the Indenture and will be payable from rents, fees and other payments that are separate and apart from the rents, fees and other payments that the Issuer has pledged to the payment of the Series 2021 Bonds.

Limited Obligations of the Issuer

The Series 2021 Bonds shall not be payable out of any funds of the Issuer other than those pledged therefor but shall be payable by the Issuer solely from the Trust Estate. Nothing in the Series 2021 Bonds, in the Lease-Purchase Agreement or in the Indenture or any other agreement or binding document shall be considered as pledging any other funds or assets of the Issuer. All right, title, and interest of the Issuer in and to the Trust Estate shall be pledged to the Trustee for the benefit of Series 2021 Bondholders for the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2021 Bonds in accordance with their terms and provisions of the Indenture. THE SERIES 2021 BONDS ARE NOT AN INDEBTEDNESS, DEBT OR LIABILITY OF THE STATE OR ANY AGENCY OR SUBDIVISION OF THE STATE, AND NONE OF THE STATE, ITS AGENCIES OR SUBDIVISIONS SHALL BE LIABLE ON THE SERIES 2021 BONDS. THE SERIES 2021 BONDS DO NOT CONSTITUTE THE GIVING, PLEDGING OR LOANING OF THE FAITH AND CREDIT OF THE STATE OR ITS AGENCIES OR SUBDIVISIONS. THE SERIES 2021 BONDS DO NOT DIRECTLY, INDIRECTLY OR CONTINGENTLY, OBLIGATE THE STATE OR ANY AGENCY OR SUBDIVISION OF THE STATE TO LEVY OR COLLECT ANY FORM OF TAXES OR ASSESSMENTS FOR THEIR PAYMENT OR TO CREATE ANY INDEBTEDNESS PAYABLE OUT OF TAXES OR ASSESSMENTS. THE ISSUER HAS NO POWER TO LEVY OR COLLECT TAXES OR ASSESSMENTS.

PURPOSE OF ISSUANCE AND USE OF PROCEEDS

Pursuant to a lease-purchase agreement dated as of August 14, 2014, between Bonneville and the Port of Morrow, Oregon (the "Port of Morrow"), the Port of Morrow acquired and leased a portion of the Project to Bonneville. The Port of Morrow financed such acquisition through a credit agreement with TD Bank, N.A. (the "TD Credit Agreement"), and secured its obligations under such credit agreement with the lease-purchase agreement by and between the Port of Morrow, as lessor, and Bonneville, as lessee, and the payments from Bonneville thereunder.

Pursuant to a separate lease-purchase agreement dated as of August 7, 2014, between Bonneville and the Issuer, the Issuer acquired and leased a portion of the Project to Bonneville. The Issuer financed such acquisition through a credit agreement with Bank of America, N.A. (the "BofA Credit Agreement"), and secured its obligations under such credit agreement with the lease-purchase agreement by and between the Issuer, as lessor, and Bonneville, as lessee, and the payments from Bonneville thereunder.

The proceeds from the sale of the Series 2021 Bonds will be used by the Issuer to acquire a portion of the Project from the Port of Morrow through payment of the outstanding indebtedness under the TD Credit Agreement, and the Port of Morrow will relinquish all of its rights and interests in such portion of the Project and irrevocably transfer such rights and interests to the Issuer.

The proceeds from the sale of the Series 2021 Bonds will also be used by the Issuer to refinance the acquisition price of a portion of the Project through payment of the outstanding indebtedness under the BofA Credit Agreement.

The proceeds from the sale of the Series 2021 Bonds will also be used by the Issuer to finance certain costs relating to the completion and/or energization of transmission facilities, and to pay the costs of issuance of the Series 2021 Bonds.

SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

SOURCES OF FUNDS

Principal of Series 2021 Bonds	$309,275,000.00
Port of Morrow Contribution	358,706.64
IERA Contribution	1,756,214.35
Total	$311,389,920.99

USES OF FUNDS

TD Credit Agreement Repayment	$201,921,418.00
BofA Credit Agreement Repayment	101,090,699.57
Deposit into Project Fund	6,640,000.00
Costs of Issuing Series 2021 Bonds (including Underwriters' Discount)	1,737,803.42
Total	$311,389,920.99

THE PROJECT

As described herein under "THE LEASE-PURCHASE AGREEMENT," the Project will be leased by the Issuer to the United States Department of Energy, acting by and through the Administrator of the Bonneville Power Administration. The Project consists of electric transmission system facilities located in the Pacific Northwest region of the United States. The Project includes: (i) nine reconfigured or rebuilt Federal Columbia River Power System transmission lines, including airway lighting, cable, conductor, control equipment, disconnect switches, grounding systems, insulators, jumper string assemblies, overhead ground wire, surge arresters, steel towers, steel poles, tap/tie line, or wood poles; and (ii) additions or replacements at thirty-two Federal Columbia River Power System converter stations, maintenance headquarters facilities, radio stations, or substations, including aluminum bus, batteries with chargers and racks, circuit switchers, conduit, control houses, control systems, cranes, current transformers, current limiting reactors, digital fault recorders, disconnect switches, engine generators, fiber optic cable with vaults, grounding systems, insulators, metering packages, oil spill containment systems and storage tanks, overhead ground wire, overhead ground wire poles, perimeter fencing and gates, power circuit breakers, potential transformers, power transformers, propane tanks, radio station buildings, relay packages and relay racks, remedial action scheme systems, seismic jumper assemblies, sequential event recorder systems, sewer/water systems, shunt capacitors, shunt capacitors, shunt reactors, station service cabinets and panels, station service transformers, steel poles, steel towers and tower bridges, storage/lay down yard, supervisory control and acquisition data systems, surge arresters, switchyard lighting, synchrophasors, transfer switches, transfer trip systems, voltage transformers, or wood poles. These additions, replacements, and improvements were acquired, constructed, installed or equipped for the purpose of maintaining system reliability and providing enhanced electric transmission service. Bonneville's leasehold interests in the Project and its rights and obligations in connection therewith are a part of the "Federal Transmission System" as described in Bonneville's organic statutes. Bonneville has obtained and holds, in the name of the United States of America, all of the rights of way and other real property interests on which the Project is sited. These real property interests are not subject to condemnation by any state or local authority.

Under the Lease-Purchase Agreement and the Indenture, the definition of the Project may be amended from time to time without the consent of the holders of the Series 2021 Bonds; provided, however, that a change in the definition of the Project shall not entitle Bonneville to any abatement or reduction in the lease rental payments under the Lease-Purchase Agreement. See "THE LEASE-PURCHASE AGREEMENT - Changing the Definition of the Project."

The Series 2021 Bonds will not be secured by a mortgage or other lien on the Project and the interest of the Issuer in the Project is limited by the Lease-Purchase Agreement as described under "SOURCES OF PAYMENT AND SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2021 BONDS – Trust Estate." Therefore, the Bondholders should not look to the Project as providing any security for the payment of the Series 2021 Bonds.

SOURCES OF PAYMENT AND SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2021 BONDS

Trust Estate

Under the terms of the Indenture, the Series 2021 Bonds are payable solely but equally and ratably from and are secured solely but equally and ratably by the Trust Estate which consists of (i) all right, title and interest of the Issuer in and to the Lease-Purchase Agreement, including all lease rental payments, revenues and receipts payable or receivable thereunder, excluding, however, the Issuer's Reserved Rights, which rights may be enforced by the Issuer and the Trustee jointly or severally; (ii) all right, title and interest of the Issuer in and to the Project, subject to the Lease-Purchase Agreement and Permitted Encumbrances; (iii) all moneys and securities from time to time held by the Trustee under the terms of the Indenture including amounts set apart and transferred to the Project Fund, the Bond Fund or the Reserve Fund, and all investment earnings of any of the foregoing, subject to disbursements from the Project Fund, the Bond Fund, or the Reserve Fund in accordance with the provisions of the Lease-Purchase Agreement and the Indenture; (iv) any and all other property of every kind and nature from time to time which was heretofore or will be hereafter by delivery or by writing of any kind conveyed, mortgaged, pledged, assigned or transferred, as and for additional security under the Indenture, by the Issuer or by any other person, firm or corporation with or without the consent of the Issuer, to the Trustee which is hereby authorized to receive any and all such property at any time and at all times to hold and apply the same subject to the terms of the Indenture.

Pursuant to the Lease-Purchase Agreement between Bonneville and the Issuer, Bonneville is required to make lease rental payments in the amounts set forth in schedules contained in the Lease-Purchase Agreement which schedules will provide for lease rental payments at times and in amounts more than sufficient to pay the principal of and interest and all other amounts due on the Series 2021 Bonds. See herein "THE LEASE-PURCHASE AGREEMENT" and "THE INDENTURE." Such lease rental payments are irrevocably pledged by the Issuer pursuant to the Indenture for the payment of principal or redemption premium, if any, of and interest on the Series 2021 Bonds. The Lease-Purchase Agreement provides that such lease rental payments will be made directly to the Trustee for deposit in the Bond Fund.

The Lease-Purchase Agreement provides that Bonneville's obligation to pay the lease rental payments and all other amounts payable under the Lease-Purchase Agreement is absolute and unconditional, and is payable without any set-off or counterclaim, regardless of whether or not the Project is operating or operable. Bonneville's obligation to make the lease rental payments will continue until September 1, 2046, unless sooner terminated or extended in accordance with the provisions of the Lease-Purchase Agreement, and is coterminous with the final maturity of the Series 2021 Bonds. **Bonneville's obligations under the Lease-Purchase Agreement are not, nor shall they be construed to be, general obligations of the United States of America nor are such obligations intended to be or are they secured by the full faith and credit of the United States of America.**

The Issuer, during the term of the Lease-Purchase Agreement, waives any and all rights as owner or as lessor of the Project to re-enter and take possession of the Project, to sublease the Project, to terminate the Lease-Purchase Agreement and to exclude Bonneville from possession of the Project upon the occurrence of an event of default under the Lease-Purchase Agreement. The Issuer and Bonneville will declare that the Lease-Purchase Agreement does not create a security interest in the Project in favor of the Issuer and the Issuer will waive any rights it may have as a secured party with respect to the Project. The Series 2021 Bonds will not be secured by a mortgage or other lien on the Project and the interest of the Issuer in the Project is limited by the Lease-Purchase Agreement as described above. Therefore, the Bondholders should not look to the Project as providing any security for the payment of the Series 2021 Bonds. See "THE PROJECT."

Source of Bonneville's Payments: The Bonneville Fund

The Bonneville Fund is a continuing appropriation available exclusively to Bonneville for the purpose of making cash payments to cover Bonneville's expenses. All receipts, collections and recoveries of Bonneville in cash from all sources are deposited in the Bonneville Fund. For a more complete discussion of the Bonneville Fund, see APPENDIX A – "BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION—Bonneville Financial Operations—The Bonneville Fund."

Bonneville may make expenditures from the Bonneville Fund, which shall have been included in Bonneville's annual budget submitted to Congress without further appropriation and without fiscal year limitation but subject to such specific directives or limitations as may be included in appropriations acts, for any purpose necessary or appropriate to carry out the duties imposed upon Bonneville pursuant to law.

Payments by Bonneville under the Lease-Purchase Agreement are not, nor shall they be construed to be, general obligations of the United States Government nor are such obligations or the Series 2021 Bonds intended to be or are they secured by the full faith and credit of the United States of America.

Bonneville is required to make certain annual payments to the United States Treasury. These payments are to be made from net proceeds, which are gross cash receipts remaining in the Bonneville Fund after deducting all of the costs paid by Bonneville to operate and maintain the Federal Columbia River Power System (the "Federal System"), other than those used to make payments to the United States Treasury for: (i) the repayment of the federal investment in certain transmission facilities and the power generating facilities at federally-owned hydroelectric projects in the Pacific Northwest; (ii) debt service on bonds issued by Bonneville and sold to the United States Treasury; (iii) repayments of appropriated amounts to the United States Corps of Engineers and the United States Bureau of Reclamation for certain costs allocated to electric power generation at federally-owned hydroelectric projects in the Pacific Northwest; and (iv) costs allocated to irrigation projects as are required by law to be recovered from power sales. Bonneville has made all payments to the United States Treasury in full and on time since 1984, including in Bonneville Fiscal Year 2020.

For various reasons, Bonneville's revenues from the sale of electric power and other services may vary significantly from year to year. In order to accommodate such fluctuations in revenues and to assure that Bonneville has sufficient revenues to pay the costs necessary to maintain and operate the Federal System, all cash payment obligations of Bonneville for operating and maintenance expenses, including Bonneville's payments under the Lease-Purchase Agreement, have priority over payments by Bonneville to the United States Treasury. In the opinion of Bonneville's General Counsel, under federal statutes, Bonneville may make payments to the United States Treasury only from net proceeds; all other cash payments of Bonneville, including payments relating to the Lease-Purchase Agreement and other operating and maintenance expenses, have priority over payments by Bonneville to the United States Treasury for the costs described in (i) through (iv) in the preceding paragraph.

The requirement to pay the United States Treasury exclusively from net proceeds would result in a deferral of United States Treasury payments if net proceeds were not sufficient for Bonneville to make its scheduled payments in full to the United States Treasury. Such deferrals could occur in the event that Bonneville were to receive less revenue or if Bonneville's costs were higher than expected. Such deferred amounts, plus interest, must be paid by Bonneville in future years. Bonneville has not deferred such payments since 1983.

Bonneville also has a substantial number of agreements with Preference Customers, as hereinafter described in APPENDIX A – "BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION—GENERAL," pursuant to which Bonneville has an obligation to provide credits against power and transmission purchases made from Bonneville by such customers. Under these "net billing" agreements, related Bonneville Preference Customers ("Participants") have the obligation to make payments to two third-parties (Energy Northwest and the City of Eugene, Oregon, Water and Electric Board ("EWEB")) to meet the costs of certain nuclear generating projects, one of which is currently operating. In return, Bonneville has an obligation to the Participants to provide payment credits ("net billing credits") against the monthly power and transmission bills issued by Bonneville. The net billing credits reduce the amount of cash that Bonneville would otherwise have to pay its cash payment obligations. The occurrence of net billing credits is determined in part by the availability of funds to Energy Northwest and EWEB, apart from net billing, to cover the related projects' costs. As described below, Bonneville has entered into certain direct payment agreements that result in direct payments from Bonneville to Energy Northwest and EWEB for all related project costs. These agreements have enabled Energy Northwest and EWEB to reduce net billing to zero. However, if Bonneville is unable or fails to make direct payments, or if certain other conditions occur, net billing would be re-established. For additional descriptions of Bonneville's substantial net billing arrangements, see APPENDIX A – "BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION—CERTAIN DEVELOPMENTS RELATING TO BONNEVILLE—Regional Cooperation Debt and Related Actions," "—POWER SERVICES—Description of the Generation Resources of the Federal System," "—BONNEVILLE FINANCIAL OPERATIONS—Bonneville's Non-Federal Debt—Bonds for Energy Northwest's Net Billed Projects," and "—BONNEVILLE FINANCIAL OPERATIONS—Direct Pay Agreements." Bonneville has other crediting commitments that are similar to net billing credits in that they reduce the amount of revenue in cash that Bonneville receives. See APPENDIX A – "BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION—BONNEVILLE FINANCIAL OPERATIONS—Bonneville's Non-Federal Debt—Electric Power Prepayments" and "TRANSMISSION SERVICES—Bonneville's Federal Transmission System."

Because Bonneville's payments to the United States Treasury may be made only from net proceeds, payments of other Bonneville costs out of the Bonneville Fund have a priority over its payments to the United States Treasury. Thus, the order in which Bonneville's costs are met is as follows: (1) net billed project costs to the extent covered by net billing credits, (2) cash payments out of the Bonneville Fund to cover all required payments incurred by Bonneville pursuant to law, including but not limited to lease rental payments by Bonneville under the Lease-Purchase Agreement and other operating and maintenance expenses, including net billing cash payments and payments under the direct payment agreements and the costs of electric power conservation or generating resource acquisitions, but excluding payments to the United States Treasury and (3) payments to the United States Treasury. For further information, see APPENDIX A – "BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION—BONNEVILLE FINANCIAL OPERATIONS—Order in Which Bonneville's Costs Are Met".

Bonneville has substantial outstanding repayment obligations to the United States Treasury ("Federal Debt") and for debt issued by third parties (and similar obligations), the repayment of which is secured by Bonneville financial commitments ("Non-Federal Debt"). Non-Federal Debt includes lease-purchase agreements, net billing agreements, and other obligations. As of September 30, 2020, aggregate debt outstanding was approximately $14.5 billion, just over half of which relates to outstanding Non-Federal Debt. For further information on Non-Federal Debt, see APPENDIX A – "BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION—BONNEVILLE FINANCIAL OPERATIONS—Bonneville's Non-Federal Debt."

Covenants

Non-Impairment. Under State law, the State has pledged to and agreed with the holders of the Series 2021 Bonds, the Trustee and Bonneville that the State will not limit, alter, restrict or impair the rights of the Issuer pursuant to the Act (1) to acquire, construct, reconstruct, maintain and operate the Project, (2) to establish, revise, charge and collect rates, rents, fees and other charges as may be convenient or necessary to produce sufficient revenues to meet the expenses of maintenance and operation thereof, and (3) to fulfill the terms of any agreements made with the holders of the Series 2021 Bonds, and with the Trustee and Bonneville (as parties who have contracted with the Issuer pursuant to the Act), or in any way impair the rights or remedies of the holders of the Series 2021 Bonds or of such parties until the Series 2021 Bonds, together with the interest thereon, are fully paid and discharged and such contracts are fully performed on the part of the Issuer.

No Bankruptcy. State law specifically prohibits the Issuer from becoming a debtor under the U.S. bankruptcy code, title 11 U.S.C., or any other bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, liquidation, dissolution or wind-down law for so long as the Series 2021 Bonds are outstanding or any contract, agreement or transaction between the Issuer and a "participating utility" as defined in the Act is in effect.

THE SERIES 2021 BONDS

General

The Series 2021 Bonds will be issued originally as a single global certificate for each maturity registered to DTC, or its nominee, Cede & Co., to be held in DTC's book-entry-only system. So long as the Series 2021 Bonds are held in the book-entry-only system, DTC (or a successor securities depository) or its nominee will be the registered owner of the Series 2021 Bonds for all purposes of the Indenture, the Series 2021 Bonds and this Official Statement. Interest on the Series 2021 Bonds will be payable only through participants or indirect participants in DTC so long as the Series 2021 Bonds are held in the book-entry-only system. The Series 2021 Bonds are available to the ultimate purchasers in book-entry form only, in denominations of $5,000 and integral multiples thereof. See APPENDIX E —"BOOK-ENTRY SYSTEM."

The Series 2021 Bonds are dated the date of their delivery, and mature on September 1 in the years and in the principal amounts shown on the front cover page of this Official Statement. The Series 2021 Bonds will bear interest, computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months, at the rates shown on the front cover page of this Official Statement. The Series 2021 Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity as set forth below. Additional Bonds may be issued under the Indenture. Such Bonds, together with the Series 2021 Bonds, are referred to as the "Bonds."

Interest on the Series 2021 Bonds will be payable on March 1 and September 1 of each year, commencing on September 1, 2021, to the persons in whose name the Series 2021 Bonds are registered on the fifteenth day of the month preceding the interest payment date; provided that overdue interest shall be paid to the persons in whose name such Series 2021 Bonds are registered by close of business on the fifth Business Day next preceding the date of payment of the defaulted interest. So long as the Series 2021 Bonds are held in the book-entry-only system, all payments of principal of and premium, if any, and interest are required to be made by the Trustee to DTC in immediately available funds for further distribution to beneficial owners of the Series 2021 Bonds.

Book-Entry-Only System

DTC will act as securities depository for the Series 2021 Bonds. The Series 2021 Bonds will be issued as fully-registered Series 2021 Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Series 2021 Bond will be issued for the Series 2021 Bonds for each maturity, in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC. See APPENDIX E —"BOOK-ENTRY SYSTEM."

Optional Redemption

The Series 2021 Bonds are subject to redemption prior to their respective maturities at the option of the Issuer (with the approval of Bonneville), in whole or in part, on any Business Day, at the Make-Whole Redemption Price (as defined herein) determined by the Designated Investment Banker (as defined herein).

The "Make-Whole Redemption Price" is the greater of (i) the issue price of the Series 2021 Bonds as shown on the cover page of this Official Statement (but not less than 100% of the principal amount of the Series 2021 Bonds to be redeemed), or (ii) the sum of the present values of the remaining scheduled payments of principal and interest on the Series 2021 Bonds to be redeemed at the maturity date, not including any portion of those payments of interest accrued and unpaid as of the date on which the Series 2021 Bonds are to be redeemed, discounted to the date on which such Series 2021 Bonds are to be redeemed on a semi-annual basis, assuming a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months, at the "Treasury Rate" (defined below) plus 10 basis points, plus accrued and unpaid interest on the Series 2021 Bonds to be redeemed on the redemption date.

"Business Day" means a day (a) other than a day on which banks located in The City of New York, New York or the cities in which the principal corporate trust offices of the Trustee, the Paying Agent, the Lessee or the Issuer are located are required or authorized by law or executive order to close and (b) on which the New York Stock Exchange is not closed.

"Treasury Rate" means, with respect to any redemption date for a particular Series 2021 Bond, the rate per annum, expressed as a percentage of the principal amount, equal to the semi-annual equivalent yield to maturity or interpolated maturity of the Comparable Treasury Issue (defined below), assuming that the Comparable Treasury Issue is purchased on the redemption date for a price equal to the Comparable Treasury Price (defined below), as calculated by the Designated Investment Banker (defined below).

"Comparable Treasury Issue" means, with respect to any Valuation Date for a redemption date for a particular Series 2021 Bond, the U.S. Treasury security or securities selected by the Designated Investment Banker that has an actual or interpolated maturity comparable to the remaining average life of the Series 2021 Bonds to be redeemed, and that would be utilized in accordance with customary financial practice in pricing new issues of debt securities of comparable maturity to the remaining average life of such Series 2021 Bonds to be redeemed.

"Comparable Treasury Price" means, with respect to any Valuation Date for a redemption date for a particular Series 2021 Bond, (i) the most recent yield data for the applicable U.S. Treasury maturity index from the Federal Reserve Statistical Release H.15 Daily Update (or any comparable or successor publication) reported, as of 11:00 a.m. New York City time, on the Valuation Date; or (ii) if the yield described in (i) above is not reported as of such time or the yield reported as of such time is not ascertainable, the average of five Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations for that redemption date, after excluding the highest and lowest such Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations, or if the Designated Investment Banker obtains fewer than five Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations, the average of all such quotations.

"Designated Investment Banker" means one of the Reference Treasury Dealers appointed by the Issuer (with the approval of Bonneville).

"Reference Treasury Dealer" means each of five firms, specified by the Issuer (with the approval of Bonneville) from time to time, that are primary U.S. Government securities dealers in the City of New York (each, a "Primary Treasury Dealer"); provided, however, that if any of them ceases to be a Primary Treasury Dealer, the Issuer will substitute another Primary Treasury Dealer (with the approval of Bonneville).

"Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations" means, with respect to each Reference Treasury Dealer and any redemption date for a particular Series 2021 Bond, the average, as determined by the Designated Investment Banker, of the bid and asked prices for the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed in each case as a percentage of its principal amount) quoted in writing to the Issuer, the Trustee and Bonneville by such Reference Treasury Dealer at 3:30 p.m. (New York City time) on the Valuation Date.

"Valuation Date" means a date that is no earlier than four days prior to the date the redemption notice is to be mailed and no later than the date the redemption notice is to be mailed.

Mandatory Redemption

The Series 2021 Bonds are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on September 1 in the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, without premium, together with the interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption.

Due September 1	Principal Amount
2044	$103,095,000
2045	103,090,000
2046*	103,090,000

* Maturity.

Upon the purchase or redemption of Series 2021 Bonds for which mandatory sinking fund installments have been established, other than by reason of the mandatory sinking fund installment redemption described above, an amount equal to the principal amount of the Series 2021 Bonds so purchased or redeemed shall be credited toward each of the mandatory sinking fund installments with respect to such Series 2021 Bonds in such order as may be designated by the Issuer with the approval of Bonneville.

Partial Redemption

If less than all of the Series 2021 Bonds are to be redeemed, the Issuer may select the maturity or maturities to be redeemed. The Indenture provides that the portion of any Series 2021 Bonds of a denomination of more than $5,000 to be redeemed will be in the principal amount of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof and that in selecting portions of such Series 2021 Bonds for redemption, the Trustee will treat each such Series 2021 Bonds as representing that number of such Series 2021 Bonds of $5,000 denomination that is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Series 2021 Bonds to be redeemed in part by $5,000.

Subject to the terms contained in this paragraph, the particular Series 2021 Bonds to be redeemed shall be determined by the Trustee, using such method as it shall deem fair and appropriate. If the Series 2021 Bonds are registered in book-entry-only form, and so long as DTC or a successor securities depository is the sole registered owner of the Series 2021 Bonds, if less than all of a maturity of the Series 2021 Bonds of a maturity are called for redemption, the particular Series 2021 Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed shall be selected on a pro rata pass-through distribution of principal basis in accordance with DTC procedures, or such other method as is in accordance with the operational arrangements of DTC then in effect. It is the Issuer's intent that redemption allocations made by DTC, the DTC Participants or such other intermediaries that may exist between the Issuer and the Beneficial Owners be made in accordance with the pro rata pass-through distribution of principal basis described below. However, the Issuer can provide no assurance that DTC, the DTC Participants or any other intermediaries will allocate redemptions among registered owners on such basis. If the DTC operational arrangements do not allow for the redemption of the Series 2021 Bonds on a pro rata pass-through distribution of principal basis as discussed above, then the Series 2021 Bonds will be selected for redemption, in accordance with DTC procedures, by lot. If the Series 2021 Bonds are not registered in book-entry-only form, any redemption of less than all of a maturity of the Series 2021 Bonds shall be allocated among the registered owners of such Series 2021 Bonds as nearly as practicable in proportion to the principal amounts of the Series 2021 Bonds owned by each registered owner, subject to the authorized denominations applicable to the Series 2021 Bonds. This will be calculated based on the following formula:

$$\frac{\text{(principal amount to be redeemed) x (principal amount owned by registered owner)}}{\text{(principal amount outstanding)}}$$

Notice of Redemption

Notice of redemption of any Series 2021 Bonds is to be given by the Trustee by first-class mail not less than 20 days (or such later date as may be permitted by DTC and the Trustee) nor more than 60 days before the redemption date to the registered owners of the Series 2021 Bonds which are to be redeemed at their last addresses shown on the registration books for the Series 2021 Bonds. Such notice shall be deemed conclusively to be received by the registered owners of the Series 2021 Bonds which are to be redeemed, whether or not such notice is actually received. Failure to mail any such notice or any defect therein shall not affect the validity of the redemption proceedings for the Series 2021 Bonds being redeemed. Notice of redemption having been given as described above, unless cancelled as described below, the Series 2021 Bonds called for redemption shall become due and payable on the redemption date specified in such notice and interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after the redemption date, if money sufficient for the redemption of the Series 2021 Bonds to be redeemed, together with interest thereon to the redemption date, is held by the Trustee for such Series 2021 Bonds on the redemption date and the Series 2021 Bonds (or such portions thereof) shall cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under the applicable resolutions. The Issuer may cancel notice of an optional redemption prior to the designated redemption date by giving written notice of such cancellation, prior to the date scheduled for such redemption, to all parties who were given notice of redemption in the same manner as such notice was given.

For so long as a book-entry-only system is in effect with respect to the Series 2021 Bonds, the Trustee will mail notices of redemption to DTC or its nominee or its successor, and, if less than all of the Series 2021 Bonds of a maturity are to be redeemed, DTC or its successor and Participants and Indirect Participants (as such terms are defined herein under the heading "THE SERIES 2021 BONDS – Book-Entry-Only System") will determine the particular ownership interests of Series 2021 Bonds to be redeemed. Any failure of DTC or its successor or a Participant or Indirect Participant to do so, or to notify a Beneficial Owner of a Series 2021 Bond of any redemption, will not affect the sufficiency or the validity or the redemption of Series 2021 Bonds.

Neither the Issuer, the Trustee, nor the Underwriters can give any assurance that DTC, the Participants or the Indirect Participants will distribute such redemption notices to the Beneficial Owners of the Series 2021 Bonds, or that they will do so on a timely basis.

THE LEASE-PURCHASE AGREEMENT

The following is a summary of certain provisions of the Lease-Purchase Agreement, to which reference is made for the detailed provisions thereof.

Lease Rental Payments

Bonneville agrees under the Lease-Purchase Agreement to pay to the Trustee lease rental payments for deposit in the Bond Fund created under the Indenture in the amounts set forth in schedules to the Lease-Purchase Agreement, which schedules provide for lease rental payments more than sufficient for the payment of the principal of, and interest on, the Series 2021 Bonds. The obligation of Bonneville to make all payments provided in the Lease-Purchase Agreement is stated to be absolute and unconditional, without any set-off or counterclaim. See "SOURCES OF PAYMENT AND SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2021 BONDS" herein.

Bonneville has also agreed to pay, as additional rent under the Lease-Purchase Agreement, all Impositions, which are defined as all taxes and assessments, general and specific, if any, levied and assessed upon or against the Project, the Lease-Purchase Agreement, any estate or interest of the Issuer or Bonneville in the Project or transfer of such estate or interest, or the lease rental payments under the Lease-Purchase Agreement during the term of the Lease-Purchase Agreement, and all assessments and other governmental charges and impositions whatsoever, foreseen or unforeseen, ordinary or extraordinary, under any present or future law, and charges for public or private utilities or other charges incurred in the occupancy, use, operation, maintenance or upkeep of the Project.

Indemnity

Bonneville agrees to pay all reasonable costs and expenses of the Issuer incurred in connection with the Lease-Purchase Agreement and to protect and indemnify the Issuer against and hold the Issuer harmless from (i) all costs and expenses arising from or relating to compliance with environmental laws and regulations and orders of governmental agencies applicable to the Project or arising from or relating to mitigation, remediation, or abatement of environmental impacts, (ii) any and all claims (whether in tort, contract or otherwise), demands, expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees) and liabilities for any loss, damage, injury and liability of every kind and nature and however caused, including any liability arising from failure to comply with applicable environmental laws, regulations or orders applicable to the Project, and (iii) taxes of any kind and by whomsoever imposed on the Issuer in respect of the Project or the Bonds, in each case arising from or relating to the Project or resulting from, arising out of, or in any way connected with the financing of the costs of the Project and marketing, issuance or sale of the Bonds for such purpose (including amounts payable by the Issuer pursuant to its indemnification of the Trustee, the Bond Registrar and the Paying Agents); provided, however, that, Bonneville has no indemnification obligation for any such costs, expenses claims, demands, taxes or liabilities arising from the intentional misrepresentation or willful misconduct of the Issuer. Such indemnification set forth above shall be binding upon Bonneville for any and all claims, demands, expenses, liabilities and taxes set forth above and shall survive the expiration or termination of the Lease-Purchase Agreement. Any such payments shall be in addition to the above described lease rental payments under the Lease-Purchase Agreement.

Operation of the Project

The Issuer has no control over, and no obligation with respect to, the Project, including the operation, maintenance, repair, replacement or use of the Project. Bonneville will pay all costs of operating the Project and will make all decisions regarding the operation or use of the Project. Bonneville may, in its discretion, transfer operational control to a regional transmission organization or other entity; provided that Bonneville is required to remain liable under the Lease-Purchase Agreement. Bonneville may suspend, delay, or terminate operation of, take out of service, or dismantle the Project, or any portion thereof, in its discretion, provided that the Lease-Purchase Agreement shall remain valid, binding and enforceable against Bonneville and there shall be no abatement, postponement or reduction in the lease rental payments or other amounts payable by Bonneville under the Lease-Purchase Agreement. Bonneville will hold, in the name of the United States, all easements, rights of way, and any other interests in land under the Project and the Issuer shall have no rights therein.

Covenants

In the Lease-Purchase Agreement, Bonneville agrees, among other things, to pay all costs of maintaining the Project in the same manner in which Bonneville maintains similar facilities that it owns; to keep the Project free of liens, except as provided in the Lease-Purchase Agreement; to pay charges and assessments against the Project; to comply with law; to indemnify the Issuer and pay its fees and expenses as well as those of the Trustee; to furnish to the Trustee, any requesting holder of more than $1,000,000 of Series 2021 Bonds, and the Issuer, a copy of its financial statements, and to notify the Issuer and the Trustee of the occurrence of any Event of Default under the Lease-Purchase Agreement. See also "Continuing Disclosure" herein.

Damage, Destruction and Condemnation

If the Project is damaged, destroyed or condemned, there will be no reduction in the lease rental payments or other amounts payable under the Lease-Purchase Agreement. The Issuer shall have no obligation to rebuild, replace, repair or restore the Project. Bonneville will not be obligated to rebuild, replace, repair or restore the Project or any portion thereof or purchase the Project or any portion thereof following a loss event so long as the Lease-Purchase Agreement shall remain valid, binding and enforceable on Bonneville following such loss event. If Bonneville elects to rebuild, replace, repair or restore the Project or any portion thereof, it shall do so with its own or others' funds. Any proceeds of insurance or condemnation awards or recoveries of claims against contractors (or an amount equal to such proceeds, awards or recoveries) received by the Issuer or Bonneville shall be, as directed by Bonneville, deposited into the Project Fund or the Bond Fund for use to pay or reimburse the costs of repair or replacement of the related portions of the Project, for the prepayment of lease rental payments thereafter coming due, or as may otherwise be permitted in the Indenture; provided, however, that, if the foregoing proceeds (or amounts equal thereto) are received by Bonneville in respect of facilities that were a part of the Project when the damage or the basis for the claim originally arose but which facilities were subsequently removed from the definition of the Project, any proceeds (or amounts equal to such proceeds) received by Bonneville shall be retained by Bonneville as its own funds.

Termination of the Lease-Purchase Agreement

Upon the redemption or defeasance in whole of all outstanding Bonds in accordance with the Indenture, Bonneville may terminate the Lease-Purchase Agreement.

Defaults

The Lease-Purchase Agreement provides that any one or more of the following events will constitute an "Event of Default":

(a) Failure by Bonneville to pay when due any rental payment that has become due and payable under the Lease-Purchase Agreement; and

(b) Failure of Bonneville to pay any amount due under the Lease-Purchase Agreement (other than under paragraph (a) above) and continuance of such failure for thirty (30) days after notice of such failure is given to Bonneville by the Issuer or the Trustee.

Remedies

Upon the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default under the Lease-Purchase Agreement, the Issuer (with respect to its reserved rights) or the Trustee where so provided, but subject to the statutory limitations on remedies against Bonneville, may take whatever action at law or in equity permitted by law to be taken against

Bonneville as may appear necessary or desirable to collect the amounts then due and thereafter to become due under the Lease-Purchase Agreement.

Any amounts collected pursuant to action taken under this paragraph will be paid to the Trustee for deposit into the Bond Fund and applied in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture or, if the Bonds have been fully paid (or provision for payment thereof has been made in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture) to Bonneville.

The Issuer, during the term of the Lease-Purchase Agreement, waives any and all rights as owner or as lessor of the Project to re-enter and take possession of the Project, to sublease the Project, to terminate the Lease-Purchase Agreement and to exclude Bonneville from possession of the Project upon the occurrence of an event of default under the Lease-Purchase Agreement. The Issuer and Bonneville declare that the Lease-Purchase Agreement does not create a security interest in the Project in favor of the Issuer and the Issuer waives any rights it may have as a secured party with respect to the Project.

Statutory Limitation on Legal Remedies against Bonneville

The Issuer acknowledges in the Lease-Purchase Agreement that its remedies against Bonneville are limited to those provided under federal law, which provides that the exclusive remedy for breach of contract by Bonneville is a judgment for money damages. The Issuer and Bonneville have agreed that such damages shall be measured by the amounts required to be paid by Bonneville under the Lease-Purchase Agreement and not by the market value of the Project or a leasehold interest in the Project.

Options

Under the Lease-Purchase Agreement, Bonneville has the option, at any time and from time to time, to make advance lease rental payments which, at the direction of Bonneville, will be deposited into the Bond Fund and held to make the next maturing scheduled payments of principal and interest on the Bonds or applied to redeem all or a portion of the Bonds, all in accordance with the terms of the Indenture. Bonneville has the option, at any time and from time to time, to purchase all or any portion of the Project by making a purchase option payment equal to the amount necessary to redeem all or the applicable portion of the Bonds on the next redemption date. Such purchase option may be assigned by Bonneville without the consent of the Issuer. The Project is divided into components as provided in the Lease-Purchase Agreement and Bonneville may exercise its purchase option with respect to any component or portion thereof by making a purchase option payment equal to the redemption price of the percentage of Bonds of the applicable maturity of the Bonds allocable to such component or portion. Bonneville or its assignee will exercise its option to make such advance lease rental payments or such purchase option by delivering a written notice of an authorized representative of Bonneville to the Trustee in accordance with the Indenture, with a copy to the Issuer, setting forth (i) the amount of the advance rental payment or purchase option payment, (ii) the principal amount of Bonds Outstanding requested to be redeemed with such advance rental payment (if any) or purchase option payment (which principal amount shall be in such minimum amount or integral multiple of such amount as shall be permitted in the Indenture), and (iii) the date on which such principal amount of Bonds are to be redeemed. Such advance rental payment to be applied to redeem Bonds or to make any such purchase option payment will be paid to the Trustee in legal tender on or before the redemption date and will be an amount which, when added to the amount on deposit in the Bond Fund and available therefor, will be sufficient to pay the Redemption Price of the Bonds to be redeemed, together with interest to accrue on the Bonds to be redeemed to the date fixed for redemption and all expenses of the Issuer, the Bond Registrar, the Trustee and the Paying Agents (including reasonable fees and expenses of counsel to the Issuer, the Bond Registrar, the Trustee and the Paying Agents) in connection with such redemption. After any purchase of a portion of the Project, the rental payment payable pursuant to the Lease-Purchase Agreement will be reduced by the percentage equal to the percentage that the portion of the Project purchased is to the entire Project (as shown in a schedule to the Lease-Purchase Agreement) or by such other amount agreed to by the Issuer and Bonneville with the consent of the Trustee; provided that, in either case, such amount may not be less than an amount sufficient to pay debt service on the Outstanding Bonds when due.

Bonneville may assign to another entity the options described in the preceding paragraph provided that all other provisions relating to the exercise of the options, including the provisions describe above, shall be complied with upon exercise of the options. It is possible that Bonneville could enter into a new lease-purchase agreement with the assignee of the option(s), and the assignee could exercise the option(s) to purchase or pre-pay all or a portion of the properties constituting the Project. In this circumstance, the assignee of the option(s) could pledge lease rental payments from Bonneville under the new lease to secure the issuance of debt the proceeds of which would be used to fund the pre-payment or purchase occasioned by the exercise of the option(s).

Force Majeure

The obligations of the parties under the Lease-Purchase Agreement, except the obligation of Bonneville to make payments required to be made under the Lease-Purchase Agreement and to indemnify the Issuer, are subject to suspension during periods of force majeure.

Assignment or Sublease

Bonneville may assign, partially assign (for instance, Bonneville may assign the Lease with respect to certain identified portions of the Project) or transfer the Lease-Purchase Agreement or sublet the whole or any part of the Project so long as Bonneville will remain liable to the Issuer for the payment of all lease rental payments and other payments under the Lease-Purchase Agreement and for the full performance of all of the terms, covenants and conditions of the Lease. Bonneville will furnish or cause to be furnished to the Issuer a copy of any such assignment, transfer or sublease in substantially final form within ten (10) days prior to the date of execution thereof. Bonneville may also enter into contracts relating to the use of the Project as provided in the Lease-Purchase Agreement. Funds received by or on account of Bonneville in connection with a sublease, assignment, partial assignment or transfer in accordance with this paragraph shall be Bonneville's funds.

Amendment

The Lease-Purchase Agreement may not be amended except by an instrument in writing signed by Bonneville and the Issuer and consented to by the Trustee in accordance with the Indenture. See "THE INDENTURE - Amendment of the Lease-Purchase Agreement." A change in the definition of the Project pursuant to the Lease-Purchase Agreement will not constitute an amendment to the Lease-Purchase Agreement. See "THE LEASE-PURCHASE AGREEMENT – Changing the Definition of the Project."

Changing the Definition of the Project

Under the Lease-Purchase Agreement and the Indenture, the definition of the Project may be amended from time to time, without the consent of the holders of the Bonds, including to exclude components or portions thereof or to add other facilities; provided, however, that, Bonneville's lease rental payments shall remain unaffected by such a change in definition. By means of changing the definition of the Project, it is possible that, among other things, facilities that were once portions of the Project may be excluded from the definition and transferred to Bonneville's ownership, or transferred to another entity's ownership, but in any such instance the Lease-Purchase Agreement shall remain valid, binding and enforceable against Bonneville and there shall be no abatement, postponement or reduction in the lease rental payments or other amounts payable by Bonneville under the Lease-Purchase Agreement.

More particularly, the Issuer will commit to agree that, at the request of Bonneville, it will amend the definition of a Project (i) to change the location of the Project or any component or portion thereof, (ii) to remove any part of the Project, or (iii) to replace all or any part of such Project with one or more transmission facilities having a comparable value. The Project definition may be otherwise amended as may be agreed to by the Issuer and Bonneville. The amendment of the Project definition shall not entitle Bonneville to any abatement or reduction in the rentals and other amounts payable by Bonneville under the Lease-Purchase Agreement. In the event of a re-definition of the Project, there is no obligation or special right to call any of the Series 2021 Bonds prior to their final maturity. The right of Issuer and Bonneville to change the definition of the Project is separate and apart from the amendment of the Lease-Purchase Agreement. See "THE LEASE-PURCHASE AGREEMENT - Amendment," and "THE INDENTURE - Amendment of the Lease-Purchase Agreement."

If a portion of the Project becomes obsolete, worn-out, or otherwise is taken out of service or retired prior to the final maturity of the Series 2021 Bonds, the Project may be re-defined to remove such portions of the Project through an amendment to the definition of the Project. See “Sale, Assignment, or Other Dispositions of Portions of the Project” below. If such portion of the Project is replaced, the facilities so replacing the portion may be owned by Bonneville or another project owner or replaced with funds obtained by the Issuer under a lease with Bonneville separate and apart from the Lease-Purchase Agreement. See “THE PROJECT.”

Sale, Assignment, or Other Dispositions of Portions of the Project

As described above, the definition of the Project may be amended from time to time to remove of any part of the Project. See “Changing the Definition of the Project” above. Bonneville may remove from the Project and sell, assign or otherwise dispose of any portion of the Project which is obsolete, worn-out or no longer usable for the purpose for which such portion had originally been acquired and Bonneville shall not be required to deposit in the Bond Fund or otherwise pay to the Issuer any amounts received by Bonneville from such sale, assignment or disposition. When removing any part of the Project which is obsolete, worn-out or no longer usable for the purpose for which such portion had originally been acquired, Bonneville may notify Issuer that such portion no longer constitutes part of the Project and effective upon such notice the definition of the Project will be deemed so amended (the removal may also be effected through an amendment). Bonneville may remove from the Project and sell, assign or otherwise dispose of any portion of the Project which is not obsolete, worn-out or no longer usable for the purpose for which such portion had originally been acquired and the funds received from such sale, assignment or disposition shall be paid over to the Bond Fund to be applied to the payment of principal of, and interest and premiums, if any, on, the Series 2021 Bonds, and to the extent the amounts are so applied, they will constitute a contribution to lease rental payments otherwise payable by Bonneville.

THE INDENTURE

The following is a summary of certain provisions of the Indenture, to which reference is made for the detailed provisions thereof.

Trust Estate

Pursuant to the Indenture, (i) all of the Issuer’s right, title and interest in and to the Lease-Purchase Agreement, including all amounts (excluding payments for indemnification and certain other payments thereunder) to be received by the Issuer pursuant to the Lease-Purchase Agreement, (ii) all of the right, title and interest of the Issuer in and to the Project, (iii) all moneys and securities held by the Trustee under the Indenture including amounts held by the Trustee in the Project Fund, the Bond Fund and the Reserve Fund established under the Indenture, and (iv) any and all other property that may be conveyed to the Trustee as security for the Bonds, are assigned and pledged to the Trustee to secure the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds.

Project Fund

The proceeds of the sale of the Series 2021 Bonds will be deposited in the Project Fund to be held by the Trustee. Moneys in the Project Fund will be applied to finance and refinance the acquisition of the Project, and to pay expenses incurred in connection with the issuance and sale of the Series 2021 Bonds, and for other costs of the Project upon requisitions signed by an authorized representative of Bonneville or, with respect to certain costs of issuance, an authorized representative of the Issuer.

Bond Fund

The Indenture establishes with the Trustee a Bond Fund into which will be deposited accrued interest, lease rental payments paid by Bonneville and other receipts to be paid into the Bond Fund. The Bond Fund will be used (except as otherwise provided in the Indenture) for the payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds.

Reserve Fund

The Indenture establishes with the Trustee a Reserve Fund into which will be deposited any amounts remaining on deposit in the Bond Fund on the Business Day following each interest payment date on the Bonds. The Reserve Fund will be used for the payment of amounts payable by or to the Issuer upon requisitions signed by an authorized representative of the Issuer. There is no requirement in the Indenture that withdrawals from the Reserve Fund be replenished or that the Reserve Fund be maintained at a particular amount.

Investments

Amounts in any fund or account established under the Indenture may be invested or reinvested by the Trustee upon the written direction of an authorized representative of the Issuer at the direction of Bonneville in obligations or securities specified in the Indenture.

Additional Bonds

So long as the Lease-Purchase Agreement is in effect, Additional Bonds may be issued under the Indenture from time to time in the discretion of the Issuer for the purpose of (i) providing funds to repair, relocate, replace, rebuild or restore the Project in the event of damage, destruction or taking by eminent domain, (ii) providing extensions, additions or improvements to the Project, or (iii) refunding outstanding Bonds. It is a condition to the issuance of Additional Bonds that the amounts payable by Bonneville under the Lease-Purchase Agreement will be adjusted to provide for the payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Additional Bonds. Additional Bonds shall be equally and ratably secured under the Indenture with the Series 2021 Bonds.

Events of Default and Remedies

Each of the following is an "Event of Default" under the Indenture:

(a) failure in the payment of interest on any Bond when due;

(b) failure in the payment of the principal or redemption premium, if any, of, or sinking fund installment for, any Bond when due, whether at the stated maturity thereof, upon any proceedings for redemption thereof or otherwise;

(c) failure by the Issuer to perform or observe any other of the covenants, agreements or conditions on the part of the Issuer in the Indenture or in the Bonds (except as set forth in (a) or (b) above), and the continuance thereof for a period of thirty days after written notice to the Issuer and Bonneville from the Trustee or the holders of more than 25% of the aggregate principal amount of Bonds then outstanding; provided that, if the default can be remedied but not within the applicable period, the Issuer or Bonneville proceeds with diligence to cure the default, it shall not be an Event of Default; or

(d) an Event of Default under the Lease-Purchase Agreement.

Pursuant to the Lease-Purchase Agreement, the Issuer has granted to Bonneville full authority for the account of the Issuer to perform any covenant or obligation the non-performance of which is alleged in any notice received by Bonneville to constitute a default under the Indenture, in the name and stead of the Issuer with full power to do any and all things and acts to the same extent that the Issuer could do and perform any such things and acts with power of substitution. The Trustee agrees to accept such performance by Bonneville as performance by the Issuer.

Upon the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default, the Trustee may, and at the direction of the holders of over 25% of the outstanding Bonds shall, take actions at law or equity to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the Bondholders. If requested by the holders of over 25% of the outstanding Bonds, the Trustee shall maintain actions to prevent impairment of the security of the Indenture whether or not there has occurred an Event of Default. **The Indenture does not provide for the remedy of acceleration of payment of the Bonds.**

The holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of Bonds then outstanding have the right, at any time, by an instrument or instruments in writing delivered to the Trustee, to direct the method and place of conducting all proceedings to be taken in connection with the enforcement of the terms and conditions of the Indenture, or for the appointment of a receiver or any other proceeding under the Indenture; provided, that such direction shall not be otherwise than in accordance with the provisions of law and the Indenture.

No holder of any Bond shall have any right to institute any suit, action or proceeding in equity or at law for the enforcement of the Indenture or for the execution of any trust thereof or any remedy under the Indenture, unless the Trustee has been notified of the default, and the holders of over 25% of aggregate principal amount of Bonds then outstanding have made a written request to the Trustee and have offered reasonable opportunity either to exercise the powers granted in the Indenture or to institute such action, suit or proceeding in its own name, and unless they also have offered to the Trustee adequate security and indemnity and the Trustee refuses to comply within 60 days. Nothing in the Indenture shall, however, affect or impair the right of any Bondholder to payment of the principal or redemption price, if applicable, of, sinking fund installments for, and interest on any Bond at and after the maturity thereof, or the obligation of the Issuer to pay the principal or redemption price, if applicable, of, sinking fund installments for, and interest on the Bonds to the respective holders thereof at the time, place, from the source and in the manner expressed in the Bonds and the Indenture.

Waivers of Events of Default

The Trustee shall waive any Event of Default under the Indenture and its consequences only upon the written request of the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then outstanding; provided, however, that there shall not be waived without the consent of the holders of all of the Bonds then outstanding (i) any default in the payment of the principal of any outstanding Bond when due or (ii) any default in the payment when due of the interest on any outstanding Bond, unless, prior to such waiver, all arrears of interest, with interest (to the extent permitted by law) at the rate borne by the Bonds on overdue installments of interest, and all arrears of payments of principal, when due, as the case may be, and all expenses of the Trustee in connection with such default, shall have been paid or provided for, or in case any proceeding taken by the Trustee on account of any such default shall have been discontinued or abandoned or determined adversely, then, and in every such case the Issuer, the Trustee, Bonneville and the Bondholders shall be restored to their former positions and rights under the Indenture, respectively, but no such waiver or rescission shall extend to any subsequent or other Event of Default, or impair any right consequent thereon.

Application of Moneys after Default

All moneys received by the Trustee pursuant to any right given or action taken under the provisions of the Indenture shall, after payment of any amounts due under the Lease-Purchase Agreement and after the payment of the costs and expenses of the proceedings resulting in the collection of such moneys and of the fees, expenses, liabilities and advances incurred or made by the Trustee, be deposited in the Bond Fund. Such amounts will be applied first to the payment of interest and then to the payment of principal or redemption price, if any, which shall have become due.

Amendments of the Indenture

The Issuer and the Trustee may, without the consent of, or notice to, the Bondholders, enter into indentures supplemental to the Indenture (a) to cure any ambiguity or formal defect or omission in the Indenture; (b) to grant to or confer upon the Trustee for the benefit of the Bondholders any additional rights, remedies, powers, authority or security that may be lawfully granted; (c) to add additional covenants of the Issuer; (d) to add limitations and restrictions to be observed by the Issuer; which are not contrary to or inconsistent with the Indenture as theretofore in effect; (e) to confirm, as further assurance, any pledge under the Indenture, or to subject to the lien or pledge of the Indenture additional revenues, properties or collateral; (f) to effect any other change in the Indenture which is not to the material prejudice of the Trustee or the Bondholders; (g) to authorize the issuance of a Series of Additional Bonds; or (h) to modify, amend or supplement the Indenture or any indenture supplemental thereto in such manner as to permit the qualification thereof under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 or any similar federal statute then in effect or to permit the qualification of the Bonds for sale under the securities laws of the United States of America or of any of the states of the United States of America and, if they so determine, to add to the Indenture or any indenture supplemental thereto such other terms, conditions and provisions as may be permitted by the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 or similar federal statute.

With the consent of Bonneville and the holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then outstanding, the Issuer and the Trustee may enter into such other supplemental indentures as the Issuer shall deem necessary and desirable, provided there shall be no (i) change in the times, amounts or currency of payment of the principal of, sinking fund installments for, redemption premium, if any, or interest on any outstanding Bonds, a change in the terms of redemption or maturity of the principal of or the interest on any outstanding Bonds, or a reduction in the principal amount of or the redemption price of any outstanding Bond or the rate of interest thereon, or any extension of the time of payment thereof, without the consent of the holder of such Bond, (ii) the creation of a lien upon or pledge of the Trust Estate other than the liens or pledge created by the Indenture except as provided in the Indenture with respect to Additional Bonds, (iii) a preference or priority of any Bond or Bonds over any other Bond or Bonds, (iv) a reduction in the aggregate principal amount of Bonds required for consent to such supplemental indenture, or (v) a modification, amendment or deletion with respect to any of the terms set forth above, without, in the case of items (ii) through (v) above, the written consent of 100% of the holders of the outstanding Bonds.

Amendment of the Lease-Purchase Agreement

The Issuer and the Trustee may, without the consent of or notice to the Bondholders, consent to any amendment, change or modification of the Lease-Purchase Agreement (a) for the purpose of curing any ambiguity, formal defect or omission therein, (b) which, by the terms of the Lease-Purchase Agreement, may be made without the consent of the Bondholders, (c) which is not materially to the prejudice of the Trustee or the Holders of the Bonds, or (d) in connection with the addition, replacement, removal or other change to the description of the Project. The Trustee shall not consent to any other amendment, change or modification of the Lease-Purchase Agreement without the consent of the holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Bonds then outstanding, provided, however, that without the written approval of the holders of 100% of the Bonds, there shall be no amendment, change or modification to the obligation of Bonneville to make lease rental payments under the Lease-Purchase Agreement with respect to the Bonds. Separate and apart from the amendment of the Lease-Purchase Agreement, the Issuer and Bonneville will reserve the right to amend the definition of the Project. See THE LEASE-PURCHASE AGREEMENT – Changing the Definition of the Project.”

Discharge of the Indenture

If the principal or redemption price of, sinking fund installments for, and interest on, the Bonds then outstanding shall have been paid in full or shall be deemed to have been paid in full, and all other amounts required to be paid to the Trustee under the Indenture shall be paid in full, then the pledge of any lease rentals, revenues or receipts from or in connection with the Project under the Indenture shall cease, terminate and be void and the Trustee shall cancel and discharge the lien and security interest of the Indenture and execute and deliver to the Issuer and Bonneville such instruments as shall be required to cancel and discharge the Indenture and pay over and deliver to the Issuer all money or securities held by it not required for payment of the Bonds.

Bonds or portions thereof for the payment (either by redemption or at maturity) of which sufficient moneys shall have been irrevocably deposited with the Trustee, shall be deemed to be paid within the meaning of the Indenture if (A) there shall have been deposited with the Trustee either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or obligations of the United States government or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by the United States government, the principal of and the interest on which when due without reinvestment will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Trustee at the same time, shall be sufficient, to pay when due the principal, Sinking Fund Installment or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due and to become due on said Bonds or portion of all Outstanding Bonds on and prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be; (B) no Event of Default shall exist on the date of such deposit or shall occur as a result of such deposit; and (C) the Issuer has delivered to the Trustee and any Paying Agent a certificate signed by an Authorized Representative and an opinion of counsel, each stating that the conditions set forth in subsections (A) and (B) above have been complied with.

State Pledge

Pursuant to the Act, the State will pledge in the Indenture and agree with the holders of any Series 2021 Bonds, and with the Trustee and Bonneville, that the State will not limit, alter, restrict or impair the rights vested in the Issuer to acquire, construct, reconstruct, maintain and operate the Project or to establish, revise, charge and collect rates, rents, fees and other charges as may be convenient or necessary to produce sufficient revenues to meet the expenses of maintenance and operation thereof and to fulfill the terms of any agreements made with the holders of Bonds, and with the Trustee and Bonneville, or in any way impair the rights or remedies of the holders of the Series 2021 Bonds or of the Trustee and Bonneville until the Series 2021 Bonds, together with the interest thereon, are fully paid and discharged and such contracts are fully performed on the part of the Issuer.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

Bonneville, as an "obligated person" within the meaning of Section (b)(5)(i) of Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (17 CFR Part 240, § 240.15c2-12) (the "Rule"), has undertaken in the Continuing Disclosure Certificate to provide certain information. A copy of the form of Continuing Disclosure Certificate is contained in APPENDIX D herein.

Bonneville has not failed to comply with all previous undertakings with respect to the Rule in any material respect in the preceding five years. The nature of the information to be provided in the Annual Information and the notices of such material events is set forth in APPENDIX D—"FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE."

The Issuer has not undertaken any continuing disclosure obligation with respect to the Bonds.

ERISA CONSIDERATIONS

The Employees Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended ("ERISA"), and the Code generally prohibit certain transactions between a qualified employee benefit plan under ERISA or tax-qualified retirement plans and individual retirement accounts under the Code (collectively, the "Plans") and persons who, with respect to a Plan, are fiduciaries or other "parties in interest" within the meaning of ERISA or "disqualified persons" within the meaning of the Code. All fiduciaries of Plans should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the consequences of any investment in the Series 2021 Bonds.

RATINGS

Moody's Investors Service ("Moody's") and Fitch Ratings ("Fitch") have assigned the Series 2021 Bonds the ratings of Aa2 / Stable Outlook and AA / Stable Outlook, respectively. Ratings were applied for by Bonneville and certain information was supplied by Bonneville to such rating agencies to be considered in evaluating the Series 2021 Bonds. Such ratings reflect only the respective views of such rating agencies, and an explanation of the significance of such ratings may be obtained only from the rating agency furnishing the same. There is no assurance that any or all of such ratings will be retained for any given period of time or that the same will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely by the rating agency furnishing the same if, in its judgment, circumstances so warrant. Any such downward revision or withdrawal of such ratings may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Series 2021 Bonds.

UNDERWRITING

TD Securities (USA) LLC and the other Underwriters (the "Underwriters") of the Series 2021 Bonds have jointly and severally agreed, subject to certain conditions, to purchase the Series 2021 Bonds from the Issuer at an Underwriters' Discount of $1,105,304.45 and to reoffer the Series 2021 Bonds at the initial public offering price set forth on the cover page hereof. The Underwriters have agreed to purchase all of the Series 2021 Bonds if any are purchased. The Series 2021 Bonds may be offered and sold to certain dealers (including dealers depositing Series 2021 Bonds into investment accounts) and to others at prices lower than the public offering price set forth on the cover page of this Official Statement. After the Series 2021 Bonds are released for sale to the public, the public offering price and other selling terms may from time to time be varied by the Underwriters. Bonneville has agreed to pay certain out-of-pocket expenses of the Underwriters, which are included in the discount set forth above.

The Underwriters have provided the following information for inclusion in this Official Statement.

Certain of the Underwriters have entered into distribution agreements with other broker-dealers for the distribution of the Series 2021 Bonds at the initial public offering prices. Such agreements generally provide that the relevant Underwriter will share a portion of its underwriting compensation or selling concession with such broker-dealers.

The Underwriters and their affiliates are full service financial institutions engaged in various activities, which may include securities trading, commercial and investment banking, financial advisory, investment management, principal investment, hedging, financing and brokerage activities. See herein "CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS." The Underwriters and their affiliates have, from time to time, performed, and may in the future perform, various investment banking services for Bonneville for which they received or will receive customary fees and expenses. In the ordinary course of their various business activities, the Underwriters and their affiliates may make or hold a broad array of investments and actively trade debt and equity securities (or related derivative securities) and financial instruments (which may include bank loans and or credit default swaps) for their own account and for the accounts of their customers and may at any time hold long and short positions in such securities and instruments. Such investment and securities activities may involve securities and instruments secured by payments from Bonneville.

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS

TD Securities (USA) LLC, an Underwriter of the Series 2021 Bonds, is an affiliate of TD Bank, N.A., which provided the loan to the Port of Morrow to acquire a portion of the Project and has extended credit in other transactions supported by obligations of Bonneville under related agreements.

TD Bank, N.A. will receive a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2021 Bonds from the refinancing of its credit agreement, in connection with the issuance of the Series 2021 Bonds. TD Securities (USA) LLC and TD Bank, N.A., are both wholly-owned subsidiaries of The Toronto-Dominion Bank and part of TD Bank Group. TD Securities (USA) LLC is not a bank and is a distinct legal entity from TD Bank, N.A.

BofA Securities, Inc., an Underwriter of the Series 2021 Bonds, will receive a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2021 Bonds from the refinancing of its credit agreement, in connection with the issuance of the Series 2021 Bonds. BofA Securities, Inc. is an affiliate of Bank of America, N.A., which provided the loan to the Issuer to acquire a portion of the Project and has extended credit in other transactions supported by obligations of Bonneville under related agreements.

WFBNA, an Underwriter of the Series 2021 Bonds, has extended credit in other transactions supported by obligations of Bonneville under related agreements.

TAX MATTERS

The following discussion summarizes certain U.S. federal income tax considerations generally applicable to holders of the Series 2021 Bonds that acquire their Series 2021 Bonds in the initial offering. The discussion below is based upon laws, regulations, rulings, and decisions in effect and available on the date hereof, all of which are subject to change, possibly with retroactive effect. Prospective investors should note that no rulings have been or are expected to be sought from the U.S. Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") with respect to any of the U.S. federal tax consequences discussed below, and no assurance can be given that the IRS will not take contrary positions. Further, the following discussion does not deal with U.S. tax consequences applicable to any given investor, nor does it address the U.S. tax considerations applicable to all categories of investors, some of which may be subject to special taxing rules (regardless of whether or not such investors constitute U.S. Holders), such as certain U.S. expatriates, banks, REITs, RICs, insurance companies, tax-exempt organizations, dealers or traders in securities or currencies, partnerships, S corporations, estates and trusts, investors that hold their Series 2021 Bonds as part of a hedge, straddle or an integrated or conversion transaction, investors whose "functional currency" is not the U.S. dollar, or certain taxpayers that are required to prepare certified financial statements or file financial statements with certain regulatory or governmental agencies. Furthermore, it does not address (i) alternative minimum tax consequences, (ii) the net investment income tax imposed under Section 1411 of the Code, or (iii) the indirect effects on persons who hold equity interests in a holder. This summary also does not consider the taxation of the Series 2021 Bonds under state, local or non-U.S. tax laws. In addition, this summary generally is limited to U.S. tax considerations applicable to investors that acquire their Series 2021 Bonds pursuant to this offering for the issue price that is applicable to such Series 2021 Bonds (i.e., the price at which a substantial amount of the Series 2021 Bonds are sold to the public) and who will hold their Series 2021 Bonds as "capital assets" within the meaning of Section 1221 of the Code.

Prospective investors should consult their own tax advisors in determining the U.S. federal, state, local or non-U.S. tax consequences to them from the purchase, ownership and disposition of the Series 2021 Bonds in light of their particular circumstances.

For U.S. Holders of Series 2021 Bonds

Interest. Interest on the Series 2021 Bonds generally will be taxable to a U.S. Holder as ordinary interest income at the time such amounts are accrued or received, in accordance with the U.S. Holder's method of accounting for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

To the extent that the issue price of any maturity of the Series 2021 Bonds is less than the amount to be paid at maturity of such Series 2021 Bonds (excluding amounts stated to be interest and payable at least annually over the term of such Series 2021 Bonds) by more than a de minimis amount, the difference may constitute original issue discount ("OID"). U.S. Holders of Series 2021 Bonds will be required to include OID in income for U.S. federal income tax purposes as it accrues, in accordance with a constant yield method based on a compounding of interest (which may be before the receipt of cash payments attributable to such income). Under this method, U.S. Holders generally will be required to include in income increasingly greater amounts of OID in successive accrual periods.

Series 2021 Bonds purchased for an amount in excess of the principal amount payable at maturity (or, in some cases, at their earlier call date) will be treated as issued at a premium. A U.S. Holder of a Series 2021 Bond issued at a premium may make an election, applicable to all debt securities purchased at a premium by such U.S. Holder, to amortize such premium, using a constant yield method over the term of such Series 2021 Bond.

Sale or Other Taxable Disposition of the Series 2021 Bonds. Unless a nonrecognition provision of the Code applies, the sale, exchange, redemption, retirement (including pursuant to an offer by the Issuer) or other disposition of a Series 2021 Bond will be a taxable event for U.S. federal income tax purposes. In such event, in general, a U.S. Holder of a Series 2021 Bond will recognize gain or loss equal to the difference between (i) the amount of cash plus the fair market value of property received (except to the extent attributable to accrued but unpaid interest on the Series 2021 Bond, which will be taxed in the manner described above) and (ii) the U.S. Holder's adjusted U.S. federal income tax basis in the Series 2021 Bond (generally, the purchase price paid by the U.S. Holder for the Series 2021 Bond, decreased by any amortized premium, and increased by the amount of any OID previously included in income by such U.S. Holder with respect to such Series 2021 Bond). Any such gain or loss generally will be capital gain or loss. In the case of a non-corporate U.S. Holder of the Series 2021 Bonds, the maximum marginal U.S. federal income tax rate applicable to any such gain will be lower than the maximum marginal U.S. federal income tax rate applicable to ordinary income if such U.S. holder's holding period for the Series 2021 Bonds exceeds one year. The deductibility of capital losses is subject to limitations.

Defeasance of the Series 2021 Bonds. If the Issuer defeases any Series 2021 Bond, such Series 2021 Bond may be deemed to be retired for federal income tax purposes as a result of the defeasance. In that event, the Beneficial Owner of the Series 2021 Bond will recognize taxable gain or loss equal to the difference between the amount realized from the deemed sale, exchange or retirement (less any accrued qualified stated interest which will be taxable as such) and the Beneficial Owner's adjusted U.S. federal income tax basis in the Series 2021 Bond. See "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2021 BONDS—DEFEASANCE."

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding. Payments on the Series 2021 Bonds generally will be subject to U.S. information reporting and possibly to "backup withholding." Under Section 3406 of the Code and applicable U.S. Treasury Regulations issued thereunder, a non-corporate U.S. Holder of the Series 2021 Bonds may be subject to backup withholding with respect to "reportable payments," which include interest paid on the Series 2021 Bonds and the gross proceeds of a sale, exchange, redemption, retirement or other disposition of the Series 2021 Bonds. The payor will be required to deduct and withhold the prescribed amounts if (i) the payee fails to furnish a TIN to the payor in the manner required, (ii) the IRS notifies the payor that the TIN furnished by the payee is incorrect, (iii) there has been a "notified payee underreporting" described in Section 3406(c) of the Code or (iv) the payee fails to certify under penalty of perjury that the payee is not subject to withholding under Section 3406(a)(1)(C) of the Code. Amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules may be refunded or credited against the U.S. Holder's federal income tax liability, if any, provided that the required information is timely furnished to the IRS. Certain U.S. Holders (including among others, corporations and certain tax-exempt organizations) are not subject to backup withholding. The failure to comply with the backup withholding rules may result in the imposition of penalties by the IRS.

For Non-U.S. Holders of Series 2021 Bonds

Interest. Subject to the discussions below under the headings "Information Reporting and Backup Withholding" and "Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act ("FATCA")—U.S. Holders and Non-U.S. Holders," payments of principal of, and interest on, any Series 2021 Bond to a Non-U.S. Holder, other than (1) a controlled foreign corporation described in Section 881(c)(3)(C) of the Code, and (2) a bank which acquires such Series 2021 Bond in consideration of an extension of credit made pursuant to a loan agreement entered into in the ordinary course of business, will not be subject to any U.S. federal withholding tax provided that the Beneficial Owner of the Series 2021 Bond provides a certification completed in compliance with applicable statutory and regulatory requirements, which requirements are discussed below under the heading "Information Reporting and Backup Withholding," or an exemption is otherwise established.

Disposition of the Series 2021 Bonds. Subject to the discussions below under the headings "Information Reporting and Backup Withholding" and "Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act ("FATCA,")—U.S. Holders and Non-U.S. Holders," any gain realized by a Non-U.S. Holder upon the sale, exchange, redemption, retirement (including pursuant to an offer by the Issuer (or a deemed retirement due to defeasance of the Series 2021 Bond) or other disposition of a Series 2021 Bond generally will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax, unless (i) such gain is effectively connected with the conduct by such Non-U.S. Holder of a trade or business within the United States; or (ii) in the case of any gain realized by an individual Non-U.S. Holder, such holder is present in the United States for 183 days or more in the taxable year of such sale, exchange, redemption, retirement (including pursuant to an offer by the Issuer) or other disposition and certain other conditions are met.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding. Subject to the discussion below under the heading "Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act ("FATCA")—U.S. Holders and Non-U.S. Holders," under current U.S. Treasury Regulations, payments of principal and interest on any Series 2021 Bonds to a holder that is not a United States person will not be subject to any backup withholding tax requirements if the Beneficial Owner of the Series 2021 Bond or a financial institution holding the Series 2021 Bond on behalf of the Beneficial Owner in the ordinary course of its trade or business provides an appropriate certification to the payor and the payor does not have actual knowledge that the certification is false. If a Beneficial Owner provides the certification, the certification must give the name and address of such owner, state that such owner is not a United States person, or, in the case of an individual, that such owner is neither a citizen nor a resident of the United States, and the owner must sign the certificate under penalties of perjury.

Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act ("FATCA")—U.S. Holders and Non-U.S. Holders of Series 2021 Bonds

Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code impose a 30% withholding tax on certain types of payments made to foreign financial institutions, unless the foreign financial institution enters into an agreement with the U.S. Treasury to, among other things, undertake to identify accounts held by certain U.S. persons or U.S.-owned entities, annually report certain information about such accounts, and withhold 30% on payments to account holders whose actions prevent it from complying with these and other reporting requirements, or unless the foreign financial institution is otherwise exempt from those requirements. In addition, FATCA imposes a 30% withholding tax on the same types of payments to a non-financial foreign entity unless the entity certifies that it does not have any substantial U.S. owners or the entity furnishes identifying information regarding each substantial U.S. owner. Under current guidance, failure to comply with the additional certification, information reporting and other specified requirements imposed under FATCA could result in the 30% withholding tax being imposed on payments of interest on the Series 2021 Bonds. In general, withholding under FATCA currently applies to payments of U.S. source interest (including OID) and, under current guidance, will apply to certain "passthru" payments no earlier than the date that is two years after publication of final U.S. Treasury Regulations defining the term "foreign passthru payments." Prospective investors should consult their own tax advisors regarding FATCA and its effect on them.

The foregoing summary is included herein for general information only and does not discuss all aspects of U.S. federal taxation that may be relevant to a particular holder of Series 2021 Bonds in light of the holder's particular circumstances and income tax situation. Prospective investors are urged to consult their own tax advisors as to any tax consequences to them from the purchase, ownership and disposition of Series 2021 Bonds, including the application and effect of state, local, non-U.S., and other tax laws.

Under the laws of the State of Idaho as presently enacted and construed, interest on the Series 2021 Bonds is not subject to the income tax or the franchise tax imposed by the State of Idaho under the Idaho Income Tax Act; *provided, however*, that Bond Counsel expresses no opinion concerning whether the interest on the Series 2021 Bonds held by an S corporation or an electing small business trust is subject to the income tax or the franchise tax imposed by the State of Idaho. Bond counsel will express no opinion with respect to taxation under any other provisions of Idaho law. Ownership of the Series 2021 Bonds may result in other state and local tax consequences to certain taxpayers, and Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any such consequences arising with respect to the Series 2021 Bonds.

The Issuer may deposit moneys or securities with the Trustee in escrow in such amount and manner as to cause the Bonds to be deemed to be no longer outstanding under the Indenture (a *"defeasance"*). A defeasance of the Series 2021 Bonds may be treated as an exchange of the Series 2021 Bonds by the holders thereof and may therefore result in gain or loss to the holders. Bondholders should consult their own tax advisors about the consequences if any of such a defeasance. Bonneville is required to provide notice of defeasance of the Series 2021 Bonds as a material event under its Continuing Disclosure Certificate. Notice of defeasance must also be given to holders pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Indenture.

Each maturity of the Bonds may be sold with original issue discount. Generally, original issue discount is taxed as it accrues. Bondholders should consult their tax advisors concerning the computation of original issue discount accruing in each tax year.

LEGALITY FOR INVESTMENT

The Act provides that the Series 2021 Bonds shall be legal investments in which the following investors may properly and legally invest funds, including capital in their control or belonging to them:

- all public officers and public bodies of the State, its political subdivisions, all municipalities and municipal subdivisions,
- all insurance companies and associations and other persons carrying on an insurance business, all banks, bankers, banking associations, trust companies, savings banks and savings associations, including savings and loan associations, building and loan associations, investment companies and other persons carrying on a banking business,
- all administrators, guardians, executors, trustees and other fiduciaries, and
- all other persons whatsoever who are now or who may hereafter be authorized to invest in bonds or other obligations of the State.

Certain investors may be subject to separate restrictions which limit or prevent their investment in the Series 2021 Bonds.

LEGAL MATTERS

Legal matters incident to the authorization and issuance of the Series 2021 Bonds are subject to the unqualified approving opinion of Chapman and Cutler LLP. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Issuer by Williams Bradbury, P.C., Boise, Idaho, and for Bonneville by its General Counsel and by its Special Counsel, Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, New York, New York. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Underwriters by Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP, New York, New York.

APPENDIX A

BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

APPENDIX A

BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION

The information in this Appendix A has been furnished to the Idaho Energy Resources Authority ("IERA" or the "Issuer") by Bonneville for use in the Official Statement, dated June 15, 2021, furnished by the Issuer (the "Official Statement") with respect to its Transmission Facilities Revenue Bonds (Bonneville Cooperation Project No. 2), Series 2021 (Federally Taxable) (the "Series 2021 Bonds"). (The Project is described in the Official Statement under "THE PROJECT.") Such information in this Appendix A is not to be construed as a representation by or on behalf of the Issuer or the Underwriters. The Issuer has not independently verified such information and is relying on Bonneville's representation that such information is accurate and complete. At or prior to the time of delivery of the Series 2021 Bonds, Bonneville will certify to the Issuer that the information in this Appendix A, as well as information pertaining to Bonneville contained elsewhere in the Official Statement does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements in this Appendix A and in the Official Statement pertaining to Bonneville, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

This Appendix A contains statements which, to the extent they are not recitations of historical fact, constitute "forward-looking statements." In this respect, the words "forecast," "project," "anticipate," "expect," "intend," "believe" and similar expressions are intended to identify forward-looking statements. A number of important factors affecting Bonneville's business, operations, and financial results could cause actual results to differ materially from those stated in the forward-looking statements. Bonneville does not plan to issue updates or revisions to the forward-looking statements.

GENERAL

Bonneville was created by an act of Congress in 1937 to market electric power from the Bonneville Dam, which is located on the Columbia River, and to construct facilities necessary to transmit such power. Congress has since designated Bonneville to be the marketing agent for power from all of the federally-owned hydroelectric projects in the Pacific Northwest. Bonneville, whose headquarters are located in Portland, Oregon, is one of four regional federal power marketing agencies within the United States of America, Department of Energy ("DOE"). Many of Bonneville's statutory authorities are vested in the Secretary of Energy, who appoints, and acts by and through, the Bonneville Power Administrator. Some other authorities are vested directly in the Bonneville Power Administrator.

Bonneville's primary enabling legislation includes the following federal statutes: the Bonneville Project Act of 1937 (the "Project Act"); the Flood Control Act of 1944 (the "Flood Control Act"); Public Law 88-552 (the "Regional Preference Act"); the Federal Columbia River Transmission System Act of 1974 (the "Transmission System Act"); and the Northwest Electric Power Planning and Conservation Act of 1980 (the "Northwest Power Act"). Bonneville now markets electric power from 31 federal hydroelectric projects, most of which are located in the Columbia River basin and all of which are owned and operated either by the United States Army Corps of Engineers ("Corps") or the United States Bureau of Reclamation ("Reclamation"). Bonneville also has acquired on a long-term basis and markets power from several non-federally-owned and -operated projects, including an operating nuclear generating station (the "Columbia Generating Station") owned by Energy Northwest (a joint operating agency of Washington State) and having a rated capacity of approximately 1,207 megawatts. (Although the rated capacity of Columbia Generating Station is 1,207 megawatts, Bonneville assumes 1,169 megawatts for long-range planning purposes.) In addition, firm energy from transfers, exchanges, and purchases comprise the remaining portion of Bonneville's electric power resources. Not taking into account estimated power lost through the transmission of electricity from generation sites to load sites ("transmission line losses"), Bonneville estimates that the foregoing projects and contracts have an expected aggregate energy output in Operating Year 2022 of approximately 9,973 annual average megawatts (defined below) under median water conditions and approximately 7,656 annual average megawatts, under low water conditions. (Bonneville's "Operating Year" runs from August 1 through July 31. By contrast, its "Fiscal Year" runs from October 1 through September 30.) (Annual average megawatts are the number of megawatt-hours of electric energy used, transmitted, or produced over the course of one year and each annual average megawatt is equal to 8,760 megawatt-hours.)

Bonneville sells, purchases, and exchanges firm power, seasonal surplus energy (which is also referred to as "secondary" or "non-firm" energy), peaking capacity, and related power services. Bonneville also constructed, owns and/or possesses, operates, and maintains a high voltage transmission system (the "Federal Transmission System") comprising approximately three-fourths of the bulk transmission capacity in the Pacific Northwest. Bonneville uses this transmission capacity to deliver power to its power customers and makes transmission capacity available to other utilities, owners of generation projects, and power marketers. Bonneville's primary customer service area is the Pacific Northwest region of the United States, encompassing the states of Idaho, Oregon, and Washington, parts of western Montana, and small parts of western Wyoming, northern Nevada, northern Utah, and northern California (the "Pacific Northwest" or "Region"). Bonneville estimates that the population of the approximately 300,000 square-mile service area is approximately 14 million people. Electric power sold by Bonneville accounts for approximately 28 percent of the electric power consumed within the Region.

Bonneville markets a large portion of this power to over 125 publicly-owned and cooperatively-owned utilities ("Preference Customers") at wholesale, meaning for resale by the utilities to end-use consumers in the Region. Bonneville also has contracts to sell power for direct consumption to several federal agencies and a company ("Direct Service Industrial Customer" or "DSI") located in the Region. Bonneville is also required by law to exchange power with qualifying utilities to meet their residential and small farm electric power loads within the Region. The operation of this program, referred to as the "Residential Exchange Program," has resulted and is expected to continue to result in substantial payments by Bonneville to the exchanging utilities. The primary participants in the Residential Exchange Program have been and are investor-owned utilities in the Region (the "Regional IOUs"), of which there are six. See "POWER SERVICES—Certain Statutes and Other Matters Affecting Bonneville's Power Services—Residential Exchange Program."

Proportionately, Preference Customers are the largest customer group to which Bonneville sells power. For example, Bonneville estimated in Fiscal Year 2020 that, on a planning basis in Operating Year 2022, it will meet 7,714 annual average megawatts of loads, of which approximately 86 percent is forecast to be Preference Customer loads, approximately two percent is forecast to be Reclamation loads for irrigation pumping stations, approximately two percent is forecast to be non-Reclamation federal agency loads, less than one percent is forecast to be DSI loads, and approximately nine percent is forecast to be contract deliveries inside and outside the Region. (Actual energy amounts may differ from planned amounts because of energy usage variations due to the weather, end-user behavior, economic activity and other factors.) See "POWER SERVICES—Certain Statutes and Other Matters Affecting Bonneville's Power Services—Bonneville's Obligation to Meet Certain Firm Power Requirements in the Region—Federal System Load/Resource Balance."

The Transmission System Act placed Bonneville on a self-financing basis, meaning that Bonneville pays its costs from revenues it receives from the sale of power and the provision of transmission and other services, which Bonneville provides at rates that seek to produce revenues that recover Bonneville's costs, including certain payments to the United States of America, Department of Treasury (the "United States Treasury"). Bonneville's rates for the foregoing services are subject to approval by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission ("FERC") on the basis that, among other things, they recover Bonneville's costs. See "MATTERS RELATING TO POWER SERVICES AND TRANSMISSION SERVICES—Bonneville Ratemaking and Rates." Bonneville may also issue and sell bonds to the United States Treasury and use the proceeds thereof to fund certain activities established under federal law.

In conformity with certain national regulatory initiatives to promote competition in wholesale power markets, in the 1990s Bonneville separated its power marketing function from its transmission system operation and electric system reliability functions. While Bonneville is a single legal entity, it conducts its business as two business units: "Power Services" and "Transmission Services." See "TRANSMISSION SERVICES—FERC and Non-discriminatory Transmission Access and the Separation of Power Services and Transmission Services."

Bonneville's cash receipts from all sources, including from both Transmission Services operations and Power Services operations, must be deposited in the Bonneville Power Administration Fund (the "Bonneville Fund"), which is a separate fund within the United States Treasury and which is available to pay Bonneville's costs. In accordance with the Transmission System Act, Bonneville must make expenditures from the Bonneville Fund as "shall have been included in annual budgets submitted to Congress, without further appropriation and without fiscal year limitation, but within such specific directives or limitations as may be included in appropriation acts, for any purpose necessary or appropriate to carry out the duties imposed upon [Bonneville] pursuant to law."

Bonneville makes certain payments to the United States Treasury. These payments are subject to the availability of net proceeds, which are gross cash receipts remaining in the Bonneville Fund after deducting all of the costs paid by Bonneville to operate and maintain the facilities of the Federal Columbia River Power System ("Federal System") other than payments to the United States Treasury for: (i) the repayment of the federal investment in certain transmission facilities and the power generating facilities at federally-owned hydroelectric projects in the Pacific Northwest (the "Federal System Hydroelectric Projects"), (ii) debt service on bonds issued by Bonneville and sold to the United States Treasury, (iii) repayments of appropriated amounts to the Corps and Reclamation for certain costs allocated to power generation at Federal System Hydroelectric Projects, and (iv) costs allocated to irrigation projects as are required by law to be recovered from power sales. Bonneville met its scheduled payment responsibility to the United States Treasury of $736 million in full and on time for Bonneville's fiscal year ended September 30, 2020 ("Fiscal Year 2020"). Bonneville also prepaid an additional $20 million principal amount of its Federal Appropriations Repayment Obligations (as hereinafter defined). Bonneville has made all payments to the United States Treasury in full and on time since 1984.

For various reasons, Bonneville's revenues from the sale of electric power and other services and its expenses may vary significantly from year to year. In order to accommodate such fluctuations in revenues and expenses and to assure that Bonneville has sufficient revenues to pay the costs necessary to maintain and operate the Federal System, all cash payment obligations of Bonneville including but not limited to lease rental payments for the Project under the Lease-Purchase Agreement, and other operating and maintenance expenses, including net billing cash payments and payments under the Direct Pay Agreements and the costs of electric power conservation or generating resource acquisitions, have priority over payments by Bonneville to the United States Treasury. For a description of the Lease-Purchase Agreement, see the Official Statement under the heading "THE LEASE-PURCHASE AGREEMENT." In the opinion of Bonneville's General Counsel, under federal statutes, Bonneville may make payments to the United States Treasury only from net proceeds; all other cash payments of Bonneville, including lease rental payments for the Project under the Lease-Purchase Agreement, and other operating and maintenance expenses, have priority over payments by Bonneville to the United States Treasury for the costs described in (i) through (iv) in the preceding paragraph. See the Official Statement under the heading "SOURCES OF PAYMENT AND SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2021 BONDS" and "BONNEVILLE FINANCIAL OPERATIONS—Order in Which Bonneville's Costs Are Met."

The requirement to pay the United States Treasury exclusively from net proceeds would result in a deferral of United States Treasury payments if net proceeds were not sufficient for Bonneville to make its payments in full to the United States Treasury. Such deferrals could occur in the event that Bonneville were to receive less revenue or if Bonneville's costs were higher than expected. In the event of such a deferral, Bonneville is required to take action, for example by increasing rates or reducing costs, to assure that it has sufficient funds to repay the deferred amounts, with interest, in future years.

Regional Power Sales and Rates

Bonneville's current power sales agreements with Preference Customers are in effect through Fiscal Year 2028 ("Long-Term Preference Contracts"). Virtually all such agreements were executed in 2008 and relate to power sales from Fiscal Year 2012 through Fiscal Year 2028. Under these contracts, Bonneville provides various electric power products primarily to meet the related Preference Customers' own "net requirements" in the Region. Net requirements are the customers' native loads (retail loads within their respective service territories) net of non-Federal System generating resources, if any, designated by a related customer as being used to serve its native loads. See "POWER SERVICES—Certain Statutes and Other Matters Affecting Bonneville's Power Services—Bonneville's Obligation to Meet Certain Firm Power Requirements in the Region—Long-Term Preference Contracts, Federal Agency Sales, and Related Power Products."

Bonneville sells electric power for Regional load requirements at rates that are established to recover Bonneville's cost of providing such service. Bonneville sells power to Preference Customers and federal agencies, in each case for their requirements, at periodically established "Priority Firm Power Rates" (referred to herein as "PF Preference Rates") that are proposed in advance of the delivery of the power. The PF Preference Rate class is Bonneville's lowest-cost, statutorily-designated, power rate class. PF Preference Rates include separate rate schedules for specific types of service provided to Preference Customers and federal agencies, and the related rate levels vary depending on the costs of providing such services. Beginning in Fiscal Year 2012, PF Preference Rates have been established, and at least through the term of the Long-Term Preference Contracts will be established, on the basis of "Tiered Rates," as discussed below. "Tier 1 PF Rates" apply to a very large portion of the power sales Bonneville makes to Preference Customers, and "Tier 2 PF Rates" apply to a small portion of the power sales Bonneville makes to Preference Customers, essentially for incremental loads above power sold at Tier 1 PF Rates. For a discussion of Tiered Rates, see "POWER SERVICES—Certain Statutes and Other Matters Affecting Bonneville's Power Services—Bonneville's Obligation to Meet Certain Firm Power Requirements in the Region." For a discussion of Bonneville's currently applicable power rates, see "CERTAIN DEVELOPMENTS RELATING TO BONNEVILLE—Current Bonneville Power and Transmission Rates" and "POWER SERVICES—Certain Statutes and Other Matters Affecting Bonneville's Power Services—Power Rates for Fiscal Years 2020-2021." The rate for most of the power Bonneville has historically sold to DSIs is the Industrial Firm Power Rate ("IP Rate"), which is based on the PF Preference Rate and certain adjustments required by federal law.

In anticipation of the expiration of the Long-Term Preference Contracts and other agreements at the end of Fiscal Year 2028, Bonneville will engage its customers through a public process to determine the character of Bonneville's long-term power sales commitments in the Region and Bonneville's long-term role in meeting Regional power needs beginning in Fiscal Year 2029. Bonneville is engaged in discussions on key issues and expects to hold workshops starting in Fiscal Year 2022 to discuss proposals, release a policy and related record of decision in Fiscal Year 2023 or 2024, and execute new long-term power sales contracts and other agreements in Fiscal Year 2026.

CERTAIN DEVELOPMENTS RELATING TO BONNEVILLE

Fiscal Year 2020 Financial Results

In Fiscal Year 2020, Bonneville made its scheduled United States Treasury payments on time and in full for the 37th consecutive year. Bonneville recorded net revenues in Fiscal Year 2020 of $246 million, a decrease of less than one percent from the prior fiscal year. For additional details related to Fiscal Year 2020 financial results, see "BONNEVILLE FINANCIAL OPERATIONS—Management's Discussion of Operating Results—Fiscal Year 2020." Bonneville finished Fiscal Year 2020 with Total Financial Reserves (as hereinafter defined) of $889 million (Power Services' Total Financial Reserves of $505 million and Transmission Services' Total Financial Reserves of $384 million), which is an increase of approximately 15 percent from the prior fiscal year. Total Financial Reserves is a financial metric that is not in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP") and is unaudited. Bonneville management believes that the use and reporting of Total Financial Reserves assists in reflecting the financial reserves Bonneville has on hand to meet current expenses. Bonneville relies on a financial metric it refers to as Reserves Available for Risk ("RAR") as a measure of accumulated cash flow derived from operations. Bonneville divides RAR into "Transmission Services' RAR" and "Power Services' RAR," each of which measures the share of RAR derived from the respective business line's operations. While the RAR metric is not a measure in accordance with GAAP and is unaudited, Bonneville management nonetheless believes that the RAR metric provides a sound measure of Bonneville's reserves derived (and retained) from operations. For a discussion of the non-GAAP financial metrics used by Bonneville, see "BONNEVILLE FINANCIAL OPERATIONS—Bonneville's Use of Non-GAAP Financial Metrics."

Bonneville finished Fiscal Year 2020 with RAR of approximately $708 million (Power Services' RAR of $435 million and Transmission Services' RAR of $273 million), an increase of approximately 46 percent from the prior year. The increase in Fiscal Year 2020 year-end agency RAR is primarily due to: (i) a $105 million increase in Power Services revenues due to (a) the collection of an additional $21 million related to the Power Financial Reserves Policy Surcharge implemented for Fiscal Year 2020 power rates through June 30, 2020 (See "POWER SERVICES—Certain Statutes and Other Matters Affecting Bonneville's Power Services—Power Rates for Fiscal Years 2020-2021") and (b) an increase in seasonal surplus (secondary) sales due to above-average hydro power supply sales and higher short-term energy market prices that Bonneville was able to obtain for the sale of seasonal surplus (secondary) energy than forecast when establishing current rates, and (ii) a $124 million decrease in agency total expenses when compared to amounts that Bonneville forecast when establishing rates for the current rate period. For additional details related to Fiscal Year 2020 financial results, see "BONNEVILLE FINANCIAL OPERATIONS—Management's Discussion of Operating Results—Fiscal Year 2020." Based on the Fiscal Year 2020 year-end Power Services and Transmission Services RAR balances, a rate mechanism referred to as the Reserves Distribution Clause (hereinafter defined) has triggered for application to Transmission Services. See "TRANSMISSION SERVICES— General - Bonneville's Transmission and Ancillary and Control Area Services Rates."

Fiscal Year 2021 Expectations and Related Information

As of February 9, 2021, Bonneville forecast that it would finish Fiscal Year 2021 with RAR of $622 million (Power Services' RAR of $472 million and Transmission Services' RAR of $150 million), or approximately $86 million less than the approximately $708 million RAR as measured as of the end of Fiscal Year 2020. The primary reason for the decrease in RAR is the $80 million prepayment of Transmission Services' Federal Debt from Transmission RAR on March 31, 2021. See "TRANSMISSION SERVICES— General - Bonneville's Transmission and Ancillary and Control Area Services Rates."

As of February 9, 2021, Bonneville forecast that Fiscal Year 2021 net revenues will be $151 million, or approximately $114 million more than Bonneville forecast when establishing rates for the current rate period. The forecast increase in Fiscal Year 2021 net revenues is primarily attributable to an increase in seasonal surplus (secondary) sales due to higher short-term energy market prices that Bonneville was able to obtain over the amount forecast when establishing current rates.

Analyses as of May 5, 2021, prepared by an entity apart from Bonneville but relied on by Bonneville for planning purposes, indicate that the Fiscal Year 2021 water supply for the Columbia River basin will be approximately 84 percent of the 30-year historical average, as measured in terms of millions of acre feet of water (or "MAF") runoff at The Dalles Dam. Runoff amounts are determined to a great degree by late fall, winter, and early spring precipitation.

Based on Total Financial Reserve levels, forecasts of revenues and expenses and other internal updates as of the end of the second quarter of Fiscal Year 2021, Bonneville believes that it will meet its Fiscal Year 2021 United States Treasury payment responsibility on time and in full.

Bonneville periodically reviews the probability that a CRAC, Financial Reserves Policy Surcharge, or Reserves Distribution Clause will trigger and Bonneville's most recent review, released on February 9, 2021, projected that neither a CRAC nor Financial Reserves Policy Surcharge is expected to trigger for application to certain Fiscal Year 2022 power or transmission and related rate levels; however, Bonneville projected that there is a seven percent chance that a $3 million Reserves Distribution Clause would trigger for application to power rates in Fiscal Year 2022.

Forecasts of fiscal year-end results are based on numerous uncertain variables, including but not limited to hydroelectric and water conditions, the level and volatility of market prices for electric power, and are subject to change.

COVID-19 Pandemic and Effects on Bonneville

In response to the outbreak of coronavirus disease that has spread throughout the world ("COVID-19"), Bonneville activated and continues to operate its agency incident command and incident management team and plan. Bonneville's highest priority is the safety and well-being of its workforce. Consistent with state and local orders, Bonneville has taken and continues to take prudent steps to protect its critical infrastructure, mission-essential functions, and workforce through implementation of social distancing protocols, enabling remote working arrangements, requiring pre-shift self-evaluation health checks by staff entering Bonneville facilities, and requiring face coverings of building occupants while in its facilities where social distancing cannot be maintained. On March 13, 2020, Bonneville implemented maximum telework operations for non-essential employees and contract personnel and closed its Portland, Vancouver, and Spokane facilities to non-essential staff. Bonneville facilities remain closed to non-essential staff and Bonneville continues to evaluate a potential timeframe for safely reopening its facilities to non-essential employees and contract personnel.

In Fiscal Year 2020, there were no significant impacts to Bonneville's net revenues as a result of COVID-19 (see "—Fiscal Year 2020 Results"); however, COVID-19-related delays resulted in under-execution in some program areas (including, but not limited to energy efficiency, grid modernization, fish and wildlife, and federal hydro operations and maintenance). In Fiscal Year 2021, Bonneville expects to increase planned spending to make up for the Fiscal Year 2020 under-execution in some of the above-mentioned program areas, while keeping total program levels at or below rate case assumptions for the 2020-2021 Rate Period. To date there have been no significant operational impacts as a result of COVID-19. Bonneville continues to fulfill its mission to reliably deliver power throughout the Region. Bonneville facilities are closed to non-essential mission functions and over 3,000 members, on average, of the workforce are continuing to work remotely (with a very low absentee rate overall). Bonneville has identified certain workgroups that are deemed mission essential for the delivery of power and grid operations, including power schedulers, power marketers, network operators, system operators, hydro forecasting, transmission substation operators, electricians, control center operations and dispatch operators. These functions continue to physically report for duty.

Consistent with stay-at-home orders in effect in states throughout the Region and concerns for the safety of its Transmission Services field crews, Bonneville suspended non-essential transmission construction projects for certain periods during Fiscal Year 2020, while continuing to focus its efforts on essential projects that would ensure continued reliability of the transmission grid. Despite the delay of certain transmission construction projects during the suspension periods, the total direct transmission capital spending in Fiscal Year 2020 remained consistent with the start of year forecast since project management, engineering design, planning, and similar work continued on a remote basis. To date in Fiscal Year 2021, Transmission Services field crews are reporting to work and accomplishing transmission construction projects. For details related to planned capital spending, see "BONNEVILLE FINANCIAL OPERATIONS—Bonneville's Capital Program—Bonneville's Capital Investment Expectations and Capital Prioritization Process." In addition, certain transmission construction projects that were delayed in Fiscal Year 2020 involved contracted construction services, and due to the work stoppage, additional costs are expected to be incurred related to demobilization and re-mobilization, and other related costs. Bonneville estimates that such costs will be approximately $2 million in Fiscal Year 2021 and beyond as transmission construction work resumes under various contracts for transmission construction services (which could be impacted by slower project execution due to social distancing protocols).

Bonneville's COVID-19 response is currently governed by the Bonneville COVID-19 Workplace Safety and Operating Plan, which provides for maximum telework during the current period of widespread community transmission. When conditions allow, Bonneville will use a phased approach to lower its pandemic response levels and safely return to the workplace.

In Fiscal Year 2020, electric power loads served by Bonneville remained stable and were comparable to Fiscal Year 2019 levels. While commercial and, to a lesser degree, industrial electric power loads have declined due to the shutdown of businesses during the period that the stay-at-home orders have been in effect, residential use has increased. Certain commercial electric power loads in rural areas include essential businesses (including, but not limited to hardware stores and supermarkets) and hospitals that are less impacted by stay-at-home orders. To date in Fiscal Year 2021, electric power loads served by Bonneville continue to remain stable and comparable to the Fiscal Year 2019 and Fiscal Year 2020 levels. Slowly declining unemployment trends are reducing concerns about additional commercial and industrial closures. Bonneville continues to monitor the speed with which closed operations are reopening in order to forecast electric power load impacts going forward. Nearly all customers continue to pay their power and transmission services bills on a timely basis. In Spring of 2020, Bonneville explored a variety of measures to address the potential financial hardship of its customers in the Region as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic and has offered workable payment plans, flexible bill shaping, and also suspended the Financial Reserves Policy Surcharge (as hereinafter defined) for the remainder of the 2020-2021 Rate Period (as hereinafter defined). See "POWER SERVICES—Certain Statutes and Other Matters Affecting Bonneville's Power Services—Power Rates for Fiscal Years 2020-2021."

Bonneville cannot predict with certainty potential impacts of COVID-19, if any, on Bonneville's future operations or its electric power and transmission sales or revenues; however, Bonneville continues to actively monitor and take actions in response to this pandemic under its continuity of operations plans in order to continue to reliably deliver power throughout the Region.

Regional Wildfires and Effects on Bonneville

In September 2020, the Region's typical hot and dry August weather conditions were very quickly followed by a rare, early September dry wind storm with gusts as high as 70 miles per hour, creating a scenario for the extreme wildfire activity witnessed across Bonneville's service territory. Transmission equipment in seven of Bonneville's 13 transmission maintenance districts were impacted by the wildfires. While the majority of Bonneville's response was centered in northeastern Washington State and the Eugene and Salem, Oregon areas of its service territory, field crews from ten Bonneville districts assessed, monitored and worked with dispatch to de-energize and re-energize lines in response to the needs of customers and fire fighters. Bonneville also took one unusual step when it, in close coordination with a utility customer, preemptively de-energized one line near Eugene, Oregon. Most utility preemptive shutoffs are aimed at lower-voltage distribution lines that may be near vegetation and trees. Bonneville's lines generally carry higher voltages and have greater clearance from brush and trees as a result of aggressive vegetation management practices. See "TRANSMISSION SERVICES—Federal Transmission System Management for Fire Hazard."

In all, Bonneville, at some point, had 38 transmission lines out of service due to the wildfires. Some outages were due to wildfire damage. Others were removed from service so fire fighters could work on or near Bonneville rights-of-way, or to allow Bonneville crews to safely work on the transmission lines. In Fiscal Year 2020, the total direct costs to repair or replace damaged Bonneville transmission assets and remove dangerous trees was approximately $1.3 million. In addition, Bonneville forecasts that an additional $4.9 million of related costs will be incurred in Fiscal Year 2021, bringing the total transmission costs to approximately $6.2 million. A majority of the replacement costs are expected to be capitalized and recovered over the useful lives of the resulting assets. Bonneville also charged approximately $325,000 of construction materials damaged by the wildfires to expense in Fiscal Year 2020. In addition, one Corps facility sustained minor damage which will require repair. Bonneville estimates that its share of such repair costs will be between $4 million and $8 million.

To date, Bonneville has received approximately 100 individual notices to sue related to damage due to the wildfires; however, there have been no perfected administrative tort claims under the Federal Tort Claims Act filed with Bonneville as a result of the September 2020 wildfires. Tort claims must be brought against the United States Government under the Federal Tort Claims Act. All settlements or court judgments from tort claims are paid by the Judgment Fund, not the Bonneville Fund. See "MATTERS RELATING TO POWER SERVICES AND TRANSMISSION SERVICES—Limitations on Suits against Bonneville."

Current Bonneville Power and Transmission Rates

To establish rates of general applicability for electric power and for transmission and related services, in July 2019, Bonneville filed final proposed power and transmission rates for Fiscal Year 2020 and Fiscal Year 2021 ("the 2020-2021 Rate Period") with FERC for its review. FERC granted final approval for such rates in April 2020. The rates approved by FERC are referred to herein as the "Final 2020-2021 Rates."

The Final 2020-2021 Rates reflect no increase in power base rates on average and an increase in transmission rates over rates in the immediately preceding two-year rate period (the "2018-2019 Rate Period"). Average Tier 1 PF Rates remain the same as the prior rate period, at $35.62 (or $35.81, including the 2020 Power Financial Reserves Policy Surcharge that was collected for the first nine months of Fiscal Year 2020 before it was suspended) per megawatt hour; average Tier 2 PF Rates decreased by 23 percent, to $31.76 per megawatt hour when compared to rates in effect in the prior rate period. For more details regarding the average Tier 2 PF Rate decrease, see "POWER SERVICES—Certain Statutes and Other Matters Affecting Bonneville's Power Services—Bonneville's Obligation to Meet Certain Firm Power Requirements in the Region—Comparison of Tier 1 PF Rates and Tier 2 PF Rates." Transmission rates increased by a weighted average of 3.6 percent when compared to rates in effect in the prior rate period. See "TRANSMISSION SERVICES—General—Bonneville's Transmission and Ancillary and Control Area Services Rates."

Proposed Bonneville Power and Transmission Rates for Fiscal Years 2022-2023

Bonneville began conducting workshops in the spring of 2020 related to developing rates for electric power and for transmission and related services for Fiscal Year 2022 and Fiscal Year 2023 (the "2022-2023 Rate Period"). Bonneville has issued its initial rate proposal for the 2022-2023 Rate Period ("the 2022-2023 Initial Rate Proposal"), which began an administrative process that will culminate in a final rate proposal for the 2022-2023 Rate Period (the "2022-2023 Final Rate Proposal") and a record of decision. Bonneville expects to submit the 2022-2023 Final Rate Proposal and record of decision to FERC by the end of July 2021.

Consistent with longstanding policy, the 2022-2023 Initial Rate Proposal was, and the 2022-2023 Final Rate Proposal will be, prepared to assure payment of all costs and provide at least a 95 percent probability over the two-year rate period that Bonneville will make its scheduled payments to the United States Treasury on time and in full. (Bonneville refers to this probability as “Treasury Payment Probability” or “TPP.”) In determining TPP, Bonneville relies on numerous factors including estimates and forecasts of costs, risks and revenues, the ability to increase rate levels on short notice under the cost recovery adjustment clauses (“CRAC”) or Financial Reserves Policy Surcharge (hereinafter described), the availability of short-term financial liquidity tools, and RAR. See “BONNEVILLE FINANCIAL OPERATIONS—Bonneville’s Use of Non-GAAP Financial Metrics.” Bonneville’s United States Treasury payments are payable after Bonneville’s non-federal payment obligations such as lease rental payments for the Project under the Lease-Purchase Agreement. See “BONNEVILLE FINANCIAL OPERATIONS—Order in Which Bonneville’s Costs Are Met.”

Proposed Power Services Rates

Based on the 2022-2023 Initial Rate Proposal, in December 2020, Bonneville estimated that average Tier 1 PF Rates would be $35.81 per megawatt hour in the rate period, the same as the average Tier 1 PF Rates in effect in the current rate period. In its 2022-2023 Initial Power Rate Proposal, Bonneville has proposed to utilize up to $95 million of revenue financing in each of the two fiscal years of the rate period for funding Power Services capital investment. Bonneville also forecast that average Tier 2 PF Rates would be $32.15, a slight increase over the average Tier 2 PF Rates in effect in the current rate period. For more details regarding the proposed average Tier 2 PF Rate decrease, see “—Certain Statutes and Other Matters Affecting Bonneville’s Power Services—Bonneville’s Obligation to Meet Certain Firm Power Requirements in the Region—Comparison of Tier 1 PF Rates and Tier 2 PF Rates.”

Proposed Transmission Services Rate Increase

Based on the 2022-2023 Initial Rate Proposal, in December 2020, Bonneville estimated that transmission and related rates would increase by approximately 11.6 percent for the rate period (5.8 percent on annual average basis) over the average rates now in effect. The upward pressure on transmission rates arises primarily from expiration of the settlement related to the 2020-2021 Rate Period and increased revenue financing (up to $45 million in each of the two fiscal years of the rate period) for Transmission Services capital investment.

Proposed Cost Recovery Adjustment Clause and Related Rate Level Adjustment

In the 2022-2023 Initial Rate Proposal, Bonneville has proposed to continue use of a rate level adjustment mechanism for power and transmission and related rates (referred to herein as the “Cost Recovery Adjustment Clause” or “CRAC”). The CRAC mechanisms proposed in the 2022-2023 Initial Rate Proposal are similar to the CRAC for rates currently in effect, as described in “POWER SERVICES—Certain Statutes and Other Matters Affecting Bonneville’s Power Services—Power Rates for Fiscal Years 2020-2021” and “TRANSMISSION SERVICES—General—Bonneville’s Transmission and Ancillary and Control Area Services Rates.” An increase in power or transmission and related rate levels under the proposed CRAC would occur if certain financial information resulted in Power Services’ or Transmission Services’ expenses that were higher and/or revenues that were lower than anticipated that resulted in Power Services’ or Transmission Services’ RAR falling below certain thresholds as of September 30.

As proposed in the 2022-2023 Initial Rate Proposal, the CRAC would enable Bonneville to increase certain power and related rate levels over base rates to obtain up to $300 million in additional revenue and would enable Bonneville to increase certain transmission and related rate levels over base rates to obtain up to $100 million of additional revenue in each of the two fiscal years of the rate period, without a time consuming rate proceeding, if Power Services’ or Transmission Services’ RAR are below zero at the beginning of either fiscal year in the rate period. The Power Services’ or Transmission Services’ beginning RAR balance is determined using the financial results of the Federal System for the prior fiscal year that become available each November. Thus, if Power Services’ or Transmission Services’ RAR were below zero at September 30, 2021, then Bonneville would (subject to a *de minimis* exception described below) increase power or transmission and related rate levels in December 2021 through September 2022 to obtain additional revenues in Fiscal Year 2022. Likewise, if Power Services’ or Transmission Services’ RAR were below zero at September 30, 2022, then Bonneville would (subject to a *de minimis* exception described below) increase power or transmission and related rate levels in December 2022 through September 2023 to obtain additional revenues in Fiscal Year 2023. If a Power or Transmission CRAC were to trigger for application to Fiscal Year 2022 power or transmission and related rate levels, Bonneville would notify customers by November 30, 2021.

The amount of additional revenue to be obtained under the CRAC in a fiscal year would be established, in general, to be the amount of the difference between zero and the Power Services' or Transmission Services' RAR at the beginning of the fiscal year in which the CRAC is evaluated for implementation (this differential is referred to herein as the "CRAC Underrun"). More particularly, the CRAC would be used to obtain in a fiscal year: (i) all of the first $100 million of the CRAC Underrun, if any, for such fiscal year, and (ii) one half of any remaining Power CRAC Underrun for such fiscal year, up to a maximum of $200 million. The CRAC terms include a *de minimis* provision under which Bonneville would not trigger the CRAC for implementation for a fiscal year unless the CRAC Underrun (as described above) were to exceed $5 million. For more detail on the CRAC and other risk mitigation tools for power rates, see "POWER SERVICES—Certain Statutes and Other Matters Affecting Bonneville's Power Services—Power Rates for Fiscal Years 2020-2021."

In addition to the proposed CRAC mechanisms, under the 2022-2023 Initial Rate Proposal, Bonneville proposed to reserve the ability to institute another full rate proceeding and increase rates or rate levels in the rate period, which Bonneville has estimated would take up to six months.

Proposed Financial Reserves Policy Surcharge

As proposed in the 2022-2023 Initial Rate Proposal, Power and Transmission rates continue to include a surcharge (the "Financial Reserves Policy Surcharge" or "FRP Surcharge") to implement Bonneville's Financial Reserves Policy and rate actions to raise RAR levels when they fall below a specified level for each business line. An increase in Power Services or Transmission Services rate levels under the Financial Reserves Policy Surcharge would occur if Power Services' or Transmission Services' RAR fall below certain thresholds as of September 30. The thresholds for each business line are equivalent to the amount of cash needed to meet operating expenses for 60 days (referred to herein as "Days Cash on Hand"). Bonneville measures Days Cash on Hand using the following equation: (i) RAR divided by (ii) Operating Expenses (as reported in the "Federal System Statement of Revenues and Expenses") divided by 360. For Power Services, the forecast amount of cash expected to be needed to meet its operating expenses for 60 days is $301 million. For Transmission Services, the amount of forecast cash expected to be needed to meet its operating expenses for 60 days is $97 million. As proposed in the 2022-2023 Initial Rate Proposal, the Financial Reserves Policy Surcharge would allow Bonneville to increase certain power and related rates over base rates to obtain up to $40 million of additional revenue in each of the two fiscal years of the rate period if Power Services' RAR were below $301 million at September 30, 2021 or September 30, 2022. In addition, the Financial Reserves Policy Surcharge would allow Bonneville to increase certain transmission and related rate levels over base rates to obtain up to $15 million of additional revenue in each of the two fiscal years of the rate period if Transmission Services' RAR were to fall below $97 million at September 30, 2021 or September 30, 2022. If a Financial Reserves Policy Surcharge were to trigger for application to Fiscal Year 2022 power or transmission rate levels, Bonneville would notify customers by November 30, 2021 and increase power or transmission rate levels to obtain additional revenues in December 2021 through September 2022.

Proposed Reserves Distribution Clause

As proposed in the 2022-2023 Initial Rate Proposal, the power and transmission rates continue the availability of the "Reserves Distribution Clause" or "RDC." A Reserves Distribution Clause is based on RAR level thresholds by business line at September 30 and could result in a decision to decrease certain power or transmission rates in either year of the rate period or amounts could be retained by Bonneville for the purposes described below. In order to trigger a distribution under the Reserves Distribution Clause, Power Services' RAR or Transmission Services' RAR must exceed its 120 Days Cash on Hand target ($601 million for Power Services or $194 million for Transmission Services). In addition, from an agency perspective, the total agency RAR must be at least $597 million, in the aggregate, which is the forecast amount of cash expected to be needed to meet the agency's operating expenses for at least 90 days. The Administrator has discretion whether to apply the amount of an RDC distribution to make a downward adjustment to rates or deploy such amounts to other high-value purposes including, but not limited to, debt retirement or capital investments.

Uncertainty Regarding Proposed Rates and Rate Levels

The terms of the 2022-2023 Final Rate Proposal, including but not limited to the terms of base power and transmission rates, and the terms of a Power CRAC, Transmission CRAC, or Power or Transmission Financial Reserves Policy

Surcharge, if any, could differ from those included in the 2022-2023 Initial Rate Proposal. Bonneville's expectations of rate levels for the 2022-2023 Rate Period and the likelihood that a Power CRAC, Transmission CRAC, or Power or Transmission Financial Reserves Policy Surcharge, if any, would trigger in either year of the two year rate period, are subject to change based on numerous factors including Bonneville's financial performance in Fiscal Year 2021 and the terms of the 2022-2023 Final Rate Proposal.

Regional Cooperation Debt and Related Actions

Bonneville manages its overall debt portfolio, which includes both debt that is issued by non-federal entities and secured by Bonneville's financial commitments ("Non-Federal Debt"), and Bonneville's repayment obligations to the United States Treasury, to meet the objectives of: (i) minimizing the cost to Bonneville's ratepayers, (ii) maximizing Bonneville's access to its lowest cost capital sources to meet future capital needs, and (iii) maintaining sufficient financial flexibility to meet Bonneville's financial requirements. See "BONNEVILLE FINANCIAL OPERATIONS."

Energy Northwest, a joint operating agency of the State of Washington, and Bonneville have worked together to refinance certain maturities of outstanding Energy Northwest bonds that are supported by Bonneville under certain Net Billing Agreements (as hereinafter defined) among Bonneville, Energy Northwest, and over 100 individual Participants. The bonds were issued by Energy Northwest in respect of three nuclear generating projects (the "Energy Northwest Net Billed Projects"), one of which is operating and two of which were terminated in the 1990s prior to the completion of construction. See "BONNEVILLE FINANCIAL OPERATIONS—Bonneville's Non-Federal Debt—Bonds for Energy Northwest's Net Billed Projects."

Bonds and other debt instruments issued by Energy Northwest and secured by Net Billing Agreements are referred to herein as "Net Billed Bonds." Since 2001, certain Net Billed Bond refinancings have increased the weighted average maturities of outstanding Net Billed Bonds to match more closely the originally expected useful lives of the related Net Billed Project facilities. The most recent efforts have included the issuance of Net Billed Bonds to refund outstanding Net Billed Bonds in Fiscal Year 2014 through Fiscal Year 2020. These refinancings were known as the initial phase of "Regional Cooperation Debt." These refinancings also had the effect of freeing up amounts in the Bonneville Fund which otherwise would have been used to fund the repayment of the principal of the refunded Net Billed Bonds. The freed up funds have enabled Bonneville to repay, earlier than would otherwise occur, statutory repayment obligations that Bonneville has for amounts appropriated by Congress for federally-owned hydroelectric and transmission facilities of the Federal System ("Federal Appropriations Repayment Obligations"). The initial phase of Regional Cooperation Debt refinancings achieved significant interest rate savings that has and will result in total debt service savings of approximately $2.8 billion. See "BONNEVILLE FINANCIAL OPERATIONS—Bonneville's Non-Federal Debt—Bonds for Energy Northwest's Net Billed Projects."

Bonneville's Strategic and Financial Plans, published in 2018, identified continued access to low-cost capital and preservation of Bonneville's United States Treasury Borrowing Authority capacity (including the goal of retaining a minimum of $1.5 billion of United States Treasury Borrowing Authority) as key to Bonneville's long-term financial health. See "BONNEVILLE FINANCIAL OPERATIONS—Bonneville's Capital Program—Bonneville's Capital Financing Strategy" and "—Internal Guidance Affecting Bonneville Financial Operations." To address this need, Energy Northwest and Bonneville worked together to restructure Regional Cooperation Debt beyond the initial phase in a way that provides flexibility to shape and stabilize capital related costs over time. In September 2018, the Energy Northwest Board adopted a motion supporting the extension of the Regional Cooperation Debt initiative through Fiscal Year 2030; the issuance of additional Net Billed Bonds will require approval of the Energy Northwest Board.

Similar to the initial phase, the second phase of Regional Cooperation Debt refinancings would have the effect of freeing up amounts in the Bonneville Fund which otherwise would have been used to fund the repayment of the principal of the refunded Net Billed Bonds. In addition, the second phase of Regional Cooperation Debt will also include the issuance of Net Billed Bonds to fund a portion of the interest coupon payments allocable to unamortized bond premiums related to certain outstanding Net Billed Bonds. The freed up funds resulting from the refinancings or issuance of Net Billed Bonds for interest coupon payments would enable Bonneville (i) to make payments to reduce the outstanding principal amount of bonds issued by Bonneville to the United States Treasury to help restore or preserve Bonneville's available capacity of its United States Treasury Borrowing Authority or (ii) to directly fund Bonneville capital investments.

Bonneville estimates that the aggregate potential principal amount of refinancing Net Billed Bonds that could be issued in Fiscal Year 2021 through Fiscal Year 2030 could approach $3.5 billion. In Fiscal Year 2022, Bonneville estimates that the aggregate principal amount of refinancing Net Billed Bonds that could be issued is $349 million. The Energy Northwest Board has not taken any action to approve such issuance.

Developments Relating to the Endangered Species Act

The operation of the Federal System Hydroelectric Projects by the Corps, Reclamation and Bonneville (also referred to as the "Action Agencies") is subject to the Endangered Species Act ("ESA"). The listing under the ESA of certain anadromous fish species that inhabit the Columbia River and its tributaries has led to the preparation of a series of biological opinions for operation and maintenance of Federal System Hydroelectric Projects on the Columbia and Snake Rivers. Beginning in the early 1990s, the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration's National Marine Fisheries Service ("NOAA Fisheries") has issued a succession of biological opinions relating to listed anadromous salmonid species of the Columbia and Snake Rivers. Each of the biological opinions from 1993 on has been the subject of litigation and judicial review and has resulted in court orders remanding biological opinions, including NOAA Fisheries' biological opinion for the Columbia and Snake Rivers issued in 2014 (referred to herein as the "2014 Columbia River System Supplemental Biological Opinion"). See "POWER SERVICES—Certain Statutes and other Matters Affecting Bonneville's Power Services—Fish and Wildlife—The Endangered Species Act" and "BONNEVILLE LITIGATION—Columbia River ESA Litigation."

In 2016, the Oregon Federal District Court concluded that the Corps and Reclamation violated the National Environmental Policy Act ("NEPA") and identified a number of deficiencies with the 2014 Columbia River System Supplemental Biological Opinion and issued an order directing that a new environmental impact statement related to the Columbia River System Operations ("CRSO") be prepared and that a new biological opinion be issued based on findings in the CRSO environmental impact statement to support adoption and implementation of the "Reasonable and Prudent Alternative" (as defined in the ESA) actions in the biological opinion. A related case pending in the Ninth Circuit was stayed pending the outcome of the Oregon Federal District Court case. For more details related to this case, see "BONNEVILLE LITIGATION—Columbia River ESA Litigation").

On February 28, 2020, a draft CRSO Environmental Impact Statement (the "Draft CRSO EIS") describing the Action Agencies' preferred alternative that included an equivalent level of reduction in hydropower generation as the spill operations currently in effect (referred to herein as the "Preferred Alternative") was released for public comment. As part of the Draft CRSO EIS, the Action Agencies considered six alternative courses of action and studied the environmental, economic and social impacts of such alternatives. The range of alternatives considered included a "No Action Alternative" (which is based on the 2016 system operation rules) and an alternative that included breaching the four lower Snake River dams. Dam breaching was not part of the Preferred Alternative proposed under the Draft CRSO EIS nor part of the selected alternative (identified as the Preferred Alternative in the Draft CRSO EIS and referred to herein as the "Selected Alternative") under the Final CRSO Environmental Impact Statement ("the Final CRSO EIS") and it is the opinion of the General Counsel to Bonneville that breaching or other similar major structural changes eliminating one or more of the congressionally authorized purposes of any of the federal dams of the Federal System would require Congressional enactment authorizing such action.

After a public comment period, the Action Agencies reviewed comments and continued to evaluate any changes to the Preferred Alternative and related actions. On July 31, 2020, the Action Agencies issued the Final CRSO EIS, which included analysis of effects of operation, maintenance, and configuration of the Federal System Hydroelectric Projects and responded to substantive comments on the Draft CRSO EIS released in February 2020. The Final CRSO EIS also included, as appendices, the 2020 Columbia River System Biological Opinion, evaluating impacts of the Action Agencies' proposed action, which is consistent with the Selected Alternative in the Final CRSO EIS (which was identified as the Preferred Alternative in the Draft CRSO EIS), on 13 species of salmon and steelhead along with other species listed under the ESA.

Differences from the Draft CRSO EIS to the Final CRSO EIS include minor operational refinements as a result of ESA consultations and mitigation measures. These operational refinements were initially estimated to have a potential upward rate pressure of up to 2.7 percent on power rates when compared to the No Action Alternative. However, subsequent changes in other rate drivers allowed Bonneville to recover its costs while proposing no rate change for the 2022-2023 Rate Period over the rates now in effect. See "—Proposed Bonneville Power and Transmission Rates for Fiscal Years 2022-2023."

On September 28, 2020, the Action Agencies issued a joint Record of Decision to adopt the Selected Alternative in the Final CRSO EIS and implement the 2020 NOAA Fisheries Columbia River System Biological Opinion (the "2020 Columbia River Power System Biological Opinion"). See "POWER SERVICES—Certain Statutes and other Matters Affecting Bonneville's Power Services—Fish and Wildlife—The Endangered Species Act" and "BONNEVILLE LITIGATION—Columbia River ESA Litigation."

In December 2020, a coalition of fishing and environmental groups and two Indian tribes filed complaints in the Ninth Circuit Court challenging Bonneville's record of decision adopting the Final CRSO EIS and 2020 Columbia River Power System Biological Opinion alleging that Bonneville's decision violates certain provisions of the ESA, NEPA, APA, and the Northwest Power Act. These cases were consolidated on January 13, 2021. Briefing in the Ninth Circuit Court case is expected to conclude in December 2021. In December 2020, a group of many of the same environmental plaintiffs also filed similar petitions against Bonneville for review in the Oregon Federal District Court. See "BONNEVILLE LITIGATION—Columbia River ESA Litigation."

On January 19, 2021, the environmental groups filed a motion for leave to file a supplemental complaint in the Oregon Federal District Court case alleging that the Final CRSO EIS, the 2020 Columbia River Power System Biological Opinion, and related decisions by the Corps, Bureau, and NOAA Fisheries violate certain provisions of the ESA and NEPA, which was granted the same day. Two Indian tribes, an irrigators association, and the State of Oregon have intervened in the Oregon Federal District Court litigation. There is substantial overlap between the Ninth Circuit Court and Oregon Federal District Court cases. See "BONNEVILLE LITIGATION—Columbia River ESA Litigation." The parties submitted a joint schedule for case management to the Oregon Federal District Court on March 26, 2021, which was approved with minor changes. Party participation has been determined. The State of Washington, State of Idaho, and two additional Indian tribes have intervened. The Action Agencies' administrative record is due on July 9, 2021. The plaintiff group's preliminary injunction motions are due by July 16, 2021. Summary judgment motions are due by February 22, 2022.

Bonneville estimates that the Selected Alternative will result in a reduction of 160 annual average megawatts of hydropower generation from the Columbia River System projects over the No Action Alternative; however, an equivalent level of reduction in hydropower generation was being implemented under the 2019-2021 spill operation agreement. See "BONNEVILLE LITIGATION—Columbia River ESA Litigation." The Federal System overall is estimated to lose approximately 300 annual average megawatts of firm power available for long-term, firm power sales to preference customers under critical water conditions also compared to the No Action Alternative; however, due to the seasonal shape of generation changes (less generation in spring, slightly more in winter and late August) the regional power system reliability will be roughly the same as under current operations and no replacement resources are expected to be needed for reliability. In addition to estimated impacts on hydropower generation, the Selected Alternative also contemplates certain structural modifications to Federal System hydroelectric dams. Amounts needed for construction of the structural modifications would be provided to the Corps and Reclamation either through direct funding or appropriated by Congress to the Corps or Reclamation (primarily related to the Columbia River Fish Mitigation program) and capitalized and recovered in Bonneville's rates over a period of 75 years.

Consistent with the Oregon Federal District Court's 2016 order, Bonneville, with the other federal defendants, had disclosed to plaintiffs at regular intervals planned projects at each of the Federal System dams on the lower Snake River. As part of its January 19, 2021 order granting the environmental plaintiffs' request to file their supplemental complaint, the court declared the federal defendants are no longer under a continuing obligation to provide the environmental plaintiffs notice of planned expenditures at the four lower Snake River dams. As of the date of the court's order, plaintiffs had not sought to enjoin any investments at the Federal System dams on the lower Snake River.

Bonneville is unable to predict whether and the extent to which the challenges to the 2020 Columbia River Power System Biological Opinion and Final CRSO EIS will lead to increased costs to Bonneville or to the alteration of Federal System hydro-operations.

Management Changes

In February 2021, John L. Hairston was sworn in as Bonneville's 16th Administrator. Mr. Hairston has served in numerous leadership roles throughout his 29 years at Bonneville, including as the agency's first Chief Administrative Officer from June 2015 to September 2019 and as Chief Operating Officer prior to his appointment as Administrator. On April 25, 2021, Joel D. Cook assumed the permanent role of Chief Operating Officer. Mr. Cook previously served as Senior Vice President for Power Services. On April 25, 2021, Suzanne B. Cooper assumed the permanent role of Senior Vice President for Power Services.

Michelle L. Manary, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer, has announced plans to serve in a two-year detail within the DOE's Office of Electricity starting on May 23, 2021. As Deputy Assistant Secretary for the Energy Resilience Division, Ms. Manary will help lead DOE's division focused on national transmission infrastructure policy issues in support of national clean energy objectives. Bonneville has begun the selection process for a new Chief Financial Officer to serve in this role during Ms. Manary's absence.

On May 21, 2021, Mary K. Jensen, Executive Vice President and General Counsel, retired from Bonneville with over 19 years of federal service. Ms. Jensen joined Bonneville's Office of General Counsel as a staff attorney and served in the role of Assistant General Counsel for Transmission before becoming the General Counsel in 2014. Marcus H. Chong Tim has been selected to serve as the Acting General Counsel until a new permanent General Counsel can be selected.

POWER SERVICES

Bonneville's Power Services is responsible for marketing the electric power of the Federal System, providing oversight to electric power resources of the Federal System, and purchasing and exchanging Federal System power. Power Services was responsible for approximately $2.7 billion (excluding "bookouts" from settlements other than by the physical delivery of power) in revenues, or 74 percent, of Bonneville's total revenues from external customers (and excluding revenues otherwise arising from inter-functional transactions between Bonneville's Transmission Services and Power Services) in Fiscal Year 2020.

Description of the Generation Resources of the Federal System

Generation

Bonneville has statutory obligations to meet certain electric power loads placed on it by certain Regional customers. See "—Certain Statutes and Other Matters Affecting Bonneville's Power Services—Bonneville's Obligation to Meet Certain Firm Power Requirements in the Region." To meet these loads, Bonneville relies on an array of power resources and power purchases, which, together with the Federal Transmission System and certain other features, constitute the Federal System. The Federal System includes those portions of the federal investment in the Federal System Hydroelectric Projects that have been allocated by federal law or policy to power generation for repayment. The Federal System also includes power from non-federally-owned generating resources, including but not limited to the Columbia Generating Station, and contract purchases from and other arrangements with power suppliers.

Bonneville defines "firm power" as electric power that is continuously available from the Federal System during adverse water conditions to meet Federal System firm loads. The amount of firm power that can be produced by the Federal System and marketed by Bonneville is based on assumptions related to a low water period on record (which occurred in 1936-1937) for the Columbia River basin referred to herein as "Low Water Flows" (and is frequently referred to by Bonneville as "Critical Water"). Firm power can be relied on to be available when needed. Firm power has two components: peaking capacity (measured in megawatts) and firm energy (measured in annual average megawatts). Peaking capacity refers to the generating capability to serve particular loads at the time such power is demanded. This is distinguishable from firm energy, which refers to an amount of electric energy that is reliably generated over a period of time. Bonneville has estimated that in Operating Year 2022 (August 1, 2021 through July 31, 2022), the total Federal System would be capable of producing approximately 7,656 annual average megawatts of firm energy under Low Water Flows/Critical Water and not accounting for transmission line losses. This generation includes approximately 6,298 annual average megawatts from Reclamation and Corps hydro projects, approximately

1,193 annual average megawatts from Columbia Generating Station and other non-federally-owned resources (including hydropower and renewable generation projects), and approximately 165 annual average megawatts of firm energy from power purchases, exchanges, and other non-federal transactions. See the table entitled "Operating Federal System Projects for Operating Year 2022."

Federal Hydro-Generation

The share of hydropower from the Federal System Hydroelectric Projects and a small amount of power Bonneville has acquired from non-federally-owned hydroelectric projects for Operating Year 2022 is estimated to be approximately 83 percent of Bonneville's total firm power supply under Low Water Flows/Critical Water. See the table entitled "Operating Federal System Projects for Operating Year 2022." Bonneville's large resource base of hydropower results in operating and planning characteristics that differ from those of major utilities that lack a substantial hydropower base.

The Federal System as primarily a hydropower system, with access to substantial reservoir storage, has peaking capacity that exceeds the Federal System peaking loads and power reserve requirements, in most months, and in most water years. Bonneville estimates that, in most months of an operating year and under most water and load conditions, its peaking capacity for long-term planning purposes will meet or exceed its requirements for the next ten years. Bonneville expects this excess of peaking capacity to persist, because, as Bonneville acquires new resources or augments the Federal System with energy purchases (or similar actions) in order to balance annual and seasonal firm energy needs, these additions contribute more peaking capacity.

At this time, Bonneville's resource planning focuses primarily on the need to acquire sufficient firm energy resources to meet firm energy loads. In contrast, most utilities with coal, gas, oil, and nuclear based generating systems must also focus their resource planning and acquisition on having enough peaking capacity to meet peak loads. As additional non-power requirements are placed on the Federal System hydroelectric operations and as Bonneville's peak load obligations grow, it may become necessary for Bonneville to plan for additional peaking capacity from resources or purchases to meet peak load obligations. See "—Certain Statutes and Other Matters Affecting Bonneville's Power Services—Bonneville's Obligation to Meet Certain Firm Power Requirements in the Region—Bonneville's Resource Program and Bonneville's Resource Strategies."

In general, for long-term planning purposes Bonneville estimates the amount of electric power it will need in order to meet loads above the expected Federal System firm power generated under Low Water Flows/Critical Water. Firm energy from hydro reflects generation under assumptions of low streamflow derived from Regional streamflow records. Thus, the fuel supply (streamflow) and generating capability for firm energy from hydro have a high probability of occurring from year to year.

For ratemaking and financial planning purposes, however, Bonneville takes into account the amount of electric power it expects to have available to market based on water conditions that reflect average circumstances. The amount of seasonal surplus (secondary) energy generated by the Federal System depends primarily on precipitation and reservoir storage levels, thermal plant performance (the Columbia Generating Station), and other factors. For Operating Year 2022, the Federal System is forecast to generate seasonal surplus (secondary) energy of 1,405 annual average megawatts, assuming average water conditions (median water flows). In years with high water conditions (high water flows) the amount of seasonal surplus (secondary) energy could be as much as 2,868 annual average megawatts. In years with Low Water Flows/Critical Water, the amount of seasonal surplus (secondary) energy generated by the Federal System could be quite small or not available at all.

Notwithstanding that the amount and timing of seasonal surplus (secondary) energy is subject to variability, Bonneville markets almost all seasonal surplus (secondary) energy on a contractual basis under which the commitment to provide energy is firm.

The Corps and Reclamation operate the Federal System Hydroelectric Projects to serve multiple statutory purposes. These purposes include flood control, irrigation, navigation, recreation, municipal and industrial water supply, fish and wildlife protection, as well as power generation. Non-power purposes have placed requirements on operation of the reservoirs and have thereby limited hydropower production. Bonneville takes into account the non-power requirements and other factors in assessing the marketable power from these projects.

These requirements change the shape, availability, and timeliness of federal hydropower to meet load. The information in the following table estimates the operation of the Federal System under the Pacific Northwest Coordination Agreement ("PNCA"). The PNCA defines the planning and operation of Bonneville, Pacific Northwest utilities, and other parties with generating facilities within the Region's hydroelectric system. The hydro-regulation study incorporated measures, including but not limited to those: (i) in furtherance of the ESA as set forth by the NOAA Fisheries in biological opinions relating to the operation of the Federal System dams on the Columbia River and Snake River and tributaries and under related court-ordered operations, (ii) in furtherance of the ESA as set forth by the United States of America, Department of Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service ("Fish and Wildlife Service") in biological opinions relating to operation of certain Federal System dams on the Snake River, Columbia River, and tributaries, and (iii) operations described in the Northwest Power and Conservation Council's Fish and Wildlife Program ("Council's Fish and Wildlife Program"). These measures include flow augmentation for juvenile fish migration in the Snake and Columbia Rivers in the spring and summer, mandatory spill requirements at the lower Snake and Columbia River dams to provide for non-turbine passage routes for juvenile fish migrants, and additional flows for Kootenai River white sturgeon in the spring. As new biological opinions and similar non-power requirements are introduced to the hydropower system, those changes will be reflected, as and when appropriate, in estimates of the availability of federal hydropower under all water conditions. See "—Certain Statutes and Other Matters Affecting Bonneville's Power Services—Fish and Wildlife—The Endangered Species Act."

Other Power Resources and Contract Purchases

The balance of the Federal System electric power resources, apart from the hydropower generating resources, includes power from the Columbia Generating Station, which has the largest capacity for energy production of the non-federal resources included in the Federal System. See Footnote 11 in the following table "Operating Federal System Projects for Operating Year 2022." In addition, Bonneville has a number of power purchase and related contracts under which Bonneville receives electric power and which are not tied to specific generating resources ("Other Federal Contracts"). Bonneville projects that it will continue to have long-term contracts for power purchases, power or energy exchanges, power purchased or assigned under the Columbia River Treaty, transmission loss returns under the "Slice" contracts (as described below, under Slice service, Bonneville commits to provide a Slice product under which the purchaser receives a proportionate share of the actual output of the Federal System as generated) and similar non-federal transactions. In aggregate these arrangements will provide approximately 165 annual average megawatts of firm energy in Operating Year 2022. See Footnote 13 in the following table "Operating Federal System Projects for Operating Year 2022."

Operating Federal System Projects for Operating Year 2022

In all years, the energy generating capability of the Federal System Hydroelectric Projects depends upon the amount of water flowing through such facilities, the physical capacity of the facilities, streamflow requirements pursuant to biological opinions, and other operating limitations. Bonneville utilizes an 80-year record of river flows based on the period from 1929-2008 for planning purposes. During this period, Low Water Flows occurred in 1936-1937, median water conditions ("Median Water Flows") occurred in 1957-1958, and high water conditions ("High Water Flows") occurred in 1973-1974. Bonneville estimates the energy generating capability of Federal System Hydroelectric Projects in a given operating year by assuming that these historical water conditions occur in that operating year and making adjustments in the expected generating capability to reflect the current physical capacity operating limitations and current streamflow requirements. Energy generation estimates are further refined to reflect factors unique to the subject operating year such as initial storage reservoir conditions.

The following table shows, for Operating Year 2022, the Federal System January 120-Hour peaking capacity ("Peak Megawatts" or "Peak MW") and energy capability using (i) Low Water Flows (referred to as "Firm Energy"), (ii) Median Water Flows (referred to as "Median Energy"), and (iii) High Water Flows (referred to as "Maximum Energy"). The same forecasting procedures are also used for non-federally-owned hydroelectric projects. Thermal projects, the output of which does not vary with river flow conditions, are estimated using current generating capacity, plant capacity factors, and maintenance schedules. The numbers in the following table do not include any planned operational impacts related to ongoing Columbia River ESA Litigation. See "POWER SERVICES—Certain Statutes and other Matters Affecting Bonneville's Power Services—Fish and Wildlife—The Endangered Species Act" and "BONNEVILLE LITIGATION—Columbia River ESA Litigation."

Operating Federal System Projects for Operating Year 2022[1]

Project	Initial Service Year	Number of Units	January Capacity (120-Hour Peak MW)[2]	Maximum Energy (aMW)[3]	Median Energy (aMW)[4]	Firm Energy (aMW)[5]
United States Bureau of Reclamation (Reclamation) Hydro Projects						
Grand Coulee including Pump Turbine	1941	33	4,508	2,788	2,407	1,939
Hungry Horse	1952	4	256	123	92	74
Other Reclamation Projects[6]		19	36	170	150	120
1. Total Reclamation Projects		56	4,800	3,081	2,649	2,133
United States Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) Hydro Projects						
Chief Joseph	1955	27	2,428	1,478	1,334	1,112
John Day	1968	16	2,417	1,388	1,021	699
The Dalles w/o Fishway[7]	1957	22	1,697	972	805	545
Bonneville	1938	18	1,013	599	543	366
McNary	1953	14	1,122	640	527	421
Lower Granite	1975	6	843	392	254	110
Lower Monumental	1969	6	878	396	300	145
Little Goose	1970	6	932	382	245	113
Ice Harbor	1961	6	508	306	227	111
Libby	1975	5	499	256	222	177
Dworshak	1974	3	402	277	211	140
Other Corps Projects[8]		20	173	289	266	226
2. Total Corps Projects		149	12,912	7,375	5,955	4,165
3. Idle Federal Capacity[9]			(8,133)	0	0	0
4. Total Reclamation and Corps Projects **(line 1 + line 2 + line 3)**		**205**	**9,579**	**10,456**	**8,604**	**6,298**
Non-Federally-Owned Projects						
Other Non-Federal Hydro Projects[10]		4	15	43	31	29
Columbia Generating Station[11]	1984	1	1,169	1,116	1,116	1,116
Other Non-Federal Projects[12]		7	0	48	48	48
5. Total Non-Federally-Owned Projects		**12**	**1,184**	**1,207**	**1,195**	**1,193**
Federal Contract Purchases						
6. Total Bonneville Contract Purchases[13]		**n/a**	**286**	**182**	**174**	**165**
Total Federal System Resources						
7. Total Federal System Resources **(line 4 + line 5 + line 6)**		**217**	**11,049**	**11,845**	**9,973**	**7,656**

Source: 2019 Pacific Northwest Loads and Resources Study, Bonneville, October 2020.

[(1)] Operating Year 2022 is August 1, 2021 through July 31, 2022. Any discrepancies in totals for figures portrayed in this table and the 2019 Pacific Northwest Loads and Resources Study are due to rounding.

[(2)] January Capacity is megawatts of capacity ("MW") and is measured by Bonneville as "January 120-Hour Peak MW Capacity," which is the maximum generation to be produced under Low Water Flows in 20 six-hour periods (six hours a day, five days a week, for four weeks) assuming a base case of high loads as experienced historically in the month of January. January is a benchmark month for the Federal System peaking capacity because of the potential for high peak loads during January due to cold winter weather. These January estimates are further reduced by Bonneville for estimated hydro maintenance and estimates of idle Federal System hydro capacity. See footnotes (3) and (9), below.

[(3)] Maximum energy capability is the estimated amount of hydroelectric energy to be produced using High Water Flows for energy in annual average megawatts ("aMW"). Bonneville's hydro-regulation study incorporates spill assumptions to include similar operations to those implemented under court-ordered injunctions in Fiscal Year 2018 relating to the biological opinion for the Snake River and Columbia River dams. Changes as a result of the 2020 Columbia River System Biological Opinion will be reflected in future hydro-regulation studies. See "CERTAIN DEVELOPMENTS RELATING TO BONNEVILLE—Developments Relating to the Endangered Species Act" and "—Certain Statutes and Other Matters Affecting Bonneville's Power Services—Fish and Wildlife—The Endangered Species Act."

[(4)] Median energy capability is the estimated amount of hydro energy to be produced using Median Water Flows for energy, in aMW.

[(5)] Firm energy capability is the estimated amount of hydro energy to be produced using Low Water Flows/Critical Water for energy, in aMW.

[(6)] Other Reclamation Projects include: Anderson Ranch (1950), Black Canyon (1925), Boise Diversion (1908), Chandler (1956), Green Springs (1960), Minidoka (1909), Palisades (1957), and Roza (1958).

[(7)] The Dalles Dam complex also includes two units that generate energy in connection with a fishway at the dam. They produce approximately five megawatts of both peak capacity and energy. Bonneville does not receive the output of the fishway project and it is not included in this table.

[(8)] Other Corps Projects include: Albeni Falls (1955), Big Cliff (1954), Cougar (1964), Detroit (1953), Dexter (1955), Foster (1968), Green Peter (1967), Hills Creek (1962), Lookout Point (1954), and Lost Creek (1975). Some of these projects have less January capacity than annual energy due to the fact that they do not operate in January.

[(9)] The Federal System Hydroelectric Projects have more machine capacity from the generating units than fuel (river flows) available to operate all units on a continuous basis. "Idle Federal Capacity" is used for capacity only and estimates the amount by which the machine capacity exceeds the estimated capacity that would be available given the fuel availability (river flows) in a typical January.

[(10)] Other Non-Federal Hydro Projects include project capability from the following hydroelectric projects estimated by water conditions: Lewis County PUD's Cowlitz Falls Project (1994), the State of Idaho Department of Water Resources' Clearwater Hydro (1998), Dworshak Small Hydro (2000), and Rocky Brook Hydro (1999). Bonneville has acquired the output from the Cowlitz Falls Project through June 30, 2032. If Bonneville's contracts to purchase power from any of these projects change or are renewed, those changes will be reflected in future studies.

[(11)] Columbia Generating Station operates under a biennial maintenance and refueling schedule. Bonneville assumes that the Columbia Generating Station is expected to provide approximately 994 aMW in most refueling years and 1,116 aMW in non-refueling years. Columbia Generating Station is not scheduled for refueling in Operating Year 2022 and, therefore, is expected to provide approximately 1,116 aMW in such operating year. This amount does not take into account any reductions in generation requested by Bonneville related to oversupply events. See "MATTERS RELATING TO POWER SERVICES AND TRANSMISSION SERVICES—Renewable Generation Development and Integration into the Federal Transmission System."

[(12)] Other Non-Federal Projects include project output from the following projects: a share of PacifiCorp Power Marketing/Florida Light and Power's Stateline wind project, Condon Wind Project, LLC's Condon wind project, NWW Wind Power's Klondike Phase I (2001) wind project, and a share from NWW Wind Power's Klondike Phase III (2007).

[(13)] Federal Contract Purchases include contracts for power purchases, exchanges, and other non-federal transactions with entities (including from non-federal hydro projects) from both inside and outside the Region and from Canada. This also includes amounts of power returned from Slice customers for transmission line losses.

Bonneville's Power Trading Floor Activities

Much of Bonneville's generation resource base is provided by hydroelectric facilities, the output of which is affected by weather conditions, streamflow, operating constraints, and other factors. In most years, Bonneville sells substantial amounts of seasonal surplus (secondary) energy in market-based transactions. In addition, other generation conditions and operational requirements may affect generation output. Thus, actual surplus generation will vary hourly, daily, monthly, or seasonally. In addition, power loads fluctuate based on consumer usage, demands to maintain transmission system stability, and other factors. Loads and the availability of generation from Bonneville's own resources can vary substantially and actual power from Bonneville's own generating resources may not match its loads. When Bonneville's loads exceed its generation capabilities, Bonneville buys energy in market-based transactions. In the near-term (prior to and during a fiscal year), Bonneville routinely produces probabilistic and discrete energy inventory studies estimating potential surplus or deficits for specific future time periods. Based on these studies and specific marketing guidelines, Bonneville actively manages short-term surpluses and deficits through hourly, within-month, and forward transactions of physical power, futures, and power put and call options.

Bonneville believes that its revenues and expenses from market transactions are, and will be, subject to several key risks: (i) the availability of electric power supplies generally (including, among other sources, electricity supplied by natural-gas fired generators, wind generators, and other non-Federal System hydroelectric generators), (ii) the level and volatility of market prices for electric power in western North America, which affect the revenues Bonneville receives from sales of surplus energy and capacity and the cost of necessary power purchases Bonneville may have to make to meet contracted loads and hydraulic objectives, (iii) the level of Bonneville's load serving obligation, (iv) water conditions in the Columbia River basin, which determine the amount of hydroelectric power Bonneville has to sell and its economic value and the amount of power it has to purchase in order to meet its commitments, (v) changes in fish protection requirements, which could be the source of substantial additional expense to Bonneville and could further affect the amount and value of hydroelectric power from the Federal System, (vi) continued availability of existing Federal System generating resources, and (vii) operating costs, generally.

Bonneville has put in place risk management procedures, standards, and policies that it believes adequately mitigate risk from these activities. Nonetheless, Bonneville's exposure to operational variability means that Bonneville may in certain conditions have to incur substantial purchased power expense. See "BONNEVILLE FINANCIAL OPERATIONS—Position Management and Derivative Instrument Activities and Policies."

Regional Customers and Other Power Contract Parties of Bonneville's Power Services

Bonneville's primary transacting counterparties are composed of several principal groups: Preference Customers, DSIs, Federal Agencies, Regional IOUs, and parties ("Market Counterparties") with which Bonneville has commercial power-related arrangements that are not derived or originally derived from Bonneville's statutory obligations. See "—Market Counterparties and Exports of Surplus Power to the Pacific Southwest." Under the Northwest Power Act, Bonneville has a statutory obligation to meet electric power loads in the Region that are placed on Bonneville by electric power utilities. See "—Certain Statutes and Other Matters Affecting Bonneville's Power Services—Bonneville's Obligation to Meet Certain Firm Power Requirements in the Region."

Preference Customers

Bonneville's primary customer base is composed of Preference Customers, which make long-term power purchases from Bonneville at cost-based rates to meet their native loads in the Region. Preference Customers are qualifying publicly-owned utilities and consumer-owned electric cooperatives within the Region, and they are entitled by law to a preference and priority ("Public Preference") in the purchase of available Federal System power for their load requirements in the Region. Such customers are eligible to purchase firm power at Bonneville's lowest cost rate, the PF Preference Rate, for most of their loads. Under Public Preference, Bonneville must first meet a Preference Customer's request for available Federal System power over a competing request from a non-Preference Customer. In the opinion of Bonneville's General Counsel, Public Preference does not compel Bonneville to lower the offered price of surplus power to Preference Customers before meeting a competing request at a higher price for such power from a non-Preference Customer. Bonneville sells power to certain large Preference Customers under market-type contracts other than for their own load requirements.

For Operating Year 2022, Bonneville forecasts that it will meet approximately 6,641 annual average megawatts of Preference Customer loads.

Direct Service Industrial Customers

Bonneville may sell, but is not required by federal law to sell, power to a limited number of DSIs within the Region for their direct consumption. Almost all of Bonneville's service to DSIs has been to aluminum smelting or processing facilities. Most of the aluminum industry in the Pacific Northwest has ceased to operate. Currently, Bonneville has one long-term contract to sell power at the IP Rate directly to one DSI—Port Townsend Paper Company—in an aggregate amount of up to 16 annual average megawatts.

Reclamation and Other Federal Agency Customers

Bonneville is required by federal law to provide firm power to Reclamation for certain irrigation pumping stations. For Operating Year 2022, Bonneville forecasts that it will meet approximately 178 annual average megawatts of Reclamation loads. Bonneville is not required by federal law to meet the loads of other federal agencies but has long-term contracts to do so. For Operating Year 2022, Bonneville forecasts that it will meet approximately 143 annual average megawatts of the loads of federal agencies other than Reclamation. While Reclamation and the other federal agency customers do not qualify as Preference Customers, they are entitled to buy power from Bonneville at PF Preference Rates.

Regional Investor-Owned Utilities

As required by the Northwest Power Act, Bonneville has offered, and four of the six Regional IOUs have agreed to, contracts under which Bonneville could serve Regional IOUs with electric power for their net requirements (meaning a Regional IOU's load in the Region that is not met by the Regional IOU with its own designated power supplies) beginning in Fiscal Year 2020 if such service was requested not later than the end of Fiscal Year 2016. Although none of the Regional IOUs made an election to purchase requirements power for Fiscal Years 2020 through 2028, thereby providing Bonneville with advance notice that there is no need to add resources or take other steps to meet these loads, Bonneville could still be required to serve any Regional IOU with electric power for their net requirements for Fiscal Years 2020 through 2028 if a Regional IOU were to request that Bonneville waive its contractual notice requirement. Any requirements power provided by Bonneville under these contracts would be priced at the New Resources Rate ("NR Rate"). This rate would in effect reflect Bonneville's marginal cost of resources used to supply such IOU load amount.

Bonneville believes that it is unlikely, unless circumstances change, that Regional IOUs will place substantial loads, if any, on Bonneville under the Regional IOU long-term requirements contracts because (i) there is no reason to expect that Bonneville's cost to meet such loads, as reflected in the NR Rate, would be significantly lower than the Regional IOUs' cost to meet such loads, (ii) the Regional IOUs are financially motivated to make investments in new generating facilities in order to obtain shareholder returns, (iii) most of the Regional IOUs have state-mandated renewable resource purchase obligations and would have to be assured that such obligations are addressed in any power purchases from Bonneville, and (iv) the NR Rate bears additional costs of statutory rate protection afforded to Preference Customers, thereby likely making the rate less economic compared to market alternatives.

Bonneville provides power to the Regional IOUs under contracts other than long-term firm requirements contracts. Bonneville also sells substantial amounts of peaking capacity to Regional IOUs. Power sales to Regional IOUs are distinct from Bonneville's contracts implementing the Residential Exchange Program, as provided by statute. The Residential Exchange Program obligations, described herein, result in payments by Bonneville to participating utilities. See "—Certain Statutes and Other Matters Affecting Bonneville's Power Services—Residential Exchange Program."

Market Counterparties and Exports of Surplus Power to the Pacific Southwest

Bonneville has a large number of parties with which it has commercial power-related arrangements that are not based on Bonneville's statutory obligations (as in the case of statutory load-meeting obligations to Preference Customers and Regional IOUs, and payment obligations under the Residential Exchange Program) or on long-term relationships that are based on prior statutory obligations (as in the case of DSIs). These counterparties include utilities located outside the Region, power marketers, and independent power producers. Transactions with these counterparties include, but are not limited to, arrangements for purchases of power, surplus power sales and/or exchanges of transmission, and related services. Of the foregoing contracts, those that involve long-term commitments are referred to by Bonneville in its loads and resources forecasts as "Other Contract Deliveries." The commitments include power deliveries to entities outside the Region ("Exports") and to entities within the Region ("Intra-Regional Transfers (Out)"). The terms of these deliveries are specified by individual provisions and have various delivery arrangements and rate structures and Bonneville assumes in its load forecasts that such loads will be served by Federal System firm resources regardless of weather, water, or economic conditions. For Operating Year 2022, Bonneville forecasts that Other Contract Deliveries will be approximately 740 annual average megawatts.

Bonneville sells surplus power via the Pacific Northwest-Pacific Southwest Intertie (the "Southern Intertie") transmission lines to Pacific Southwest utilities, power marketers, the California Independent System Operator ("Cal-ISO"), and other entities, which use most of such power to serve California loads. These sales are composed of surplus firm power and seasonal surplus (secondary) energy that is not needed to meet Bonneville's Regional energy requirements. Sales of Bonneville power for use outside the Pacific Northwest are subject to a statutory requirement that Bonneville offer such power for sale to Regional utilities before offering such power to a customer outside the Region. Any Regional customer that elects to step in front of a proposed extra-regional sale must accept the same terms, conditions, and price offered.

In addition, Bonneville's contracts for firm energy and peaking capacity sales outside the Region include, as required by the Regional Preference Act, recall provisions that enable Bonneville to withhold delivery of such power, upon advance notice, if needed to meet the energy requirements of Bonneville's Regional customers. With certain limited exceptions, Bonneville's sales of Federal System power out of the Region are subject to termination on 60 days' notice in the case of energy and on 60 months' notice in the case of peaking capacity. These rights help Bonneville assure that the power needs of its Regional customers are met. Power exchange contracts are not required to contain the Regional recall provisions.

Pacific Southwest utilities typically account for a large share of purchases of seasonal surplus (secondary) energy from Bonneville and these transactions account for a large share of revenues from Bonneville's Regional exports. The amount of seasonal surplus (secondary) energy that Bonneville has available to sell depends on precipitation and other power supply factors in the Northwest, the available transmission capacity of the Southern Intertie, the attributes of power markets across the Western Electricity Coordination Council ("WECC"), and other factors that may constrain exports notwithstanding the availability of power.

While Bonneville designs its power rates to recover its costs, it does so with an expectation that some revenue will be the result of surplus power sales at competitive pricing terms in the wholesale electricity marketplace. Revenues that Bonneville obtains from these surplus sales depend on market conditions and the resulting prices. These revenues are affected by the weather and other factors that affect demand in the Pacific Northwest and Southwest, and the cost and availability of alternatives to Bonneville's power. The value of such surplus power sales is frequently dependent on other electric energy suppliers' resource costs such as the cost of hydropower or coal-, oil- and natural gas-fired generation. Bonneville believes that if its power sales in the Region were to decline, any resulting surplus of power could be exported outside the Pacific Northwest. Such sales may be limited, however, by transmission capacity and other factors.

Credit Risk

Credit risk may be concentrated to the extent that one or more groups of counterparties, including purchasers and sellers, in power transactions with Bonneville have similar economic, industry, or other characteristics that would cause their ability to meet contractual obligations to be similarly affected by changes in market or other conditions. Credit risk includes not only the risk that a counterparty may default due to circumstances relating directly to it, but also the risk that a counterparty may default due to the circumstances that relate to other market participants that have a direct or indirect relationship with such a counterparty. Bonneville seeks to mitigate credit risk (and concentrations thereof) by applying specific eligibility criteria to prospective counterparties. Despite mitigation efforts, however, defaults by counterparties occur from time to time. To date, no such default has had a material adverse effect on Bonneville. Bonneville continues to actively monitor the creditworthiness of counterparties with whom it executes wholesale energy transactions and uses a variety of risk mitigation techniques to limit its exposure where it believes appropriate.

Power Services' Largest Customers

The following table lists Power Services' top ten largest customers (all of which are Preference Customers) in terms of their percentage contribution to Power Services' overall sales revenue in Fiscal Year 2020.

Bonneville Power Services' Ten Largest Customers By Sales[(1)]
(Percentage of Aggregate Power Services' Sales Revenue in Fiscal Year 2020)

Customer Name	Approximate % of Sales
Snohomish County PUD No. 1	9%
Pacific Northwest Generating Cooperative[(2)]	6%
City of Seattle, City Light Dep't.	6%
Cowlitz County PUD No. 1	6%
Tacoma Power	5%
Clark Public Utilities	4%
Eugene Water & Electric Board	3%
Benton County PUD No. 1	2%
Flathead Electric Cooperative, Inc.	2%
Central Lincoln PUD	2%

(1) Excludes inter-business line transactions between Power Services and Transmission Services. Transmission Services obtains electric power from Power Services to enable Transmission Services to provide transmission related products, particularly ancillary services.

(2) The Pacific Northwest Generating Cooperative is a joint operating agency that buys federal power from Bonneville on behalf of 15 electric cooperatives—each a Preference customer—to supply their aggregated load demand.

Certain Statutes and Other Matters Affecting Bonneville's Power Services

Bonneville's Obligation to Meet Certain Firm Power Requirements in the Region

The Northwest Power Act requires Bonneville to meet certain firm loads in the Region placed on Bonneville by contract by various Preference Customers and Regional IOUs. Bonneville believes it does not have a statutory obligation to meet all firm loads within the Region.

Under the Northwest Power Act, when requested, Bonneville must offer a contract for the sale of firm power to each eligible utility, which includes Preference Customers and Regional IOUs, to meet that portion of the utility's Regional firm power loads net of the non-federal resources used by the customer to supply its load. The extent of Bonneville's obligation to meet the firm loads of a requesting utility is determined by the amount by which the utility's firm power loads exceed (i) the capability of the utility's firm peaking capacity and energy resources used in Operating Year 1979 to serve its own loads, and (ii) such other resources as the utility determines, pursuant to its power sales contract with Bonneville, will be used to serve the utility's firm loads in the Region. Bonneville refers to this as its "net requirements" obligation. If Bonneville has or expects to have inadequate power and reasonably determines it cannot acquire resources to meet all of its contractual obligations to its customers, certain statutory and contractual provisions allow for the allocation of available power.

As required by law, Bonneville's power sales contracts with Regional utilities contain provisions that require prior notice by the utility before it may use, or discontinue using, a generating resource to serve such utility's own firm loads in the Region. The amount of notice required depends on whether Bonneville has a firm power surplus and whether the Regional utility's generating resource is being added to serve or withdrawn from serving the utility's own firm load. These provisions are designed to give Bonneville advance notice of the need to obtain additional resources or take other steps to meet such load.

Some of Bonneville's Preference Customers have generating resources, which they may use to meet their firm loads in the Region. Each of such customers has to identify the amount of its loads it would meet with its own resources, thereby providing Bonneville with advance notice of the need to add resources or take other steps to meet these loads. These provisions are included in Bonneville's currently effective Long-Term Preference Contracts. The Long-Term Preference Contracts include provisions that enable Preference Customers to put additional net requirements load ("Tier 2 Loads") on Bonneville above a baseline level of loads ("Tier 1 Loads") reflective of loads placed on Bonneville prior to the commencement of power sales under Long-Term Preference Contracts.

Bonneville is also directed by federal law to provide electric power from the Federal System to Reclamation to operate 13 separate water pumping projects. See "—Regional Customers and Other Power Contract Parties of Bonneville's Power Services—Reclamation and Other Federal Agency Customers."

Long-Term Preference Contracts, Federal Agency Sales, and Related Power Products. Bonneville currently provides three primary types of power service under the Long-Term Preference Contracts and its sales agreements with federal agencies: (i) Load Following service, (ii) Block service, and (iii) Slice/Block service, which is an integrated power product combining Slice of the System (or "Slice") and Block power. Under Load Following service, Bonneville provides the actual power requirements of the related customer (this is also known as "Full Requirements" product). Under Block service, Bonneville provides a "Block" product under which the customer receives fixed amounts of power at designated times. Under Slice/Block service, Bonneville commits to provide a Slice product under which the purchaser receives a proportionate share of the actual output of the Federal System as generated, and a "Block" product under which the customer receives fixed amounts of power at designated times.

Over 100 Preference Customers and all of Bonneville's nine federal agency customers purchase Load Following service and for Operating Year 2022 Bonneville forecasts that these loads will be approximately 3,472 annual average megawatts. By contrast, 14 separate Preference Customers purchase on a Slice/Block basis. For Operating Year 2022, Bonneville forecasts that its Slice/Block loads will be approximately 2,920 annual average megawatts in total, approximately half of which is expected to be for the Block portion and approximately half of which is expected to be for the Slice portion.

For reference, the Slice portion of Slice/Block service currently represents approximately 22.4 percent of a contractually-established measure of the output of the Federal System Hydroelectric Projects, the Columbia Generating Station, certain other non-federally-owned generation projects, and the electric power available to Bonneville after netting receipts and deliveries of power under certain long-term power transactions. The foregoing load forecasts reflect an attempt to predict actual loads that will be met under the specified type of service, which loads vary with weather, economic and other conditions.

Bonneville provides all of the foregoing power products at PF Preference Rates, although the particular rate features, levels and determinants vary depending on the power product. All of the Long-Term Preference Contracts and the federal agency power sales subject the customers to a payment commitment under which they are required to pay for power that is tendered by Bonneville in conformity with the applicable power sales contract. For Slice, the customers pay a fixed percentage of the costs of the Federal System generation without regard to the amount of power actually generated. In either case, if a customer's net requirements decline, the customer's purchase obligation from Bonneville is reduced commensurately. For Slice/Block, the customers' obligations and rights to purchase power are similarly capped by their net requirements. If their net requirements decline, the Block portion is reduced first.

Tiered Rates for Long-Term Preference Contracts. Prior to Fiscal Year 2012, when Bonneville augmented Federal System resources with long-term power purchases or other generating resources, the costs of these typically more expensive purchases were, in general, melded with the Federal System's low, embedded-cost power, creating integrated power rates that masked both the real value of then-existing Federal System power and the incremental costs of meeting load growth. This cost-melding effect created incentives for Preference Customers to place incremental load growth on Bonneville and exposed Bonneville to certain associated risks relating to obtaining electric power to meet the incremental loads. Under the Long-Term Preference Contracts, Bonneville sells at PF Preference Rates that are "tiered" so that power that Bonneville sells to meet the incremental Preference Customer loads above a baseline level of loads is provided at rates that directly and exclusively recover the associated costs that Bonneville incurs in meeting such incremental loads. The Long-Term Preference Contracts involve two tiers of power rates, which Bonneville expects to establish biennially in all but the final three years of Long-Term Preference Contracts: "Tier 1 PF Rates" and "Tier 2 PF Rates."

Tier 1 PF Loads and Tier 1 PF Rates. Preference Customers (and federal agencies) purchase a limited amount of power at Tier 1 PF Rates, which rates in general reflect the historically embedded costs of power from the Federal System. A customer's right to purchase power at Tier 1 PF Rates is capped in general at an amount equal to the net requirement loads it placed on Bonneville in Operating Year 2010 (with certain possible adjustments) ("Tier 1 Loads"), thus, the aggregate amount of power that can be purchased at Tier 1 PF Rates in general reflects the generating output of the Federal System in Fiscal Year 2010 (updated with each rate period to reflect changed Federal System generation expectations). The aggregate amount of power loads to be served at Tier 1 PF Rates has been estimated at 6,571 annual average megawatts for Fiscal Year 2021, 6,394 annual average megawatts for Fiscal Year 2022, and 6,423 annual average megawatts for Fiscal Year 2023.

If and to the extent that the existing Federal System resources (including the Columbia Generating Station) whose costs are allocated for recovery in Tier 1 PF Rates were to decline in capability, Tier 1 PF Rates would nonetheless continue to recover the costs of the related resources. The amount of power that Bonneville would be obligated to sell at Tier 1 PF Rates would also decline commensurate with the reduction in resource capability, although the reduction in obligation to sell at Tier 1 PF Rates would not occur until the rate period following the rate period in which the resource capability reduction occurred.

The aggregate amount of power available to be purchased at Tier 1 PF Rates may also be expanded in certain limited circumstances: (i) up to 70 annual average megawatts to serve an increase in DOE load, and (ii) up to 250 annual average megawatts in aggregate, if necessary, for new Preference Customers and load growth of certain Tribal Utility customers. From time to time, Bonneville receives inquiries from interested parties about becoming new Preference Customers. Bonneville is unable to predict whether additional new Preference Customers will form or the amount of power, if any, they will purchase from Bonneville at Tier 1 PF Rates.

Bonneville uses a "Tiered Rates Methodology" in each rate proceeding to allocate costs to the respective Tier 1 PF Rates and Tier 2 PF Rates. Costs that are and will be allocated to Tier 1 PF Rates, include but are not limited to: the costs assigned to power rates for the Net Billed Projects (some Net Billed Project debt service costs are assigned to be recovered in Transmission Services rates), Federal System fish and wildlife costs, electric power conservation programs, power benefits (if any) to be provided to DSIs, and Residential Exchange Program benefits. Under the Tiered Rates Methodology, most of the benefits of seasonal surplus (secondary) energy from the Federal System are provided to Preference Customers in Tier 1 PF Rates. In the case of Slice, those customers receive a proportionate share of Federal System seasonal surplus (secondary) to use for native loads (or to market in the case of a small portion of Slice which is a non-requirements product). The revenue benefits that Bonneville receives from its own marketing of seasonal surplus (secondary) are allocated to non-Slice Tier 1 PF Rates (primarily, to rates for Block and Load Following power products).

Tier 2 PF Rates and Tier 2 Loads. In contrast to Tier 1 Loads, "Tier 2 Loads" are loads that a customer places on Bonneville that are incremental to the customer's right to purchase at Tier 1 PF Rates. Under the Tiered Rates Methodology, Tier 2 PF Rates recover only the cost to Bonneville of meeting Tier 2 Loads for Preference Customers that elect to purchase power from Bonneville to meet Tier 2 Loads. Such purchases are integrated with purchases of power for Tier 1 Loads into a single power purchase, although the purchase of power from Bonneville for Tier 2 Loads is made on a take-or-pay basis for the specified amount of power.

Bonneville provides several approaches for Preference Customers to define the extent, if any, to which Bonneville will meet their Tier 2 Loads. Bonneville provides the customers the ability to rely entirely on Bonneville to meet all such loads throughout the entire term of the contracts. Bonneville also allows the customers to rely on Bonneville, with specified notice to Bonneville, to meet all or a portion of their Tier 2 Loads for defined multi-year periods through the term of the agreements. Under this approach, a participating Preference Customer may require Bonneville to meet none, all, or designated portions of the customer's Tier 2 Loads. In addition, Bonneville allows customers to make all or portions of their Tier 2 purchases from specified resources or resource pools obtained by Bonneville. This is expected to assist such customers in meeting renewable resource or other requirements or goals.

Bonneville is obligated to meet approximately 63 annual average megawatts of Tier 2 Loads in Fiscal Year 2021, approximately 168 annual average megawatts in Fiscal Year 2022, and approximately 187 annual average megawatts in Fiscal Year 2023. Tier 2 Loads were 130 annual average megawatts in Fiscal Year 2019 and 54 annual average megawatts in Fiscal Year 2020. As required under the Long-Term Preference Contracts, those customers requesting that Bonneville meet their Tier 2 Loads through Fiscal Year 2024 have made their elections. However, the aggregate amount of Tier 2 Loads that Bonneville will be obligated to meet in Fiscal Year 2024 will not be finally determined until the rate case for that period. Similar Tier 2 Load elections and advance notice to Bonneville are required in the four fiscal years beginning with Fiscal Year 2025.

Comparison of Tier 1 PF Rates and Tier 2 PF Rates. When developing the Tiered Rate Methodology, Bonneville expected that Tier 1 PF Rates would typically be lower than Tier 2 PF Rates because the embedded cost structure for power from the existing Federal System (in general, as of the time of the commencement of power sales under the Long-Term Preference Contracts, which costs are and will be allocated for recovery in Tier 1 PF Rates) would likely be lower than the cost of new resources obtained to meet Tier 2 Loads and allocated for recovery in Tier 2 PF Rates. However, given low market prices for electric power and potential Tier 2 Load growth, Bonneville expected that it would be possible that Tier 2 PF Rates could be lower than Tier 1 PF Rates starting in Fiscal Year 2020. During the 2016-2017 Rate Period, average Tier 2 PF Rates were approximately $43.09 per megawatt hour and average Tier 1 PF Rates were approximately $33.75 per megawatt hour. During the 2018-2019 Rate Period, average Tier 2 PF Rates were approximately $41.41 per megawatt hour and average Tier 1 PF Rates were approximately $35.62 per megawatt hour (including the Spill Surcharge). Under the Final 2020-2021 Rates, average Tier 2 PF Rates are approximately $31.76 per megawatt hour and average Tier 1 PF Rates are approximately $35.81 per megawatt hour (including the Financial Reserves Policy Surcharge). The lower Tier 2 PF Rate does not reflect a long-term commitment, but an election by customers to request that Bonneville serve its Tier 2 Load on a rate period by rate period basis. In previous rate periods, Bonneville made longer advance purchases to serve its anticipated Tier 2 Loads, but Bonneville currently makes purchases to serve its Tier 2 Loads closer in time to when Tier 2 elections are made and Tier 2 Load commitments are known (just before the start of each rate period) or, if available, uses its surplus power valued at forward market prices to meet Tier 2 Loads. Tier 2 Rates have declined due to the change in timing of advance purchases, the use of surplus power to serve Tier 2 Loads, and lower market prices for electricity. See "POWER SERVICES—Certain Statutes and Other Matters Affecting Bonneville's Power Services—Power Rates for Fiscal Years 2020-2021."

Federal System Load/Resource Balance. In order to determine whether Bonneville will have to obtain additional electric power resources on a planning basis, and to determine the amount of firm power that Bonneville may have to market apart from committed loads, Bonneville periodically estimates the amount of load that it will be required to meet under its contracts and compares that to expected generating resources and other supply arrangements.

With the adoption of Bonneville's 2019 Pacific Northwest Loads and Resources Study, Bonneville projected that it would have an energy deficit of approximately 194 annual average megawatts in Operating Year 2021, an energy deficit of approximately 270 annual average megawatts in Operating Year 2022, and an energy deficit of approximately 354 annual average megawatts in Operating Year 2023, assuming Low Water Flows/Critical Water and transmission line losses. Between Operating Years 2021 and 2029, Bonneville forecasts annual planning deficits that vary between 194 annual average megawatts (in Operating Year 2021) and 367 annual average megawatts (in Operating Year 2025) and back down to a deficit of 118 average megawatts (in Operating Year 2028). In Bonneville's opinion, the foregoing deficits do not present significant planning deficits given the size of the Federal System and the availability of various measures to meet such a planning deficit. Bonneville expects that it would be able to meet such a planning deficit with seasonal surplus (secondary) energy from the Federal System, market purchases, and/or other actions. The foregoing load/resource balance forecast takes into account, among other items (i) forecasts of Federal System generation together with power from purchases, exchanges and other agreements, (ii) forecasts of savings from electric power conservation measures, and (iii) forecasts of the loads of Preference Customers, DSIs, Reclamation, federal agencies other than Reclamation, and contract commitments arising under Other Contract Deliveries.

Bonneville's loads and resources are subject to a number of uncertainties over the coming years. Among these uncertainties are (i) the level of loads and types of loads placed on Bonneville under the provisions of the Northwest Power Act, (ii) the amount of power purchases, resource acquisitions, and other arrangements that Bonneville will have to make to meet contracted supply obligations, (iii) future non-power operating requirements from future biological opinions or amendments to biological opinions, (iv) the availability of existing generation resources, (v) the availability of new generation resources or contract purchases available in the Pacific Northwest to meet future Regional load obligations, (vi) changes in the regulation of power markets at the wholesale and retail level, (vii) the overall load growth from population changes and economic activity within the Region, and (viii) evolving transmission system needs to provide ancillary services.

Bonneville's Authority to Acquire Resources. In order to assure it has adequate power supplies to meet its load obligations, Bonneville may have to obtain electric power from sources in addition to the existing Federal System Hydroelectric Projects and existing non-federally-owned generating projects, the output of which Bonneville has acquired by contract. By law, Bonneville may not own or construct generating facilities. However, the Northwest Power Act authorizes Bonneville to enter into contracts for the acquisition of "resources" to serve firm loads pursuant to certain procedures and standards set forth in the Northwest Power Act. "Resources" are defined in the Northwest Power Act to mean: (i) electric power, including the actual or planned electric power capability of generating facilities; or (ii) the actual or planned load reduction resulting from direct application of a renewable resource by a consumer, or from conservation measures. "Conservation" is defined in the Northwest Power Act to mean measures to reduce electric power consumption as a result of increased efficiency of energy use, production, or distribution.

Bonneville's statutory responsibility to meet its firm power contractual obligations has led and is expected to lead Bonneville to acquire conservation resources and has led and may in the future lead Bonneville to acquire the output of generation resources. The extent to which Bonneville does so will depend on the effects of electric power markets, power sales contract terms, load growth, and other factors.

The authority to acquire resources under the Northwest Power Act, however, is not the sole authority by which Bonneville may meet its power requirements. Other authorities and methods are available. These include, but are not limited to: (i) exchange of surplus Bonneville peaking capacity for firm energy under the Bonneville Project Act; (ii) receipt of additional power from improvements at federally- and non-federally-owned generating facilities; and (iii) purchase of power under the Transmission System Act for periods of less than five years.

Bonneville's resource acquisitions under the Northwest Power Act are guided by a Regional conservation and electric power plan (the "Power Plan") prepared by the Northwest Power and Conservation Council (the "Council"). The governors of the states of Washington, Oregon, Montana, and Idaho each appoint two members to the Council, which is charged under the Northwest Power Act with developing and periodically amending a long range power plan to help guide energy and conservation development in the Region. The Power Plan sets forth guidance for Bonneville regarding conservation and developing generating resources to meet Bonneville's Regional load obligations. It addresses risks and uncertainties for the Region's electricity future and seeks a resource strategy that minimizes the expected cost of the Regional power system over the ensuing 20 years. The Power Plan is revised by the Council approximately every five years. The Council also develops and periodically amends the Council's Fish and Wildlife Program for the Region. See "—Fish and Wildlife—Council's Fish and Wildlife Program."

The Council released its Seventh Northwest Conservation and Electric Power Plan (the "Seventh Power Plan") in early calendar year 2016. The Power Plan looks forward over a 20-year horizon and includes a six-year action plan for utilities and other parties in the Region, including Bonneville. The Council, Bonneville and other parties around the Region continue to implement provisions of the action plan. In February 2019, the Council published its mid-term assessment, assessing progress towards achievement of the regional goals. The Seventh Power Plan continues to rely on energy efficiency to meet future energy needs and the Council's analysis shows that energy efficiency can meet the Region's expected load growth and calls for the installation of 1,400 average megawatts of energy efficiency by the end of calendar year 2021. The Seventh Power Plan's second priority is to develop the capability to deploy demand response resources or rely on increased market imports to meet future system capacity needs under critical water and weather conditions. After energy efficiency and demand response, the Seventh Power Plan identifies new natural gas-fired generation as the most cost-effective resource option for the Region in the near-term. The Seventh Power Plan does not foresee renewable resource development as necessary beyond the approximately 100 to 150 annual average megawatts of energy expected to be achieved through existing state renewable portfolio standards. In February 2019, the Council kicked off the development of its next power plan, which is expected to be finalized in Fall of 2021 and include an action plan for the six-year period beginning in 2022.

Bonneville's updated 2016-2021 Energy Efficiency Action Plan forecasts that Bonneville will achieve a range of 530-570 average megawatts of conservation in partnership with its Preference Customers and others through calendar year 2021. Bonneville is on track to meet this conservation goal. Consistent with the Council's analysis, achieving the Council's energy efficiency goal helps Bonneville and other utilities in the Region manage future Regional load growth and minimize reliance on development of other carbon-emitting resources to meet future demand, and will help address future Regional peaking capacity needs. See "—Bonneville's Resource Program and Bonneville's Resource Strategies."

Bonneville's Resource Program and Bonneville's Resource Strategies. Bonneville's long-range resource planning involves the evaluation of whether Bonneville may need to acquire resources to meet its power supply obligations and the best means by which to meet those needs. Bonneville periodically analyzes its needs for annual energy as well as monthly/seasonal heavy load hour energy, capacity in extreme weather events, and hourly balancing reserves which inform Bonneville's Resource Program.

Bonneville's most recent Resource Program, which was published in Fiscal Year 2020 (the "2020 Resource Program"), concluded that Bonneville, in addition to existing resources, can satisfy much of its expected supply obligations with electric power conservation and short-term power purchases from wholesale power markets. In Fiscal Year 2021, Bonneville expects to begin developing the next Resource Program for release in Fiscal Year 2022.

Short-Term Power Purchases. Under the Long-Term Preference Contracts, customers may meet their own incremental loads or turn to Bonneville to meet such loads. To meet potential new loads, and consistent with the Resource Program, Bonneville believes that, in general, new sources of power should have fixed costs that can be recovered over a shorter period, should provide power in the times of the year when power is required, should be capable of being displaced when hydroelectric power is available, and should have costs that can be offset when hydroelectric power is available. Short-term purchases are the one type of resource that meets incremental load obligations without incurring long-term fixed costs.

One risk associated with a short-term purchase strategy is the potential for high spot market prices. In general, spot market prices are high when energy demand is strong and coal and natural gas prices are high, although such prices can also rise in low water years when there is comparatively little hydroelectric power available. Since Bonneville's resources are predominantly hydro-based while most other West Coast producers are coal- or natural gas-based, Bonneville in general is at a competitive advantage when coal and gas prices are high.

A short-term purchase strategy can lead to fluctuating revenues and/or revenue requirements. In low water years, Bonneville's revenue requirements could increase as it could be forced to spend a significant amount of money for short-term purchases to meet loads, to the extent that Bonneville had not previously purchased power. In high water years, purchase requirements can be significantly reduced as Bonneville would be able to meet more of its loads with seasonal surplus (secondary) hydroelectric power.

In contrast to a reliance on long-term generating resource acquisitions, a short-term purchase strategy should reduce the possibility that Bonneville would over-commit to long-term purchases and be forced to sell consequent surpluses at low prices in the market. Nonetheless, it is still possible, even with a short-term purchase strategy, that Bonneville could purchase more energy than needed and have to sell consequent surpluses at low prices. Dependence on short-term purchases also may make access to transmission a more important issue than reliability of generation. Bonneville uses a short-term energy purchase approach in meeting Tier 2 Loads.

Electric Power Conservation. Bonneville has electric power conservation programs intended to encourage the development of electric power conservation measures in the Region. Electric power conservation can reduce the demand for Bonneville to meet electric power loads. In the 2020-2021 Rate Period, Bonneville forecasts that it will achieve up to 90 average megawatts of conservation. For more details related to Bonneville's 2016-2021 Energy Efficiency Action Plan and expected conservation achievements in partnership with its Preference Customers and others for the six-year period ending on December 31, 2021. See "—Bonneville's Authority to Acquire Resources."

Renewable Energy. Bonneville presently purchases a total of approximately 48 annual average megawatts from various wind energy projects in Oregon and Washington.

Residential Exchange Program

The Northwest Power Act created the Residential Exchange Program to extend the benefits of low-cost federal power to certain residential and farm power users in the Region that are served by utilities that have high average system costs. In effect, the program results in cash payments by Bonneville to exchanging utilities, which are required to pass the benefit of the cash payments through, in their entirety, to eligible residential and farm customers.

Under the Residential Exchange Program, Bonneville is to "purchase" power offered by an exchanging utility at its "average system cost," which is determined by Bonneville through the application of a methodology defining the costs that may be included in an exchanging utility's average system cost as the production, transmission, and general costs that an exchanging utility incurs for power. Bonneville is then to offer an identical amount of power for "sale" to the utility for the purpose of "resale" to the exchanging utility's residential users. In reality, no power changes hands. Rather, Bonneville makes cash payments to each exchanging utility in an amount determined by multiplying the utility's eligible residential load by the difference between the utility's average system cost and Bonneville's applicable Priority Firm Exchange Rate (which is a version of the PF Preference Rate adjusted for the costs of statutory rate protection afforded to Preference Customers), if such rate is lower.

Bonneville, its Preference Customers, and all six Regional IOUs currently operate under the "2012 Residential Exchange Program Settlement." The settlement fixes the amount of aggregate program benefits and actual aggregate cash payments for the Regional IOUs (plus two Preference Customers) from Fiscal Year 2012 through Fiscal Year 2028. Residential Exchange Program benefits are the nominal financial benefits to be received from Bonneville by an exchanging utility. Actual aggregate cash payments are the actual payments to be paid by Bonneville to an exchanging utility. As part of the settlement, the schedule of aggregate program benefits for the Regional IOUs ranges from $259 million to $309 million per fiscal year, while the schedule of actual aggregate cash payments to the Regional IOUs ranged from $182 million to $286 million in Fiscal Years 2012 through 2019 since the settlement also provided remuneration to Preference Customers for past adverse power rate effects caused by the past overpayments of Residential Exchange benefits to the Regional IOUs.

Fish and Wildlife

General. The Northwest Power Act directs Bonneville to protect, mitigate, and enhance fish and wildlife resources to the extent they are affected by the Federal System Hydroelectric Projects, which are located on the Columbia River and its tributaries. Bonneville makes expenditures and incurs other costs for fish and wildlife in a manner consistent with the Northwest Power Act and the Council's Fish and Wildlife Program. See "—Council's Fish and Wildlife Program." In addition, in the wake of certain listings of fish species under the ESA as threatened or endangered, Bonneville is financially responsible for expenditures and other costs arising from compliance with the ESA and certain biological opinions prepared by NOAA Fisheries and the Fish and Wildlife Service in furtherance of the ESA.

Bonneville typically funds fish and wildlife mitigation through several mechanisms. Since the creation of the Federal System, Bonneville has repaid the United States Treasury the share of the costs of mitigation by the Corps and Reclamation that is allocated by law or pursuant to policies, promulgated by FERC's predecessor, to the Federal System projects' power purpose (as opposed to other project purposes such as irrigation, navigation, and flood risk management).

Bonneville also funds and implements fish and wildlife mitigation measures that are consistent with the Council's Fish and Wildlife Program and the other purposes of the Northwest Power Act. The Council's Fish and Wildlife Program calls for a variety of mitigation measures from habitat protection to main-stem Columbia River and Snake River operations for fish. When such measures require Bonneville to purchase power to fulfill contractual demands or to spill water and thereby forgo generation of electricity, for instance, those financial losses are counted as a cost of the measures borne by Bonneville. While many of the measures in the Council's Fish and Wildlife Program are integrated with and form a substantial portion of the measures undertaken by Bonneville in connection with the ESA, the Council's Fish and Wildlife Program measures, especially those designed to benefit species not listed under the ESA, are in addition to ESA-directed measures. See "—Council's Fish and Wildlife Program."

Bonneville's fish and wildlife costs fall into two main categories, "Direct Costs" and "Operational Impacts." Direct Costs include: (i) "Integrated Program Costs," which are the costs to Bonneville of implementing projects in support of the Council's Fish and Wildlife Program, and which include expenses for ESA-related and some non-ESA-related measures that are located at sites away from the Federal System Hydroelectric Projects, (ii) "Expenses for Recovery of Capital," which include depreciation, amortization and interest expenses for fish and wildlife capital investments by the Corps (Columbia River Fish Mitigation), Reclamation, and Bonneville, and (iii) "Other Entities' O&M," which include fish and wildlife O&M costs of the Fish and Wildlife Service for certain fish hatcheries and of the Corps and Reclamation for Federal System projects. Columbia River Fish Mitigation is described in "—The Endangered Species Act."

"Operational Impacts" include "Replacement Power Purchase Costs" and "Foregone Power Revenues." Replacement Power Purchase Costs are the costs of certain power purchases made by Bonneville that are attributable to river operations in aid of fish and wildlife. To determine these costs in a given year, Bonneville compares the actual hydroelectric generation in such year against the hydroelectric generation that would have been produced had the Federal System Hydroelectric Projects been operated without any operating constraints due to fish and wildlife protection. To the extent that this comparison indicates that Bonneville made a power purchase to meet load, which purchase Bonneville would not have had to make had the river been operated without the constraints identified for fish, Bonneville accounts for such value as a fish and wildlife cost. Conversely, if the comparison indicates that Bonneville made fewer power purchases than would have been made had the river been operated without the constraints identified for fish, Bonneville accounts for such value as a negative fish and wildlife cost. "Foregone Power Revenues" are revenues that would have been earned absent changes in hydroelectric system operations attributable to fish and wildlife measures. The following table shows Bonneville's Fish and Wildlife costs by category for Fiscal Years 2018 through 2020.

Fish and Wildlife Financial Impacts by Type
(Fiscal Years 2018-2020, dollars in millions)

	2020	2019	2018
Direct Costs	$ 428	$ 436	$ 454
Estimated Operational Impacts[(1)]**:**			
Replacement Power Purchase Costs	150	178	24
Foregone Power Revenues	33	174	3
Total Fish and Wildlife	**$ 611**	**$ 788**	**$ 481**

(1) Unaudited metric that is not in accordance with GAAP.

The variations in Direct Costs from year to year are the result of changes in reimbursable/direct-funded projects and fixed expenses. The variations in Replacement Power Purchase Costs and Foregone Power Revenues are the result of changes in prices due to energy market conditions, differences in monthly hydro generation shape, and changes in hydroelectric system operations resulting from biological opinions and related actions under the ESA (as described immediately below).

The Endangered Species Act. Operation of the Federal System Hydroelectric Projects by the Action Agencies is subject to the ESA. To a great extent, compliance with the ESA determines how the Federal System Hydroelectric Projects are operated to benefit fish and drives much of the fish planning and activities. The ESA listings and resulting biological opinions have resulted in major changes in the operation of the Federal System Hydroelectric Projects, including a substantial loss of flexibility to operate the Federal System for power generation. Apart from changes in Federal System Hydroelectric Project operations that affect power generation, compliance with the ESA has also resulted in additional costs borne by Bonneville in the form of non-operational measures funded from Bonneville revenues. Among other things, the ESA requires that federal agencies such as the Action Agencies ensure their actions are not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of listed species or result in the destruction or adverse modification of designated critical habitat. Since 1991, over a dozen anadromous and other marine species (including multiple stocks of salmon and steelhead, southern resident killer whales, North American green sturgeon, and eulachon) and two species of resident fish (bull trout and Kootenai River white sturgeon) that are affected by operation of the Federal System Hydroelectric Projects have been listed as threatened or endangered under the ESA. It is possible that other species may be listed or proposed for listing in the future. In general, the effect of the listing of the fish species under the ESA, and certain other operating requirements resulting from Bonneville's fish and wildlife obligations under the Northwest Power Act, is that, except in emergencies, the Federal System Hydroelectric Projects on the Columbia and Snake Rivers are now operated for power production only after meeting needs for flood risk management and the protection of ESA-listed fish.

In connection with the listing of these species, NOAA Fisheries has prepared certain "biological opinions" addressing Federal System Hydroelectric Project operations with respect to the listed anadromous salmonid species, and the Fish and Wildlife Service has developed biological opinions with respect to the listed resident fish species. These biological opinions provide information that the Action Agencies use to ensure that their actions with respect to the operation of the Federal System Hydroelectric Projects comply with the ESA. By operating the Federal System Hydroelectric Projects consistently with the biological opinions, the Action Agencies demonstrate that operation of the Federal System Hydroelectric Projects is not likely to jeopardize listed species or destroy or adversely modify designated critical habitat.

As described herein, the Action Agencies' compliance with the ESA in operating the Federal System Hydroelectric Projects has been the subject of litigation and judicial review and has resulted in court orders remanding biological opinions, including the 2014 Columbia River System Supplemental Biological Opinion for the Columbia and Snake Rivers. Operation of the Federal System Hydroelectric Projects consistent with the ESA has resulted in two principal changes in power generation. First, depending on water conditions, water that would otherwise run through dam turbines to generate electricity may be spilled to aid in downstream fish migration. Second, less water may be stored in the upstream reservoirs for fall and winter electric generation because more water is committed to use in the spring and summer to increase flows to aid downstream fish migration. Consequently, there is relatively less water available for hydroelectric generation in the fall and winter and more water available in the spring and summer. Because of these limitations, under certain water conditions, Bonneville has purchased and will purchase additional energy for the fall and winter to meet load commitments that would otherwise have been met with electric power from the Federal System Hydroelectric Projects. In addition, the flow changes have reduced the surplus energy Bonneville has available to market in the spring and summer. Bonneville estimates that the impact of operating the Federal System Hydroelectric Projects in conformance with the biological opinions and the Council's Fish and Wildlife Program, as in effect as of the beginning of Fiscal Year 2000, decreased Federal System hydroelectric generation capability by approximately 1,000 annual average megawatts, assuming average water conditions, from levels immediately preceding the issuance of the NOAA Fisheries biological opinion in 1995. The consequences of this and similar ESA-related decrements in generation are reflected in the Replacement Power Purchase Costs and Foregone Power Revenues. See "—General" immediately above.

These ESA listings and related actions to protect listed species and their habitat have resulted in substantial cost increases to Bonneville. Prior to the initial ESA listings, Bonneville's annual fish and wildlife mitigation costs increased from approximately $20 million in Fiscal Year 1981 to $150 million in Fiscal Year 1991. After the issuance of the first biological opinion affecting operations of the Federal System Hydroelectric Projects, Bonneville's fish and wildlife costs, inclusive of Direct Costs and Operational Impacts, rose to $399 million in Fiscal Year 1995. Annual fish and wildlife costs borne by Bonneville in recent fiscal years are described immediately above in "—General." Actions under the ESA affect other costs that Bonneville bears, including mitigation activities such as hatchery programs, which costs are included in the Council's Fish and Wildlife Program, are discussed below. Bonneville is also continuing to provide funding under agreements with certain tribes and the states of Idaho, Montana, and Washington, including through updates and extensions to the Columbia Basin Fish Accords. See "—The Columbia Basin Fish Accords," below.

Description of the 2014 Columbia River System Supplemental Biological Opinion and the 2020 Columbia River System Biological Opinion. As noted herein, litigation challenging the 2014 Columbia River System Supplemental Biological Opinion has resulted in a determination, by the Oregon Federal District Court, that it did not meet the requirements of the ESA or NEPA. See "BONNEVILLE LITIGATION—Columbia River ESA Litigation."

The Oregon Federal District Court directed that the Corps and Reclamation continue to implement the 2014 Columbia River System Supplemental Biological Opinion until issuance of a new environmental impact statement and biological opinion.

Since the 2014 Columbia River System Supplemental Biological Opinion expired of its own terms and the agreed to spring spill operations modified the federal agency action in a way not considered in the 2014 Columbia River System Supplemental Biological Opinion, the Action Agencies reinitiated consultation with NOAA Fisheries in 2018. The Action Agencies' proposed action was largely a continuation of the actions from the 2008-2018 time period, including tributary habitat improvement actions, estuary habitat measures, hatchery mitigation measures, predation management, and research and monitoring actions. An interim biological opinion was effective on April 1, 2019 to cover operations and maintenance of the Columbia River System until the 2020 Columbia River System Biological Opinion was implemented in September 2020.

The Final CRSO EIS, issued on July 31, 2020, includes the 2020 Columbia River System Biological Opinion. On September 28, 2020, Bonneville and the other Action Agencies issued records of decisions regarding implementing the Final CRSO EIS and biological opinion. The 2020 Columbia River System Biological Opinion evaluated impacts of the Action Agencies' proposed action, which is consistent with the Selected Alternative in the Final CRSO EIS, on 13 species of salmon and steelhead along with other species listed under the ESA and found that the Preferred Alternative is not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of the ESA-listed species or destroy or adversely modify their designated critical habitat. The Final CRSO EIS and 2020 Columbia River System Biological Opinion are being challenged in court. See "CERTAIN DEVELOPMENTS RELATING TO BONNEVILLE—Developments Relating to the Endangered Species Act," and "BONNEVILLE LITIGATION—Columbia River ESA Litigation."

Impacts on Bonneville's Rates. The costs to Bonneville in preparing, finalizing, and implementing the Draft CRSO EIS and Final CRSO EIS, including Bonneville's own direct expense and amounts to be provided to the Corps and Reclamation through operations and maintenance direct funding, is approximately $35 million in aggregate. Of the $35 million, approximately $33 million of such costs were expensed when incurred during Fiscal Year 2017 through Fiscal Year 2020 and the remaining $2 million relates to costs being incurred in Fiscal Year 2021. The net increase in costs for the Draft CRSO EIS and Final CRSO EIS efforts was covered substantially by the reprioritization of other work during the study period. In addition, approximately $16 million of the costs of the Draft CRSO EIS and Final CRSO EIS incurred by the Corps was funded through the Columbia River Fish Mitigation program, as described below, and has been capitalized and will be recovered in Bonneville's rates for a period of 50 years.

The National Environmental Policy Act and the Endangered Species Act. NEPA requires that federal agencies evaluate the environmental impacts of their proposed actions and make this analysis available to the public. NEPA is procedural in the sense that it does not require a particular outcome for a decision, but it does mandate a process for taking a "hard look" at environmental consequences of, and alternatives to, an agency's proposal. Depending on the circumstances, NEPA may require that the federal government prepare an environmental impact statement prior to making a decision to undertake an action. Preparation of an environmental impact statement can be time consuming and the associated analysis can be extensive, depending on the complexity of the proposed actions and the potential effects on the environment.

The Columbia River Fish Mitigation Program. As noted above, Action Agencies are currently implementing actions consistent with the 2020 Columbia River System Biological Opinion. The 2020 Columbia River System Biological Opinion carries forward from prior biological opinions plans for completion of structural modifications to Federal System hydroelectric dams. These modifications have been and are expected to be funded by specific federal appropriations, primarily to the Corps under the "Columbia River Fish Mitigation" program. Bonneville expects that it will be responsible for recovering in its power rates as a repayment to the United States Treasury approximately 80 percent of the costs of the federally appropriated modifications to the Federal System Hydroelectric Projects on the Columbia River and Snake River, which is the estimated portion of such costs assigned by law or administrative practice to be recovered in Bonneville's power rates. Bonneville does not expect that the modifications will be financed with Bonneville's statutory borrowing authority with the United States Treasury. As with other appropriated investments in the Federal System, Bonneville depreciates the portion of the costs to be recovered in power rates, for 50 years in most cases, from the dates the related capital facilities are placed in service or the regulatory asset is completed. These studies and modifications have been funded over many years; thus, their costs have been and will be gradually added to Bonneville's rates and Federal Appropriations Repayment Obligations as they are completed and placed in service.

As of the end of Fiscal Year 2020, Bonneville was responsible for approximately $1 billion of Columbia River Fish Mitigation costs, as allocated to the power purpose of the Corps' Federal System Hydroelectric Projects. Under the Corps' current plan covering five years, the Columbia River Fish Mitigation program would obtain additional appropriations for continued funding of modifications and increase the amount expected to eventually be assumed by Bonneville as repayable appropriations obligations by approximately $225 million through Fiscal Year 2025. This would bring the total amount of Bonneville's Federal Appropriations Repayment Obligations for Columbia River Fish Mitigation to approximately $1.3 billion by the end of Fiscal Year 2025. The amounts ultimately appropriated under the Columbia River Fish Mitigation program (through Fiscal Year 2025 and in future years) may be greater depending on possible changes to the Corps' current five year plan, the Corps' plans for years beyond Fiscal Year 2025, requests for appropriations by the Corps and Congressional enactments of appropriations. The expected costs associated with such additional Federal Appropriations Repayment Obligations for Columbia River Fish Mitigation will begin to be recovered in Bonneville's power rates when the related investments are placed in service, which depends on the timing and amounts of appropriations and the time required by the Corps to bring multi-year projects to completion. Other federally appropriated amounts may be added to Bonneville's Federal Appropriations Repayment Obligations from time to time depending on specific project appropriations received by the Corps and Reclamation for Federal System investments. See "BONNEVILLE FINANCIAL OPERATIONS—The Federal System Investment."

Bonneville is unable to predict the effects, if any, that the 2020 Columbia River System Biological Opinion will have on the types and timing of Federal System investments (including but not limited to investments under the Columbia River Fish Mitigation program) for which Congressional appropriations will be requested and enacted, the amounts appropriated therefor, and the amounts that would be included for recovery in Bonneville's rates for power. See "BONNEVILLE FINANCIAL OPERATIONS—The Federal System Investment."

The Columbia Basin Fish Accords and Related Agreements. Bonneville, the Corps, and Reclamation, and a number of Regional interests including six tribes, an inter-tribal association, and the states of Washington, Montana and Idaho signed seven separate agreements beginning in 2008 to assure long-term mitigation funding to address Federal System Hydroelectric Projects' responsibilities for effects to fish and wildlife. The foregoing agreements, collectively known as the Columbia Basin Fish Accords, have helped the Action Agencies protect, mitigate, and enhance fish populations and fish habitat in the Columbia River basin and address the Action Agencies responsibilities for ESA-listed fish.

Bonneville estimates that most of its funding commitments under the Columbia Basin Fish Accords have been and will be for work necessary to implement biological opinions affecting the Federal System Hydroelectric Projects and for work otherwise agreed to in furtherance of federal statutory fish and wildlife responsibilities such as those under the Northwest Power Act. The Columbia Basin Fish Accords were intended to provide a high level of assured long-term funding for actions related to implementation of ESA and other mitigation actions.

Under the original Columbia Basin Fish Accords, Bonneville committed to make available approximately $995 million through Fiscal Year 2018. The original Columbia Basin Fish Accords expired in 2018, except for the Kalispel Tribe's Accord, which will expire on September 30, 2022. To preserve the benefits of those agreements and to assure ongoing funding and implementation of mitigation, the Action Agencies executed extensions of the Columbia Basin Fish Accords with five tribes, an inter-tribal association, and the states of Montana and Idaho for an additional commitment of $449 million over four years to continue the existing portfolios of state and tribal mitigation projects. In addition, the unobligated commitment under the original Columbia Basin Fish Accords of approximately $67 million remains available for commitment during the extension period subject to certain limitations negotiated as part of the extensions.

The average annual commitment during the extension period is less than the Fiscal Year 2018 funding levels for similar projects, so there was no increase in annual costs over Fiscal Year 2018 spending levels as a result of the extensions. The extended Columbia Basin Fish Accords were originally set to expire the earlier of September 30, 2022, or upon the issuance of records of decision by the Action Agencies to implement the Final CRSO EIS and related biological opinion; however, due to the accelerated timing of issuance of the Final CRSO EIS and related biological opinion and desire to maintain stability of the accords, the parties negotiated new amendments to extend the accords to September 30, 2022 or such time that the parties enter into a successor agreement, whichever is earlier. In January 2021, the accord parties began discussions for new long-term successor agreements. See "CERTAIN DEVELOPMENTS RELATING TO BONNEVILLE—Developments Relating to the Endangered Species Act." Bonneville's agreement with the State of Washington, which focused on Columbia River estuary habitat improvement, has not been extended although negotiations could continue. (The Columbia Basin Fish Accords do not include long-term funding arrangements relating to wildlife mitigation in the Willamette basin and northern and southern Idaho).

Bonneville is unable to provide any certainty regarding the costs it may incur, including from possible future changes in Federal System dams or dam operations, under the ESA or other environmental laws.

Willamette River Basin. The Corps owns and operates 13 dams in the Willamette River Basin (the "Willamette Project") for the primary purpose of flood risk reduction, and also for power, recreation, and water supply purposes (eight of which include a power purpose). The Willamette Project is included in the Federal System and Bonneville markets the power from the Willamette Project and funds the Corps for the power purpose share of both capital and operations and maintenance costs at the facilities of the Willamette Project. Bonneville estimates that approximately 180 megawatts of power are produced by the Willamette Project under average water conditions. In December 2020, Congress directed the Corps to study de-authorization of the power purpose at three Willamette dams (Big Cliff, Cougar, and Detroit). The Corps has until December 2022 to complete the study. Congressional de-authorization of one or more of these dams would not be automatic once the study is complete, regardless of its findings. If a decision were made to seek de-authorization of the power purpose at any of the Willamette Project dams, Congress would need to pass legislation authorizing such action. If Congress were to enact legislation to de-authorize the power purpose, Bonneville estimates that power that could be produced by the Willamette Project under average water conditions could decline by approximately 42 percent. It is unknown at this time whether Bonneville would be relieved of the commitment to fund future costs related to de-authorized dams or if such reduction in power production would require Bonneville to acquire additional resources to meet its future load obligations.

Willamette River Basin Flood Control Project Biological Opinion. NOAA Fisheries issued its Willamette River Basin Flood Control Project Biological Opinion (the "Willamette BiOp") in 2008. The Willamette BiOp evaluated the impact of ongoing operations of the Willamette Project on fish species that are listed under the ESA as threatened or endangered, and concluded that certain species were in jeopardy and their critical habitat was likely to be adversely modified or destroyed. The Willamette BiOp was also adopted in a separate biological opinion by the Fish and Wildlife Service.

To fulfill the requirements of the Willamette BiOp related to downstream passage and water temperature control, the Corps first instituted a variety of operational changes and, after securing funding, modified or constructed a host of facilities. The Corps also carried out a multi-year, multi-level study process, known as the Configuration and Operation Plan or "COP" to evaluate a range of potentially beneficial actions for listed fish species at Willamette dams and reservoirs, including for long-term downstream passage and temperature control. The results of the COP provided a plan of action for potential downstream fish passage facilities at Cougar and Detroit dams (and temperature control at Detroit dam), but those potential measures are currently undergoing environmental review under NEPA.

On March 13, 2018, three environmental protection organizations filed an action against the Corps and NOAA Fisheries in the Oregon Federal District Court with respect to operation and maintenance of the Willamette Project related to decision making, hatcheries, downstream passage, and water quality. Specifically, the plaintiffs sought reinitiation of consultation under Section 7 of the ESA which could result in changes to or replacement of action items that could further increase costs to Bonneville. On April 9, 2018, the Corps reinitiated ESA Section 7 consultation for operation and maintenance of the Willamette Project with NOAA Fisheries. On November 30, 2018, the plaintiffs filed a motion for preliminary injunction against the Corps and NOAA Fisheries, seeking a court order that would require the Corps to conduct certain operational measures for downstream fish passage and temperature control. Federal defendants and defendant-intervenors (City of Salem and Marion County) filed oppositions to the motion on February 25, 2019. After a hearing on the motion for preliminary injunction on April 4, 2019, the Oregon Federal District Court denied the motion and agreed to a stipulated schedule for proceedings on the merits. The Oregon Federal District Court notified the parties that it would not hear oral arguments on the merits before ruling on the motions for summary judgment. On August 15, 2020, the Oregon Federal District Court issued a final ruling in the liability phase of the proceedings and held that the Corps and NOAA Fisheries did not meet the requirements of the ESA and tasked the parties with developing a schedule for the remedy phase of the proceedings. Plaintiffs filed a proposed remedy on

October 9, 2020 and filed their opening brief on October 23, 2020. The federal defendants' response was filed on November 30, 2020 and the plaintiffs' reply was filed on December 18, 2020. Briefing on a proposed remedy is now complete. The plaintiffs propose operational measures such as reservoir drawdowns and increased spill, as well as monitoring measures. The Oregon Federal District Court has selected an expert witness to evaluate the parties' remedy proposals and a hearing was held on May 6, 2021. The parties await a decision from the Oregon Federal District Court. Under Bonneville's existing appropriations repayment criteria, after any proposed structural modifications are placed in service, it is expected that a portion of the amounts appropriated for such purposes will be included in Bonneville's Federal Appropriations Repayment Obligation for recovery in Bonneville's rates. The proportion of the overall Willamette Project's fish mitigation costs that are assigned to be recovered in Bonneville's power rates is approximately 42 percent. Under the applicable repayment criteria, the costs, which include study, design, and construction costs, would be recovered in Bonneville's rates over a period of 75 years from the dates that related modifications are placed in service.

Bonneville expects there to be an increase in the all-in costs of the Willamette Project power (which include but are not limited to fish mitigation measures such as streamflow enhancements and fish habitat/hatchery improvements under the current Willamette BiOp and any possible future changes that may arise as a result of the reinitiated ESA Section 7 consultation or otherwise). The new ESA Section 7 consultation could result in additional proposed structural modifications, operational changes, or other measures. Although Bonneville can make no prediction of the total costs or consequences to it with respect to the Willamette Project arising under the ESA, Bonneville intends to mitigate any upward rate pressure, to the extent possible, through offsetting cost reductions in other Bonneville programs. See "BONNEVILLE FINANCIAL OPERATIONS—Internal Guidance Affecting Bonneville Financial Operations."

Willamette River Basin Memorandum of Agreement Regarding Wildlife Habitat Protection and Enhancement. Bonneville and the State of Oregon have signed an agreement that, upon successful completion, permanently fulfills Bonneville's longstanding wildlife mitigation obligations under the Northwest Power Act associated with the Willamette River dams. Bonneville's total commitment under the agreement is $144 million (including inflation) through Fiscal Year 2025. In addition, Bonneville will provide some level of additional funding for the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife's operations and maintenance costs with respect to the Willamette Project for Fiscal Year 2026 through Fiscal Year 2043. Bonneville will negotiate its funding obligations based on historical funding levels and contemporaneous needs and conditions.

Federal Repayment Offsets For Certain Fish and Wildlife Costs Borne by Bonneville. In 1995, the United States Treasury, the OMB, DOE, and other agencies agreed to provide for certain federal repayment credits to offset some of Bonneville's fish and wildlife costs. The foregoing agencies agreed that Bonneville would implement a previously unused provision of the Northwest Power Act, section 4(h)(10)(C). This provision authorizes Bonneville to exercise its Northwest Power Act authority to implement fish and wildlife mitigation on behalf of all of a Federal System Hydroelectric Project's authorized purposes under federal law; not just those relating to the delivery of generation and transmission services to customers, but also non-power purposes such as irrigation, navigation, and flood control. At the end of the fiscal year, Bonneville is required to recoup (i.e., take a credit for) the portion allocated to non-power purposes. Included in this credit are Direct Costs and estimated Replacement Power Purchase Costs. The amount of such recoupments (also referred to as "4(h)(10)(C) credits") was approximately $70 million, $98 million, and $96 million in Fiscal Years 2018, 2019, and 2020, respectively. Forecasts of these 4(h)(10)(C) credits are treated as revenues in Bonneville's ratemaking process. At the close of each fiscal year, they are applied against Bonneville's payments to the United States Treasury. The 4(h)(10)(C) credits are initially taken based on estimates and are subsequently modified to reflect actual data. An important cost that may be recouped under section 4(h)(10)(C) is that of Replacement Power Purchases necessitated by the loss of generation arising from certain changes to hydroelectric system operations for the benefit of fish and wildlife. These costs occur annually and are highest in low water years when, historically, the hydroelectric output of the Federal System is lower and market prices for power may be comparatively high. In such years, 4(h)(10)(C) credits are correspondingly higher.

Council's Fish and Wildlife Program. In 2015, the Council amended the Columbia River Basin Fish and Wildlife Program (the "Council's Fish and Wildlife Program-2015") to recommend actions to mitigate the impacts of the operation of the hydroelectric dams of the Federal System on fish and wildlife in the Region, as provided under the Northwest Power Act. In general, Bonneville is charged with protecting, mitigating, and enhancing fish and wildlife affected by the Federal System in a manner consistent with the Council's Fish and Wildlife Program, the

Council's power plan, and the other purposes of the Northwest Power Act. The Council's Northwest Power Act mitigation recommendations include the actions in the Columbia Basin Fish Accords and biological opinions as well as other measures to protect fish and wildlife. The Council amended its fish and wildlife program in Fall 2020. The amendment was largely intended to clarify, reorganize and supplement the program, but not amend or replace the existing program.

In view of the increasing number of actions under the ESA in connection with listed fish populations affected by the Federal System, and in view of the potential for overlap or conflict of ESA-related actions with recommendations under the Council's Fish and Wildlife Program, beginning in the late 1990s, the Council began integrating ESA and Clean Water Act compliance actions into the Council's Fish and Wildlife Program. The costs of this "Integrated Program" are included in the Direct Costs to Bonneville of its fish and wildlife obligations. See "—General." In Fiscal Year 2020, Integrated Program expense was $267 million, and Federal System capital investment was $40 million. Bonneville forecasts that Fiscal Year 2021 Integrated Program expense and Federal System capital investments will be $293 million and $47 million, respectively.

Bonneville believes its current levels of funding fulfill all of its statutory responsibilities related to fish and wildlife; however, Bonneville cannot provide assurance as to the scope or cost of future measures to protect fish and wildlife affected by the Federal System Hydroelectric Projects (and other components of the Federal System), including measures resulting from current and future listings under the ESA, current and future biological opinions or amendments thereto, future Council programs or amendments thereto, or litigation relating to the foregoing.

Power Rates for Fiscal Years 2020-2021

As described elsewhere in this Appendix A, Bonneville prepared and filed with FERC Bonneville's Final 2020-2021 Rates for power and transmission rates of general applicability and FERC has granted final approval thereof. The final Tier 1 PF Rates for the 2020-2021 Rate Period for power sold to Preference Customers for their requirements vary depending on the particular power product provided by Bonneville. Average base PF Preference Rates (inclusive of the Slice, Block and Full Requirements products) remain the same level as the prior average rates at $35.81 per megawatt hour. Under the Final 2020-2021 Rates, average Tier 2 PF Rates are 23 percent lower than in the prior rate period, decreasing to $31.76 per megawatt hour. Tier 2 PF Rates apply to certain incremental loads that Preference Customers require Bonneville to meet. In Fiscal Year 2021, Bonneville expects to sell about 63 annual average megawatts of power at Tier 2 PF Rates. For a discussion of Tier 1 PF Rates and Tier 2 PF Rates, see "—Bonneville's Obligation to Meet Certain Firm Power Requirements in the Region—Long-Term Preference Contracts, Federal Agency Sales, and Related Power Products."

The Final 2020-2021 Rates continue the use of rate design features (in some cases slightly modified) prescribed in the Tiered Rates Methodology. For instance, the power rates have continued the use of (i) "base rates" for Regional power sales that are set at levels Bonneville believes to be sufficient to yield a reasonably high probability of sufficient net revenue, and (ii) a Power CRAC to increase certain power (and certain ancillary services) rate levels during the 2020-2021 Rate Period. It was designed to trigger if certain measures reflective of Power Services' financial performance decline to a Power CRAC Threshold level. The Power CRAC did not trigger for application to Fiscal Year 2020 rate levels or Fiscal Year 2021 rate levels.

The Final 2020-2021 Rates included for the first time a "Financial Reserves Policy Surcharge" to manage adequate RAR levels by business line. For additional details related to RAR, see "BONNEVILLE FINANCIAL OPERATIONS—Bonneville's Use of Non-GAAP Financial Metrics." The Financial Reserves Policy Surcharge is designed to ensure that Bonneville is able to recover amounts needed to raise power or transmission RAR levels in the 2020-2021 Rate Period. Power Services ended Fiscal Year 2019 with $203 million of RAR (under the $301 million threshold); therefore, a Power Financial Reserves Policy Surcharge triggered for application to certain Fiscal Year 2020 power rate levels in order for Bonneville to collect an additional $30 million of revenues from December 2019 through September 2020 to raise Power Services' RAR level. In April 2020 following interactions with its customers and regional stakeholders regarding their response to the COVID-19 pandemic, Bonneville initiated an expedited rate proceeding to suspend the Financial Reserves Policy Surcharge for the remainder of the 2020-2021 Rate Period. See "CERTAIN DEVELOPMENTS RELATING TO BONNEVILLE—COVID-19 Pandemic and Effects on Bonneville." Bonneville held a public workshop on June 5, 2020 to describe its proposal, solicit initial customer feedback, and reach preliminary agreement on the expedited schedule. The one rate-period suspension was approved by FERC and effective on July 1, 2020. As a result of the suspension of the Financial Reserves Policy Surcharge effective on July 1, 2020, Bonneville ceased collection of the remaining $9 million ($3 million per month) Power Financial Reserves Policy Surcharge that would have otherwise been collected during the remainder of Fiscal Year 2020 (in July, August, and September 2020).

In addition to the foregoing cost recovery adjustments, under the Final 2020-2021 Rates, Bonneville also reserved the ability to institute another full rate proceeding and increase rates or rate levels in the rate period, which Bonneville has estimated would take several months.

The risk mitigation tools underlying the power rates also include relying on certain RAR derived from Power Services operations and relying on the availability of funds, if needed during the rate period, under Bonneville's $750 million short-term credit facility with the United States Treasury, to cover certain operating expenses. See "BONNEVILLE FINANCIAL OPERATIONS—Bonneville's Use of Non-GAAP Financial Metrics," and "—Banking Relationship between the United States Treasury and Bonneville."

The Final 2020-2021 Rates continue the availability of the "Reserves Distribution Clause" or "RDC." Similar to the prior rate mechanism referred to as the "Dividend Distribution Clause," a Reserves Distribution Clause is based on RAR level thresholds by business line at September 30 and could decrease certain power or transmission rates in either year of the rate period. In order to trigger a distribution under the Reserves Distribution Clause, Power Services' RAR or Transmission's RAR must exceed its 120 Days Cash on Hand target ($601 million for Power Services or $194 million for Transmission Services). In addition, from an agency perspective, the total RAR must be at least $597 million, in the aggregate, which is the forecast amount of cash expected to be needed to meet Bonneville's operating expenses for at least 90 days. On September 30, 2020, Power Services' RAR were $435 million. No RDC has triggered for application to Power Services rate levels. The Administrator has discretion whether to make a downward adjustment to rates or to retain the RAR to deploy such amounts to other high-value purposes, including, but not limited to, debt retirement or incremental capital investments.

Historical PF Preference Rate Levels

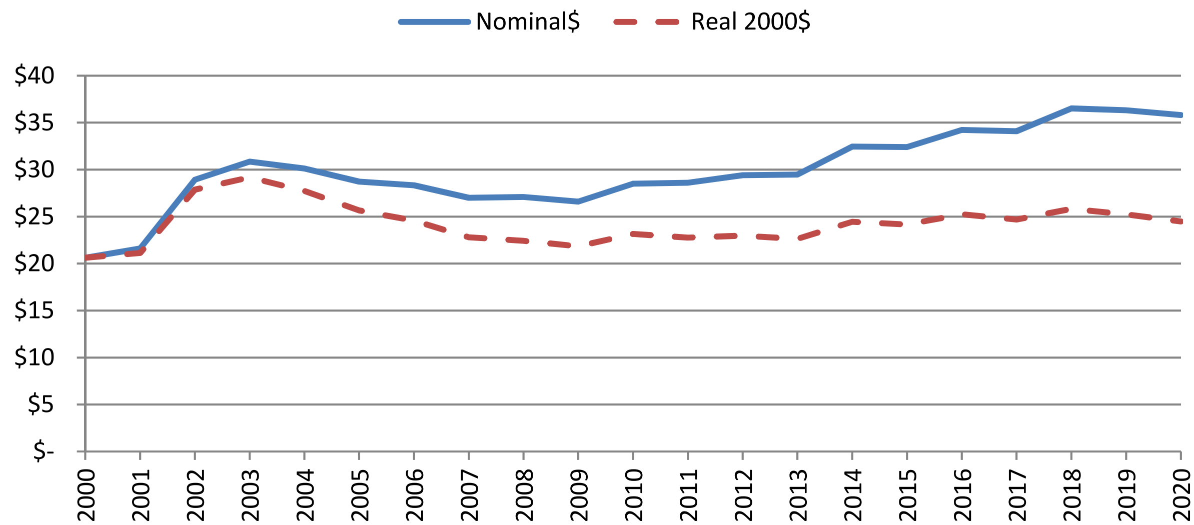
As shown in the following chart, Bonneville's average PF Preference Rates have remained between $20 per megawatt hour and $37 per megawatt hour in nominal (actual) dollars, and between $20 per megawatt hour and $30 per megawatt hour in inflation-adjusted (real) dollars (2000), from Fiscal Year 2000 to Fiscal Year 2020. These estimates include average PF Preference Rates expressed on a dollar-per-megawatt-hour basis, exclusive of Slice rates. While most PF Preference Rates are established on a dollar-per-megawatt hour basis, Slice rates are set on the basis of dollars-per-percentage-point of Slice. The data also exclude PF Exchange Rates which are used in determining Residential Exchange benefits, and Tier 2 PF Rates, which Bonneville instituted in Fiscal Year 2012 to recover the cost of meeting certain incremental loads.

Bonneville's average PF Preference Rates increased substantially in Fiscal Year 2002 to recover costs incurred during and as a result of the West Coast energy crisis in 1999-2001. Since then, such rates have been stable, especially when viewed from an inflation-adjusted perspective, as shown in the following chart.

(The remainder of this page is left blank intentionally)

Historical Average PF Preference Rates

Nominal (Actual) and Real (Inflation-Adjusted) Average PF Preference Rate Levels, Per Megawatt Hour, Fiscal Years 2000—2020



Recovery of Stranded Power Function Costs

As a consequence of regulatory and economic changes in electric power markets, many utilities see potential for certain of their costs, in particular power system costs, to become unrecoverable or "stranded." Stranded costs may arise where power customers are able, pursuant to open transmission access rules, to reach new sources of supply, leaving behind unamortized power system costs incurred on their behalf. Bonneville could also face this concern. While Bonneville has separate statutory authority requiring it to assure that its revenues are sufficient to recover all of its costs, additional authority may be required to assure that such costs, including Bonneville's payments to the United States Treasury, are made on time and in full. Depending on the exact nature of wholesale and retail transmission access, it is possible that Bonneville's power marketing function may not be able to recover all of its costs in the event that Bonneville's cost of power exceeds market prices. Nonetheless, Bonneville cannot predict with certainty its cost of power or market prices.

FERC's 1996 order, "Order 888," to promote competition in wholesale power markets, established standards that a public utility under the Federal Power Act ("FPA") must satisfy to recover stranded wholesale power costs. The standards contain limitations and restrictions, which, if applied to Bonneville, could affect Bonneville's ability to recover stranded costs in certain circumstances. However, Bonneville's General Counsel interprets FERC Order 888 as not addressing stranded cost recovery by Bonneville under either the Northwest Power Act or sections 211 and 212 of the FPA. For a discussion of Order 888 and sections 211 and 212 of the FPA, as amended by Energy Policy Act of 1992 ("EPA-1992"), see "TRANSMISSION SERVICES—FERC and Non-discriminatory Transmission Access and the Separation of Power Services and Transmission Services."

Bonneville's rates for any FERC-ordered transmission service pursuant to sections 211 and 212 of the FPA are governed only by Bonneville's applicable law, except that no such rate shall be unjust, unreasonable, or unduly discriminatory or preferential, as determined by FERC. In the opinion of Bonneville's General Counsel, provisions of the Northwest Power Act directing Bonneville to recover its total cost would be applicable to any stranded cost to be recovered by Bonneville were Bonneville ordered by FERC to provide transmission under FPA sections 211 and 212.

Shortly after the issuance of Order 888-A, Bonneville requested clarification of the application of FERC's stranded cost rule to Bonneville in the context of an order for transmission service under sections 211 and 212. In FERC Order 888-A, modifying original FERC Order 888, FERC addressed Bonneville's request by stating: "We clarify that our review of stranded cost recovery by [Bonneville] would take into account the statutory requirements of the Northwest Power Act and the other authorities under which we regulate [Bonneville] . . . and/or section 212(i), as appropriate." Therefore, it remains unclear how FERC would intend to balance Bonneville's Northwest Power Act cost recovery standards with the stranded cost rule as enunciated in FERC Order 888 in the context of FERC ordered transmission service pursuant to sections 211 and 212. Contrary to the opinion of Bonneville's General Counsel, several of Bonneville's transmission customers have taken the position that transmission rates may not be set to recover stranded power costs as Bonneville envisions under the Northwest Power Act.

Under the Energy Policy Act of 2005 ("EPA-2005"), FERC was granted authority to require that the rates for transmission service that Bonneville provides to itself be comparable to the rates it charges others. The foregoing provisions in EPA-2005 do not amend Bonneville's existing statutory provisions under the Northwest Power Act but must be balanced with them. In the opinion of Bonneville's General Counsel, provisions of the Northwest Power Act directing Bonneville to recover its total cost would be applicable to any stranded cost to be recovered by Bonneville, notwithstanding the enactment of EPA-2005. See "MATTERS RELATING TO POWER SERVICES AND TRANSMISSION SERVICES—Energy Policy Act of 2005."

TRANSMISSION SERVICES

Bonneville provides a number of different types of transmission services to Preference Customers, Regional IOUs, DSIs, other privately and publicly owned utilities, power marketers, power generators, and others. Transmission Services earned approximately $985 million in revenues from the sale of transmission and related services, or approximately 26 percent of Bonneville's total revenues from external customers (and excluding revenues otherwise arising from inter-functional transactions between Bonneville's Transmission Services and Power Services) in Fiscal Year 2020.

Bonneville's Transmission Services provides transmission service under its Open Access Transmission Tariff ("Tariff"). Two transmission services are offered under the Tariff: Point-to-Point and Network Integration. These services are available to all customers regardless of whether they are transmitting federal power (in effect, power from the Federal System) or non-federal power. Network Integration service is used by many Preference Customers, (as well as others), for delivery of federal and non-federal power to their loads. Point-to-Point service is typically taken by power marketers, independent power producers, and certain large utility customers. Finally, Bonneville, as a partial owner of the northern portions of the Southern Intertie and southern portion of certain transmission lines connecting areas of western Canada with the Region, provides Point-to-Point service to power marketers, including Bonneville's Power Services, which use Bonneville transmission service to support power sales and related transactions inside and outside the Region. Bonneville's Transmission Services also provides reservation-based service under "legacy contracts"; that is, those that were in effect when Bonneville adopted open access in the mid-1990s. As these contracts expire, the service converts to Tariff services.

It is difficult to generalize as to a Preference Customer's cost of Network Integration service needed to effect various power transactions because the charge is based on actual usage and thus can vary from month to month and customer to customer. Nonetheless, a useful point of reference for the proportion that power rates bear to transmission and ancillary services rates may be the cost borne by certain Preference Customers that purchase Full Requirements power from Bonneville. For example, in the current rate period (Fiscal Years 2020-2021), a large Preference Customer that purchases very little transmission for its own generating resources pays Bonneville approximately $4.41 per megawatt hour for transmission service and approximately $35.81 per megawatt hour (including the Financial Reserves Policy Surcharge) for electric power.

Bonneville's Federal Transmission System

The Federal System includes the Federal Transmission System, which is operated and maintained by Bonneville and owned or leased by Bonneville, as well as the Federal System Hydroelectric Projects, and certain non-federal power resources. The Federal Transmission System is composed of approximately 15,000 circuit miles of high voltage transmission lines, and approximately 262 substations and other transmission facilities that are located in Washington, Oregon, Idaho, and portions of Montana, Wyoming, and northern California. The Federal Transmission System includes a main-grid network for service within the Pacific Northwest, and approximately 80 percent of the northern portion (north of California and Nevada) of the combined Southern Intertie, the primary bulk transmission link between the Pacific Northwest and the Pacific Southwest. The Southern Intertie consists of three high voltage Alternating Current ("AC") transmission lines and one Direct Current ("DC") transmission line and associated facilities that interconnect the electric systems of the two regions. The rated transfer capability of the Southern Intertie AC in the north to south direction is 4,800 megawatts of capacity, and in the south to north direction is 3,675 megawatts of capacity. The rated transfer capability of the DC line in the south to north direction is 3,100 megawatts, and in the north to south direction is 3,220 megawatts.

The Federal Transmission System is used to deliver federal and non-federal power between resources and loads within the network, and to import and export power from and to adjacent regions. Bonneville's Transmission Services provides transmission services and transmission reliability (ancillary) services to many customers. These customers include Bonneville's Power Services; entities that buy and sell non-federal power in the Region such as Regional IOUs, Preference Customers, extra Regional IOUs, independent power producers, aggregators, and power marketers; in-Region purchasers of Federal System power such as Preference Customers and DSIs; generators, power marketers, and utilities that seek to transmit power into, out of, or through the Region.

Bonneville constructed the Federal Transmission System and is responsible for its operation, maintenance, and expansion to maintain electrical stability and reliability. As a matter of policy, Bonneville's transmission planning and operation decisions are guided by internal, Regional, and national reliability practices. See "MATTERS RELATING TO POWER SERVICES AND TRANSMISSION SERVICES—Energy Policy Act of 2005" for a discussion of statutory provisions relating to reliability. Bonneville continually monitors the system and evaluates cost-effective reinforcements needed to maintain electrical stability and reliability of the system on a long-term planning basis. A number of conditions, actions, and events could affect the operating transfer capability and diminish the capacity of the system. For example, operating conditions such as weather, system outages, and changes in generation and load patterns may reduce the reliability transfer capability of the transmission system in some locations and limit the capacity of the system to meet the needs of the system's users, including Bonneville's Power Services. To assure that the system is adequate to meet transmission needs, Transmission Services evaluates system performance to determine whether or not to make transmission infrastructure investments.

Bonneville focuses its transmission infrastructure efforts on transmission projects, such as the Project, needed to maintain reliability and new transmission projects that will provide additional, long-term firm transmission service for entities seeking new transmission service in the Region. In recent years, many of the requests for new transmission service have been submitted by customers developing new power generation projects, primarily wind and solar generation, both inside and outside the Region. As reflected in the Final 2020-2021 Rates, Bonneville expects to make transmission system investments in Fiscal Years 2021 through 2030 averaging approximately $523 million annually. See "BONNEVILLE FINANCIAL OPERATIONS—Bonneville's Capital Program" and "—Bonneville's Non-Federal Debt."

If a customer requests to interconnect a new power generation project to the Federal Transmission System and Bonneville determines that additional facilities need to be constructed to accommodate the request, Bonneville may seek advance funding of its transmission costs for the necessary investments from the customer seeking the interconnection. If the necessary facilities are integrated into Bonneville's network, Bonneville returns to the customer the amounts it advanced for construction of the new facilities (plus interest earned on outstanding balances) in the form of (i) credits against the customer's monthly bills for firm transmission service, or (ii) in some cases, cash payments to the generator or its assigns. The transmission service credit offsets for amounts advanced to Bonneville for new transmission integration investments were $16 million in Fiscal Year 2020. Bonneville estimates that the transmission service credit offsets for amounts advanced to Bonneville for new transmission integration investments will be $28 million in Fiscal Year 2021 and approximately $29 million in Fiscal Year 2022.

Where applicable and in a manner consistent with Bonneville's Tariff, Bonneville may apply the "or" test to recover new transmission facility costs. Under the "or" test, Bonneville compares the "incremental cost" rate for transmission service to Bonneville's embedded cost rate, and charges the requesting customer the higher of the two rates. The application of the "or" test generally protects all other customers from costs they would otherwise bear due to the integration costs of the new facilities.

Bonneville studies and upgrades the Federal Transmission System to meet the Region's emerging commercial needs for expanded transmission service under its Tariff. For Network Integration service requests, Bonneville generally employs a cluster approach wherein it aggregates pending requests for transmission service in order to study and otherwise evaluate the new transmission facilities that it would have to construct to provide that service. Bonneville employs this process to help ensure that it will accurately identify plans of service for serving new requests, recover the costs of any new transmission facilities that are constructed, and avoid stranded transmission investments.

Bonneville's transmission system investment plan is subject to change. Bonneville is unable to predict the cost of new investments for the integration of new generation or to meet customers' new transmission service requests, the amount of transmission that customers will actually commit to, or the extent to which Bonneville will fund such investments through customer advances of funds, borrowing from the United States Treasury, or Non-Federal Debt, such as lease-purchases. For a discussion of the applicability of FERC's cost allocation methodology under Order 1000 (as hereinafter defined), see "—Bonneville's Participation in Regional Transmission Planning."

Federal Transmission System Management for Fire Hazard

Operating the Federal Transmission System poses various risks, including the risk of fire hazard that could result in widespread electric power outages, property damage, personal injury, or death. Bonneville has implemented and employs an integrated vegetation management program that is compliant with the North American Electric Reliability Corporation Standard FAC-003 to help ensure that its transmission lines remain free and clear of brush and trees and that trees and vegetation are a safe clearance distance so that vegetation will not come into contact with Bonneville's transmission lines under any operating conditions. Bonneville performs regularly scheduled vegetation inspections to help ensure the proper height and clearance condition through the use of helicopter patrols with light detection and ranging ("LIDAR") technology to measure the distance between transmission lines and vegetation and through foot patrol by transmission line maintenance crews. Bonneville's vegetation management program and related controls are reviewed by WECC every three years to ensure compliance with North American Electric Reliability Corporation Standard FAC-003. The most recent audit of Bonneville's vegetation management program by WECC that was completed in July 2019 found no violations of the standard. Bonneville is recognized as a right-of-way steward utility by the Right-of Way Stewardship Council, which is an accreditation program that establishes standards for responsible right-of-way vegetation management and promotes best practices for maintaining power system reliability and addressing ecological concerns. See "CERTAIN DEVELOPMENTS RELATING TO BONNEVILLE—Regional Wildfires and Effects on Bonneville" and "MATTERS RELATING TO POWER SERVICES AND TRANSMISSION SERVICES—Limitations on Suits against Bonneville."

FERC and Non-discriminatory Transmission Access and the Separation of Power Services and Transmission Services

In general, the thrust of regulatory changes in the 1990s, both by Congress and FERC, has been to require transmission owners to provide open transmission access to their transmission systems on terms that do not discriminate in favor of the transmission owner's own power marketing function. EPA-1992 amended sections 211 and 212 of the FPA to authorize FERC to order a "transmitting utility" to provide access to its transmission system at rates and upon terms and conditions that are just and reasonable, and not unduly discriminatory or preferential.

While Bonneville is not generally subject to the FPA, Bonneville is a "transmitting utility" under EPA-1992. Therefore, FERC may order Bonneville to provide others with transmission access over the Federal Transmission System facilities and set the terms and conditions for such FERC-ordered transmission service. However, the transmission rates for FERC-ordered transmission under EPA-1992 are governed only by Bonneville's other applicable laws, except that no such rate shall be unjust, unreasonable, or unduly discriminatory or preferential, as determined by FERC. Based on the legislative history of the provisions of EPA-1992 applicable to Bonneville, Bonneville's General Counsel is of the opinion that Bonneville's rates for FERC-ordered transmission services under sections 211 and 212 are to be established by Bonneville, rather than by FERC, and are reviewed by FERC through the same process and using the same statutory requirements of the Northwest Power Act as are otherwise applicable to Bonneville's transmission rates. In addition, with respect to Bonneville's ability to recover its transmission costs through its transmission rates, it is the opinion of Bonneville's General Counsel that the EPA-2005 provisions relating to Bonneville's transmission rates would not adversely affect Bonneville's authority and obligation to recover in full the costs of providing transmission service through its transmission rates. See "MATTERS RELATING TO POWER SERVICES AND TRANSMISSION SERVICES—Energy Policy Act of 2005."

In 1996, FERC issued Order 888 to promote competition in wholesale power markets. Among other things, Order 888 established a *pro forma* tariff providing the terms and conditions for non-discriminatory open access transmission service, and required all public utilities (the utilities subject to FERC regulation, which does not include government entities such as Bonneville) to adopt the tariff. Order 888 also included a reciprocity provision under which jurisdictional utilities must grant open access transmission services to non-jurisdictional (i.e., unregulated) utilities if the non-jurisdictional utility offers open access in return. FERC issued “Order 890” in February 2007, which further supported Order 888’s aims, emphasizing increased transmission access and transparency and promotion of transmission utilization. Bonneville is a non-jurisdictional utility.

EPA-2005 authorizes FERC to require an “unregulated transmitting utility” (a term that includes Bonneville), to provide transmission services to others (i) at rates that are comparable to those that the utility charges itself, and (ii) on terms and conditions that are comparable to those the utility offers itself and that are not unduly discriminatory or preferential. See “MATTERS RELATING TO POWER SERVICES AND TRANSMISSION SERVICES—Energy Policy Act of 2005.”

Because Bonneville is a non-jurisdictional utility, FERC Orders 888 and 890 have limited applicability to it. However, since 1996, Bonneville has maintained terms and conditions for a non-discriminatory open access transmission tariff that is modeled after FERC’s *pro forma* tariff. Bonneville follows the procedures in Section 212(i)(2)(A) of the Federal Power Act to make changes to the tariff. Section 212(i)(2)(A), added to the Federal Power Act by EPA-1992, provides the Administrator with the option to initiate a regional hearing to adopt transmission terms and conditions of general applicability that largely follows Bonneville’s rate case procedures (e.g., opportunities to present oral and written views on the record). The Administrator may also use these procedures for FERC ordered transmission services under EPA-1992.

FERC issued Order 889 in 1996 and Order 717 in 2008. Each order sets forth FERC’s Standards of Conduct (“SOC”) for jurisdictional transmission providers that have a power marketing affiliate or function. In general, these SOC are intended to assure that wholesale power marketers that are affiliated with a transmission provider do not obtain unfair market advantage by having preferential access to information regarding the transmission provider’s transmission operations. Although Bonneville is a non-jurisdictional utility and is not subject to Orders 889 and 717, Bonneville has adopted and follows an SOC policy.

General - Bonneville’s Transmission and Ancillary and Control Area Services Rates

Under the Northwest Power Act, Bonneville’s transmission rates are set in accordance with sound business principles to recover the costs associated with the transmission of electric power over the Federal System transmission facilities, including amortization of the federal investment in the Federal Transmission System over a reasonable number of years, and other costs and expenses during the rate period. FERC approves and confirms Bonneville’s transmission rates after a finding that such rates recover Bonneville’s costs during the rate period, and are sufficient to make full and timely payments to the United States Treasury, and, as to transmission rates, equitably allocate the costs of the Federal Transmission System between federal and non-federal power utilizing the system.

Bonneville’s transmission rate schedules also include rates for a number of ancillary and control area services. Power Services provides generation inputs, a portion of the available capacity and energy from the Federal System to enable Transmission Services to provide ancillary and control area services. Transmission Services, which purchases generation inputs from Power Services, sets ancillary and control area service rates that recover the generation inputs costs.

The Final 2020-2021 Rates for Transmission Services’ rates reflects a weighted average increase of approximately 3.6 percent over the prior rate levels. Based on the Fiscal Year 2020 year-end Transmission Services RAR balance of $273 million and the total agency RAR of $708 million, a Transmission RDC distribution has triggered in the amount of $80 million for application in Fiscal Year 2021. The Administrator has discretion whether to apply the amount of the Transmission RDC distribution to make a downward adjustment to transmission rates or deploy such amounts to other high-value purposes, including, but not limited to, transmission debt retirement or incremental capital investments. After accepting public comments regarding a preliminary determination that the Transmission RDC of $80 million will be designated for Transmission Services’ debt reduction, the Administrator made a final decision to apply the RDC proceeds in Fiscal Year 2021. In March 2021, Bonneville applied the $80 million RDC proceeds to prepay a portion of Transmission Services' Federal Debt.

Transmission Services' Largest Customers

The following table lists Transmission Services' ten largest customers in terms of their percentage contribution to Transmission Services' overall sales revenue in Fiscal Year 2020. The table also notes the type of entity for each customer.

Transmission Services' Ten Largest Customers By Sales[1](Percentage of Transmission Services' Sales Revenue in Fiscal Year 2020)

Customer Name (Class)	Approximate % of Sales
Puget Sound Energy Inc. (IOU)	12%
PacifiCorp (IOU)	11%
Portland General Electric Company (IOU)	9%
Powerex Corp. (Power Marketer)	8%
Snohomish County PUD No. 1 (Preference)	5%
City of Seattle, City Light Dep't. (Preference)	5%
Avangrid Renewables LLC (Wind Developer)	4%
Pacific Northwest Generating Cooperative (Preference)	3%
Clark Public Utilities (Preference)	2%
Cowlitz County PUD No. 1 (Preference)	2%

(1) Excludes inter-business line transactions between Power Services and Transmission Services. In support of its power marketing activities, Power Services obtains large amounts of transmission and related services from Transmission Services.

Bonneville's Participation in Regional Transmission Planning

Bonneville has long participated in Regional transmission planning, recently transitioning from its membership in the Regional planning organization, "ColumbiaGrid," to "NorthernGrid." NorthernGrid, like ColumbiaGrid, is not a Regional Transmission Organization ("RTO") under FERC policies. With 13 member utilities across the Northwest and some Rocky Mountain states, NorthernGrid includes a broader membership base than ColumbiaGrid's membership of eight Pacific Northwest utilities. The nature of the coordinated planning that occurs through Bonneville's participation in NorthernGrid is similar to the planning activities that Bonneville participated in through its membership in ColumbiaGrid.

In Order 890, FERC provided direction regarding principles for open, coordinated transmission planning on a Regional level, and as a member of ColumbiaGrid for more than a decade Bonneville participated in a Regional transmission planning process that substantially conformed to the transmission planning requirements in Order 890. Subsequent to its "Order 890" reforms, FERC provided transmission planning and cost allocation direction in its "Order 1000." Order 1000 requires jurisdictional utilities to participate in certain Regional and interregional transmission planning processes and cost allocation methodologies for transmission projects. Cost allocation involves the mandatory (non-voluntary) contribution by utilities to the cost of the related transmission projects. Although Order 1000 does not apply to non-jurisdictional utilities such as Bonneville, FERC encourages non-jurisdictional utilities to participate by requiring compliance in order to obtain reciprocity and by indicating that it might exercise its authority under Federal Power Act section 211A to require such utilities to comply if they do not do so voluntarily.

After FERC issued Order 1000, Bonneville remained a member of ColumbiaGrid and continued to participate in ColumbiaGrid Regional planning but decided not to participate in the Order 1000 reforms. As a member of NorthernGrid, Bonneville's participation with respect to the Order 1000 requirements will remain the same. That is, Bonneville will participate in coordinated Regional planning without being subject to mandatory cost allocation, and it will not be able to impose mandatory cost allocation of its proposed projects on other participating utilities. Bonneville proposed amendments to its open access transmission tariff to reflect its participation in NorthernGrid as part of the Fiscal Year 2022 Terms and Conditions Tariff Proceeding, which began in Fall 2020. Bonneville does not intend to revisit its decision regarding its participation in the Order 1000 reforms at this point in time.

MATTERS RELATING TO POWER SERVICES AND TRANSMISSION SERVICES

Bonneville Ratemaking and Rates

Bonneville Ratemaking Standards

Bonneville is required to periodically review and, as needed, to revise rates for power sold and transmission services provided in order to produce revenues that recover Bonneville's costs, including its payments to the United States Treasury. The Northwest Power Act contains numerous ratemaking directives and incorporates the provisions of other Bonneville organic statutes, including the Transmission System Act and the Flood Control Act of 1944. The Transmission System Act requires, among other things, that Bonneville establish its rates "with a view to encouraging the widest possible diversified use of electric power at the lowest possible rates to consumers consistent with sound business principles," while having regard to recovery of costs and repayment to the United States Treasury. Substantially the same requirements are set forth in the Flood Control Act.

Bonneville Ratemaking Procedures

The Northwest Power Act contains specific ratemaking procedures used to develop a full and complete record supporting a proposal for revised rates. The procedures include publication of the proposed rate(s), together with a statement of justification and reasons in support of such rate(s), in the Federal Register and a hearing before a hearing officer. The hearing provides an opportunity for parties to present material and to refute or rebut material submitted by Bonneville or other parties and also provides a reasonable opportunity for cross-examination, as permitted by the hearing officer. Upon the conclusion of the hearing, the hearing officer certifies a formal hearing record (including hearing transcripts, exhibits, and such other materials and information as have been submitted during the hearing) to the Bonneville Administrator. This record provides the basis for the Administrator's final decision, which must include a full and complete justification in support of the proposed rate(s).

Federal Energy Regulatory Commission Review of Rates Established by Bonneville

Rates established by Bonneville under the Northwest Power Act may become effective only upon confirmation and approval by FERC, although FERC may grant interim approval of Bonneville's proposed rates pending FERC's final confirmation and approval.

Under the Northwest Power Act, FERC's review of Bonneville's power and transmission rates involves three standards. These standards require FERC to confirm and approve the rates based on findings that such rates: (i) are sufficient to assure repayment of the federal investment in the Federal System over a reasonable number of years after first meeting Bonneville's other costs; (ii) are based on Bonneville's total system costs; and (iii) insofar as transmission rates are concerned, equitably allocate the costs of the Federal Transmission System between federal and non-federal power utilizing such system. FERC does not, however, review Bonneville's rate design or cost allocation for purposes other than equitable allocation of transmission costs.

FERC may either confirm or reject a rate proposed by Bonneville. FERC lacks the authority to establish a rate in lieu of a proposed rate that FERC finds does not meet the applicable standards. In the opinion of Bonneville's General Counsel, if FERC were to reject a proposed Bonneville rate, FERC would be limited to remanding the proposed rate to Bonneville for further proceedings as Bonneville deems appropriate. On remand, Bonneville would reformulate the proposed rate to comply with the FERC order. If FERC has previously given the rate interim approval, Bonneville may be required to refund the difference between the interim rate charged and any final FERC-approved rate. However, Bonneville is required by law to set rates to meet all its costs; thus, it is the opinion of Bonneville's General Counsel that Bonneville may be required to increase its rates to seek to recover the amount of any such refunds, if needed.

For a discussion of FERC's rate review and regulation related to transmission access and rates, see "TRANSMISSION SERVICES—FERC and Non-discriminatory Transmission Access and the Separation of Power Services and Transmission Services," and "—Energy Policy Act of 2005."

Judicial Review of Federal Energy Regulatory Commission Final Decisions

FERC's final approval of a proposed Bonneville rate under the Northwest Power Act is a final action subject to direct, exclusive review by the Ninth Circuit Court, if challenged. Suits challenging final actions must be filed within 90 days of the time such action is deemed final. The record upon review by the court is limited to the administrative record compiled in accordance with the Northwest Power Act.

Unlike FERC, the court reviews all of Bonneville's ratemaking for conformance with all Northwest Power Act standards, including those ratemaking standards incorporated by reference in the Northwest Power Act. In the opinion of Bonneville's General Counsel, the court lacks the authority to establish a Bonneville rate. Upon review, the court may either affirm or remand a rate to FERC or Bonneville, as appropriate. On remand, Bonneville would reformulate the remanded rate. Bonneville's flexibility in establishing rates could be restricted by the rejection of a Bonneville rate, depending on the grounds for the rejection. Bonneville may be subject to refund obligations if the reformulated rate were lower than the remanded rate. However, Bonneville is required by law to set rates to meet all its costs; thus, it is the opinion of Bonneville's General Counsel that Bonneville may be required to increase its rates to seek to recover the amount of any such refunds, if needed.

Power Customer Classes

The Northwest Power Act, as well as other Bonneville organic statutes, provides for the sale of power: (i) to Preference Customers, regional federal agencies, and investor owned utilities; (ii) to DSIs; and (iii) for those portions of loads which qualify as "residential," to investor-owned and public utilities participating in the Residential Exchange Program. See "POWER SERVICES—Certain Statutes and Other Matters Affecting Bonneville's Power Services—Residential Exchange Program." The rates for firm power sold to these respective customer classes are based on allocation of the costs of the various resources available to Bonneville, consistent with the various statutory directives contained in Bonneville's organic statutes.

Surplus Energy

Bonneville is authorized to sell power that is surplus to meeting Bonneville's regional firm power sales obligation and seasonal surplus power both within and outside the Pacific Northwest. Many of these sales are to purchasers outside the region, primarily to California under short-term power sales that allow for flexible prices, or under long-term contract rates.

Limitations on Suits against Bonneville

Suits challenging Bonneville's actions or inaction may only be brought pursuant to certain federal statutes that waive sovereign immunity. These statutes specify the types of actions, remedies available, procedures to be followed, and the proper forum. Any tort claims, including any tort claims related to the September 2020 wildfires (see "CERTAIN DEVELOPMENTS RELATING TO BONNEVILLE—Regional Wildfires and Effects on Bonneville"), must be brought against the United States Government under the Federal Tort Claims Act. All settlements or court judgments from tort claims are paid by the Judgment Fund, not the Bonneville Fund. In the opinion of Bonneville's General Counsel, the exclusive remedy available for a breach of contract by Bonneville is a judgment for money damages. See "BONNEVILLE LITIGATION" for information regarding pending litigation seeking to compel or restrain action by Bonneville.

Laws Relating to Environmental Protection

The United States Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") will periodically identify Bonneville as one of multiple potentially responsible parties for costs associated with the investigation and remediation of "Superfund" sites pursuant to the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980 ("CERCLA"). In addition, state environmental agencies within Bonneville's service territory may also identify Bonneville as liable for contamination on its own or other third-party sites.

Currently, there are two Superfund sites and two federal facilities where Bonneville has been or may be identified as a Potentially Responsible Party for some of the contamination. There are also three other sites where Bonneville has been identified as a responsible party for some of the contamination. Bonneville's liability and costs are uncertain and speculative because of ongoing investigations into the extent of the contamination and subsequent apportionment of liability among multiple potentially responsible parties. However, based upon Bonneville's experience with other remediation actions, the total cost associated with these seven sites is expected to be less than $10 million.

Energy Policy Act of 2005

EPA-2005 was enacted by Congress in July 2005. Among other things, EPA-2005 amended the FPA by including new provisions applicable to unregulated utilities' power and transmission marketing. Provisions in EPA-2005 that have had the greatest impact on Bonneville's operations include the following:

(i) EPA-2005 amends the FPA to authorize FERC to require an unregulated transmitting utility (a term that includes Bonneville) to provide transmission services at rates comparable to those the utility charges itself, and on terms and conditions that are comparable to those the utility offers itself and that are not unduly discriminatory or preferential. See "—Renewable Generation Development and Integration into the Federal Transmission System" for discussion of special tariff provisions related to compensation of non-federal generators (primarily wind generators) for being displaced in oversupply events that were established after FERC exercised its authority under this provision in response to a complaint related to displacement as a result of oversupply events filed by certain customers against Bonneville.

(ii) EPA-2005 authorizes the Secretary of Energy or, upon designation by the Secretary, the administrator of a power marketing administration ("PMA") including Bonneville, to transfer control and use of the PMA's transmission system to certain defined entities, including an RTO, independent system operator, or any other transmission organization approved by FERC for operation of transmission facilities. The section further provides that the contract, agreement, or arrangement by which control and use is transferred must include provisions that ensure recovery of all of the costs and expenses of the PMA related to the transmission facilities subject to the transfer, consistency with existing contracts and third-party financing arrangements, and consistency with the statutory authorities, obligations, and limitations of the PMA. See "TRANSMISSION SERVICES—Bonneville's Participation in Regional Transmission Planning."

(iii) EPA-2005 grants FERC limited authority to order refunds in the case of certain energy sales by non-jurisdictional utilities such as Bonneville. The refund authority is limited to sales of 31 days or less made through an organized market in which the rates for the sale are established by a FERC-approved tariff. The refund authority applies to Bonneville only if the rate for the sale by Bonneville is unjust and unreasonable and is higher than the highest just and reasonable rate charged by any other entity for a sale in the same geographic market for the same or most nearly comparable time period.

(iv) EPA-2005 authorizes FERC to certify and oversee an Electric Reliability Organization ("ERO") that will be authorized to issue mandatory reliability standards that cover all users, owners, and operators of the bulk power system. WECC acts for the North American Electric Reliability Corporation ("NERC"), which is the ERO established by FERC. The mandatory reliability standards apply to Bonneville, but EPA-2005 expressly states that neither the ERO nor FERC is authorized to order the construction of additional generation or transmission capacity or to set and enforce compliance with standards for adequacy or safety of electric facilities or services. Monetary penalties for violation of the standards may be assessed by the ERO and approved by FERC, or assessed by FERC itself. However, neither the ERO nor FERC has jurisdiction to assess a monetary penalty against the United States, including Bonneville. Thus, while Bonneville must still comply with the mandatory reliability standards, it does not face penalties, monetary or otherwise, for any violations.

Other Applicable Laws

Many statutes, regulations, and policies are or may become applicable to Bonneville, several of which could affect Bonneville's operations and finances. Bonneville cannot predict with certainty the ultimate effect such statutes, regulations or policies could have on its finances.

Columbia River Treaty

Bonneville and the Corps have been designated by executive order to act as the "United States Entity," which, in conjunction with a Canadian counterpart, the "Canadian Entity," formulates and carries out operating arrangements necessary to implement the 1964 Columbia River Treaty (the "Treaty"). The United States and Canada entered into the Treaty to increase reservoir capacity in the Canadian reaches of the Columbia River basin for the purposes of power generation and flood control. Pursuant to the Treaty, Canada constructed the Mica, Arrow and Duncan hydroelectric projects in Canada to provide 15.5 MAF of storage that allows for regulation of streamflow, which in turn increases power production and provides flood risk management for both the United States and Canada.

For power production, regulation of streamflow by the Canadian reservoirs enables certain hydroelectric projects, some of which are part of the Federal System, that are located in the United States on or near the Columbia River to produce more usable energy than otherwise would occur in the absence of Canadian storage. This increase in usable energy is termed the "downstream power benefits." The Treaty specifies that the downstream power benefits be shared equally between the two countries. Canada's portion of the downstream power benefits is known as the "Canadian Entitlement."

The Treaty specifies that the Canadian Entitlement be delivered to Canada at a point along the United States-Canada border near Oliver, British Columbia unless the United States Entity and the Canadian Entity agree to other arrangements. In the late 1990s, the United States Entity and Canadian Entity reached such an agreement through 2024, and as a result the United States Entity does not have to build a transmission line to assure delivery to the point referred to in the Treaty during the term of the agreement.

The United States Entity and Canadian Entity have previously consulted on terms for possible disposal of portions of the Canadian Entitlement in the United States. Direct disposal of the Canadian Entitlement in the United States was authorized through 2024 by the executive branches of the United States and Canadian governments through an exchange of diplomatic notes, which occurred in 1999.

Under the Treaty, Canadian Storage operates to meet planned Regional firm loads during low water conditions providing additional water downstream for hydro-generation to help meet the loads of Bonneville and certain other Regional utilities. This Treaty operation is incorporated into Bonneville's estimate of the firm power of the Federal System under Low Water Flows/Critical Water. See "POWER SERVICES—Description of the Generation Resources of the Federal System."

For flood risk management, the storage in Canada is generally drafted through the fall and winter to create storage space and refilled during the spring/summer runoff to manage floods. The Treaty provides for assured flood risk management operations in Canadian reservoirs until September 2024 to reduce flood impacts to communities in both Canada and the United States. In September 2024, the Treaty shifts to certain modified procedures for flood risk management operations. The Entities and their governments will be discussing how to coordinate and implement this change.

The Treaty has no expiration date and thus could continue indefinitely. The Treaty does, however, allow either the United States or Canada to elect to terminate the Treaty (except for primarily its flood risk management provisions) at any time after September 2024, but only if at least ten years' written notice has been provided. No such notice has been issued by either country.

On December 13, 2013, the United States Entity sent a final Regional Recommendation concerning the post-2024 future of the Treaty to the United States Department of State. In general, the Regional Recommendation proposes to modernize the Treaty to more fairly reflect the distribution of operational benefits between the United States and

Canada; to ensure that flood risk management, an economical and reliable power supply, and other key river uses are preserved; and to address key ecosystem functions in a way that complements the significant investments made to protect fish and wildlife over the past three decades. The final recommendation submits that the Pacific Northwest Region and the United States would benefit from modernization of the Treaty post-2024.

In 2015, the United States government concluded a federal interagency review on the question of the post-2024 future of the Treaty. This review was conducted under the general direction of the National Security Council on behalf of the President of the United States and was coordinated and overseen by the United States Department of State. The United States Department of State then named a lead negotiator and began working with the United States Entity and other federal agencies toward completing the official authorization which would allow the United States government to negotiate with Canada. In late 2016, the United States Department of State approved this negotiation authorization. The United States and Canada began negotiations to modernize the Columbia River Treaty regime in May 2018. The tenth round of negotiations was held in June 2020. During this latest round of negotiations, Canada responded to a proposal previously presented by the United States and presented a Canadian-developed proposal. The Canadian proposal is under review by the United States Entity and is expected to be discussed in detail at future rounds of negotiation, which have not yet been scheduled.

Proposals for Legislation and Administrative Action Relating to Bonneville

Congress from time to time considers legislative changes that could affect electric power markets generally and Bonneville specifically. For example, several bills have proposed, among other things, granting buyers and sellers of power access to Bonneville's transmission under a form of regulatory oversight comparable to that currently applicable to privately-owned transmission and subjecting Bonneville's transmission operations and assets to FERC regulation. Under this type of regulation, in general, a transmission owner may not use its transmission system to recover costs of its power function. This type of regulation would be at odds with Bonneville's General Counsel's legal opinion of Bonneville's current transmission rate authority under which Bonneville would, if necessary, be required to use transmission rates to recover its power function costs. Other proposals advanced in or submitted to Congress have included privatizing all or part of the federal power marketing agencies, including Bonneville, privatizing new and replacement capital facilities at federal hydroelectric projects, studying the breaching or removal of certain federally-owned dams of the Federal System, placing caps on Bonneville's authority to incur certain types of capitalized costs, requiring that Bonneville sell its power at auctioned market prices rather than under cost-based rates, and limiting Bonneville's ability to incur new Non-Federal Debt.

Previous administrations have, from time to time, included in their President's Budget Requests to Congress, proposals to sell assets owned and operated by the Power Marketing Administrations (PMAs), including those of the Southwestern Power Administration, Western Area Power Administration, and Bonneville Power Administration and to authorize the PMAs to charge rates comparable to those charged by for-profit, investor-owned utilities, rather than being limited to cost-based rates, for electricity. Bonneville is unable to predict whether similar proposals or any other proposal with respect to Bonneville will be included in future President's Budget Requests to Congress or the effects any such proposal would have on Bonneville or its Non-Federal Debt if enacted into law.

Federal Debt Ceiling

In order to fund its general operations, the United States relies on current receipts and the proceeds of debt obligations issued by the United States Treasury. In the past, the United States has narrowly avoided a situation where it would be unable to fund all of its operations because it reached the Congressionally-established debt ceiling. A future failure to raise the United States Treasury debt ceiling could result in default by the United States and have adverse implications on all funds held by the United States Treasury, including the Bonneville Fund. It is possible that actions taken or not taken by the United States Treasury or others at such times could materially affect Bonneville's operations and financial condition, including, among other things, restricting Bonneville's ability to borrow either short- or long-term from the United States Treasury and Bonneville's access to the Bonneville Fund to meet its cash payment obligations, including lease rental payments under the Lease-Purchase Agreement. The "Bipartisan Budget Act of 2019," enacted August 2, 2019, suspended the United States Treasury debt ceiling through July 31, 2021.

Government Shutdown and Effects on Bonneville

From time to time, including during Fiscal Year 2019, Congress has failed to timely enact federal budget legislation which has resulted in the shutdown of many of the Federal government's operations. Bonneville's funding and the operation of the Federal System are not affected by the lack of enactment of federal budget legislation.

Direction or Guidance from other Federal Agencies

Bonneville is part of the federal government. It is subject to direction or guidance in a number of respects from the OMB, DOE, FERC, the United States Treasury and other federal agencies. Bonneville is frequently the subject of, or would otherwise be affected by, various executive and administrative proposals. Bonneville is unable to predict the content of future proposals; however, it is possible that such proposals could materially affect Bonneville's operations and financial condition.

Climate Change

Federal, regional, state, and international initiatives have been proposed or adopted to address global climate change by controlling or monitoring greenhouse gas emissions, by encouraging renewable energy development, and by implementing other measures. Bonneville cannot predict whether or when new laws and regulations or proposed initiatives would take effect in a manner that would affect Bonneville, and, if so, how they would affect Bonneville.

During the Obama administration, the EPA established a rule known as the Clean Power Plan to regulate carbon emissions of power plants under section 111(d) of the Clean Air Act. Subsequently, under the Trump administration, the EPA repealed this rule and replaced it with the "Affordable Clean Energy" or "ACE" rule. The ACE rule was challenged in the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit and that court vacated it on January 19, 2021. The Court did not reinstate the Clean Power Plan but remanded the matter to the EPA for further proceedings consistent with the Court's opinion. The EPA then issued a two-paragraph memorandum stating: "EPA understands the decision as leaving neither of those rules, and thus no CAA section 111(d) regulation, in place with respect to greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions from electric generating units (EGUs). As a practical matter, the reinstatement of the CPP would not make sense. The deadline for states to submit State Plans under the CPP has already passed and, in any event, ongoing changes in electricity generation mean that the emission reduction goals that the CPP set for 2030 have already been achieved." At this time it is uncertain what action the EPA will take next.

In addition to the EPA's efforts, certain states have initiated regulatory actions designed to regulate greenhouse gas emissions in the electricity industry. For instance, the State of California initiated a cap and trade platform that became active in 2013. Bonneville sells substantial amounts of surplus electric power to parties within the State of California. The State of Washington passed the Clean Energy Transformation Act ("CETA") in 2019. CETA requires retail utilities in the State of Washington to eliminate the cost of coal plants from their rates by 2025, to become carbon neutral by 2030, and to become carbon free by 2045.

Bonneville believes that direct effects on Bonneville of initiatives to reduce carbon emissions will or would be limited because the Federal System's generating projects are not carbon-emitting generators: the Federal System's resources are either hydro- or nuclear-based generation, with a small amount of wind-based purchases. Given the predominance of non-carbon-emitting generation in the Federal System, to the extent that global climate change initiatives impose controls or costs on carbon-emitting generation, it is unlikely that they will or would directly affect the cost of the output of the Federal System. In addition, Bonneville believes that it is likely that carbon-limiting actions will or would have the effect of increasing prices for electric power generally so the aggregate relative economic value of Bonneville's electric power probably would not decline as a result of such actions, all else being equal. Finally, there may also be pressure to retire certain high carbon intensity resources early, particularly coal-fired generation. Given the resource profile of the Federal System, it is unlikely that the resources that produce power marketed by Bonneville will be closed early as a result of climate change policy.

In addition, Bonneville believes that carbon limiting proposals could result in more renewable resource development, with accompanying generation integration issues similar to those that Bonneville has seen in the integration of wind generation. To the extent that new regulations and incentives for non-carbon based generation increase the development of new generation facilities, Bonneville could face increased costs for integrating such facilities into the Federal Transmission System. However, Bonneville would be required by law to recover the costs in transmission and related rates. See "—Renewable Generation Development and Integration into the Federal Transmission System."

The physical effects of climate change could affect the generation capability of the Federal System to meet loads. Given the Federal System's reliance on precipitation and snow pack, climate change could affect the amount, timing, and availability of hydroelectric generation. In addition, climate change could affect load patterns if space-heating and -cooling demands change, and if heat waves become more frequent and severe. Climate change may also affect the timing and type of seasonal precipitation, which may affect how the Federal System is operated. Finally, changes in climate could adversely affect fish and wildlife populations affected by the Federal System, possibly resulting in additional costs. See "POWER SERVICES—Certain Statutes and Other Matters Affecting Bonneville's Power Services—Fish and Wildlife—The Endangered Species Act."

Preparedness and Cyber Security

Two areas of increased attention in the electric power industry are managing risks to assure operational continuity and to assure cyber security. In addition to normal storm and wildfire response procedures to maintain the integrity of the Federal Transmission System, Bonneville has a Continuity of Operations program that has coordinated the development of plans, systems and facilities to continue to operate through, or quickly recover from, a major disruption such as a Regional earthquake. In October 2014, Bonneville completed modifications to a redundant system control center (to incorporate an adjoining emergency scheduling center) that is geographically separated from the existing control center, one east and one west of the Cascade Mountains, in areas not subject to the same vulnerabilities. In a major disruptive event, either control center will be capable of managing transmission capacity and power sales as well as coordinating power generation operations.

New technical cyber vulnerabilities are discovered in the United States daily. In addition, cyber attacks have become more sophisticated and increasingly are capable of impacting industrial control systems and components. To face these and other challenges of cyber security, Bonneville has taken several key steps and has expanded its cyber security capabilities. Bonneville has added permanent, full-time staff to its Office of Cyber Security with certified and trained professionals organized into cyber security teams to perform offensive cyber security research and penetration testing, to gather and analyze intelligence threat information to stay abreast of new vulnerabilities, and to assess exposure and respond accordingly to mitigate threats and share information. Bonneville has also developed alliances within the federal government to deploy intelligent devices to monitor external threats from the Internet, and implemented a Cyber Security Operations and Analysis Center to improve Bonneville's capability and situational awareness. In Fiscal Year 2020, an executive committee was established to provide a forum for the Bonneville Administrator and other senior executives to better understand and appropriately act on cyber security, privacy, and information security risks, and cyber security incident reports from the Chief Information Officer and Chief Information Security Officer.

Bonneville continues to enhance its operational security through the implementation and monitoring of a prioritization of real time cyber security controls in pursuit of anomalous activity and offensive cyber security research on operational technology. Bonneville believes that these changes will help it face the challenge of increasing use of digital devices and increasing threats.

Bonneville was not significantly impacted by the 2020 cyber security attack on SolarWinds Orion Information Technology system management software. This was a widespread and serious attack in which some government and private sector organizations' systems were infected with malware that allowed information to be leaked and critical systems to be controlled remotely. At Bonneville, the software was in an isolated lab undergoing extensive testing prior to use. Bonneville's practice of isolating systems from internet access also prevented it from being triggered by outside forces to do harm. In response to this event, Bonneville has removed all instances of this software out of an abundance of caution.

Renewable Generation Development and Integration into the Federal Transmission System

Bonneville is responsible for integrating most of the new generation projects that are located in the Region, and for transmitting electric power into or through the Region. Integrating new resources has required and may continue to require transmission facility investments, such as new transmission lines and substations or improvements to existing facilities, in order to transmit the additional electric power. Much of the recent power generation development in the Region has been from wind projects. Bonneville estimates that 5,294 megawatts of wind generation facilities are now interconnected to the Federal Transmission System and approximately 2,764 megawatts are currently in Bonneville's balancing authority area.

From a power marketing perspective, the development of large amounts of wind generation in the Pacific Northwest has also affected power market prices and the revenue Bonneville obtains for its surplus power sales, in particular sale of seasonal surplus (secondary) energy. It has also resulted in Power Services providing significant generation capacity and energy needed to provide ancillary services needed for wind energy integration, namely generation imbalance services. Wind energy is intermittent and variable, and does not always generate energy as expected. In order to ensure the expected energy is available, other generating resources must stand ready to increase and decrease generation in short order to ensure expected energy amounts are delivered to load.

Integrating renewable resources, particularly wind resources, can pose other operational challenges for the Federal System. For instance, in spring and summer months, high river flows can lead to situations in which turbines at certain Federal System dams must generate electric power to protect fish populations from the harmful effects of excessive gas levels in the river. Running water though the dams' turbines rather than over the dams' spillways reduces gas formation but it unavoidably generates electric power that must be used (taken to load). This can create an oversupply of generation, which, if uncorrected would lead to power system instability. Oversupply can be resolved operationally by the substitution ("displacement") of non-federal generation (including wind generation) with Federal System hydropower.

A central feature of Bonneville's management of oversupply to protect fish is to displace wind generation at times when (i) aggregate electric generation exceeds electric system demand, (ii) increased hydroelectric generation is necessary to keep dissolved gas concentrations within acceptable limits, and (iii) displacement of non-federal generation with low-cost or free Federal System hydroelectric power is inadequate to mitigate excess gas levels. Bonneville has also established special tariff provisions, which have been approved by FERC, to compensate non-federal generators (primarily wind generators) for being displaced in oversupply events when free or low cost Federal power displacement is inadequate to induce sufficient displacement. Bonneville recovers the costs of oversupply compensation in its rates in accordance with transmission rate provisions that have also been approved by FERC.

Almost all of the new renewable generation in the Region in the last ten years has been in the form of wind generation; however, Bonneville is seeing an increase in solar power development. As with wind generation, solar power is highly variable and presents transmission system integration challenges. Solar output is easier to predict than wind generation; thus, Bonneville believes that integrating solar will be substantially less challenging. Bonneville estimates that 98 annual average megawatts of utility scale solar generation facilities are now interconnected to the Federal Transmission System and approximately 88 annual average megawatts are currently in Bonneville's balancing authority area. By the end of Fiscal Year 2021, Bonneville expects that it will integrate into the Federal Transmission System an additional 364 annual average megawatts of solar resources (bringing the total solar integrated into the Federal Transmission System to 462 annual average megawatts).

Western Energy Imbalance Market

In July 2018, Bonneville initiated a public process to determine how and under what conditions it could join the Cal-ISO's Western Energy Imbalance Market ("EIM"). The EIM is a real-time bulk power trading market system that automatically finds the lowest-cost energy to serve real-time customer demand (resolving imbalances while maintaining reliability) across a wide geographic area. Utilities maintain control over their assets and remain responsible for balancing requirements while sharing in the costs and benefits that the market produces for participants. In September 2019, Bonneville issued a record of decision describing Bonneville's intent to join the EIM, subject to certain principles. Bonneville entered into an implementation agreement with the Cal-ISO and expects to sign subsequent agreements as Bonneville moves toward implementation in March 2022. On October 30, 2020, Bonneville issued a decision document finalizing a certain set of policy decisions regarding how Bonneville plans to implement the EIM in its operations. In the next step of the stakeholder process, Bonneville is addressing the remaining set of policy decisions as part of the rate proceeding for the 2022-2023 Rate Period and the Fiscal Year 2022 Terms and Conditions Tariff proceeding (that are expected to conclude in July 2021). In August 2021, Bonneville expects to begin the fifth and final phase that will include reviewing of policy decisions and measuring the decisions against the participation principles included in the September 2019 record of decision. Bonneville expects to issue a final decision by September 30, 2021 on whether it will enter the EIM as a full participant in March 2022.

If Bonneville joins the EIM, its current estimate of start-up costs is approximately $30 million to $35 million. In addition, once operational, Bonneville's current estimate of annual costs to Power Services and Transmission Services to support the EIM effort is approximately $7 million. The estimated net benefits to Bonneville of joining the EIM is approximately $29 million to $34 million per year.

BONNEVILLE FINANCIAL OPERATIONS

The Bonneville Fund

Prior to 1974, Congress annually appropriated funds for the payment of Bonneville's obligations, including working capital expenditures. Under the Transmission System Act, Congress created the Bonneville Fund, a continuing appropriation available to meet all of Bonneville's cash obligations.

All receipts, collections, and recoveries of Bonneville in cash from all sources are now deposited in the Bonneville Fund. These include revenues from the sale of power and other services, trust funds, proceeds from the sale of bonds by Bonneville to the United States Treasury, any appropriations by Congress for the Bonneville Fund, and any other Bonneville cash receipts.

Bonneville is authorized to make expenditures from the Bonneville Fund without further appropriation and without fiscal year limitation if such expenditures have been included in Bonneville's annual budget to Congress. However, Bonneville's expenditures from the Bonneville Fund are subject to such directives or limitations as may be included in an appropriations act. Bonneville's annual budgets are reviewed and may be changed by the DOE and subsequently by the United States Office of Management and Budget. The Office of Management and Budget, after providing opportunity for Bonneville to respond to proposed changes, includes Bonneville's budget in the President's budget submitted to Congress.

The existence of the Bonneville Fund also enables Bonneville to enter into contractual obligations requiring cash payments that exceed, at the time the obligation is created, the sum of the amount of cash in the Bonneville Fund and available borrowing authority. Pursuant to the Project Act and other law, Bonneville has broad authority to enter into contracts and make expenditures to accomplish its objectives.

No prior budget submittal, appropriation, or any prior Congressional action is required to create such obligations except in certain specified instances. These include construction of transmission facilities outside the Region, construction of major transmission facilities within the Region, construction of certain fish and wildlife facilities, condemnation of operating transmission facilities, and acquisition of certain major generating or conservation resources.

The Federal System Investment

The total cost of the multipurpose Federal System Hydroelectric Projects that are part of the Federal System is allocated among the purposes served by the projects, which may include flood control, navigation, irrigation, municipal and industrial water supply, recreation, the protection, mitigation, and enhancement of fish and wildlife, and the generation of power. The costs allocated to power generation from the Corps and Reclamation projects as well as the cost of the transmission system prior to 1974 have been funded through appropriations. The capital costs of the transmission system since 1974 and certain capital conservation and fish and wildlife costs since 1980 have been funded in great part through the use of Bonneville's borrowing authority with the United States Treasury or through Bonneville's Non-Federal Debt Programs.

Bonneville is required by statute to establish rates that are sufficient to repay its Federal Appropriations Repayment Obligations within a reasonable period of years. The statutes, however, are not specific with regard to directives for the repayment of the Federal System investment, including what constitutes a reasonable period of years.

Consequently, the details of the repayment policy have been established through administrative interpretation of the basic statutory requirements. The current administrative interpretation is embodied in the United States Secretary of Energy's directive RA 6120.2. The directive provides that Bonneville must establish rates that are sufficient to repay the federal investments within the average expected service life of the facility or 50 years, whichever is less. Bonneville develops a repayment schedule both to comply with investment due dates and to minimize costs over the repayment period. Costs are minimized, in accordance with the United States Secretary of Energy's directive RA 6120.2, by repaying the highest interest bearing investments first, to the extent possible. This method of determining the repayment schedule would result in some investments being repaid before their due dates, while assuring that all investments will be repaid by their due dates. As of September 30, 2020, Bonneville had repaid $16.1 billion of principal of the Federal System investment and had approximately $1.54 billion principal amount outstanding with regard to such appropriated investments and $5.65 billion principal amount outstanding in bonds issued by Bonneville to the United States Treasury. Congress has continued to, and is expected to continue to, appropriate amounts for certain fish and wildlife investments in the Federal System. See the discussion of the Columbia River Fish Mitigation in "POWER SERVICES—Certain Statutes and Other Matters Affecting Bonneville's Power Services—Fish and Wildlife—The Endangered Species Act."

Bonneville's repayment obligations include the payment of "irrigation assistance," which relates to appropriations provided to Reclamation to construct irrigation facilities associated with its Federal System projects. Bonneville's irrigation assistance obligation is limited to an amount of appropriations that is deemed under Reclamation policy to be beyond the ability of irrigators to pay. Examples of appropriated irrigation investments include water pumps, reservoir facilities and canals within the authorizations for the Federal System Hydroelectric Projects owned by Reclamation. These repayment obligations do not incur interest. In keeping with the principle (as embodied in DOE Order RA 6120.2) of scheduling repayments on the basis of highest interest repayment obligations first, payments for irrigation assistance are typically scheduled for recovery in Bonneville power rates in the year in which the expected life of the related facility (as determined near the time of construction) is reached. Bonneville expects that these payments will range between $2 million and $22 million per year over the next ten years.

Internal Guidance Affecting Bonneville Financial Operations

In January 2018, Bonneville published a 5-year Strategic Plan (2018–2023) that identifies the prioritized set of actions Bonneville expects to take to improve Bonneville's commercial performance and position it to adapt to a rapidly transforming energy industry. The Strategic Plan sets forth the following four strategic goals that have been and will continue to be Bonneville's central reference point through 2023: (i) strengthen financial health; (ii) modernize assets and system operations; (iii) provide competitive power products and services; and (iv) meet transmission customer needs efficiently and responsively.

The supporting Financial Plan, published in February 2018, outlines the three financial health objectives that guide Bonneville's focus on financial health: (i) cost management discipline, (ii) financial resiliency, and (iii) independent financial health assessment. These objectives are designed to support Bonneville's ability to deliver on its mission and meet its multiple statutory obligations under various conditions.

Since release of the plans, Bonneville has made progress towards each of its financial health objectives. At the end of Fiscal Year 2020, Bonneville's Days Cash on Hand was 113 days, exceeding the minimum threshold outlined in the Financial Plan. In Fiscal Year 2021, Bonneville plans to exceed its strategic cost management goals.

Bonneville also employs a Leverage Policy guiding Bonneville's debt management practices. The Leverage Policy, like the Financial Reserves Policy, is implemented through development of Bonneville rates. The Leverage Policy requires that each business line maintain or decrease its debt-to-asset ratio over time and sets a target debt-to-asset ratio of 75-85% by Fiscal Year 2028 and a long-term target debt-to-asset ratio of 60-70% beyond Fiscal Year 2028. As of September 30, 2020, the agency debt-to-asset ratio was 82%. Beginning in Fiscal Year 2021, Bonneville's method for calculating its debt-to-asset ratio has been modified to include Deferred Borrowing as part of debt even though Bonneville has not yet borrowed for such amounts from the United States Treasury. This change is only for purposes of calculating the debt-to-asset ratio. Previously, Deferred Borrowing was excluded from the debt-to-asset calculation since such amount does not represent debt currently outstanding. Bonneville management believes that including Deferred Borrowing as debt provides a more accurate reflection of the debt-to-asset ratio since, over time, Bonneville intends to borrow such amounts from the United States Treasury. For more details related to Deferred

Borrowing, see "BONNEVILLE FINANCIAL OPERATIONS—Bonneville's Use of Non-GAAP Financial Metrics." As proposed in the 2022-2023 Initial Rate Proposal, both power and transmission rates include a planned amount of revenue financing in each of the two fiscal years of the rate period (up to $95 million for power and up to $45 million for transmission), which would improve the overall debt-to-asset ratio. See "CERTAIN DEVELOPMENTS RELATING TO BONNEVILLE—Proposed Bonneville Power and Transmission Rates for Fiscal Years 2022-2023."

Bonneville's internal costs included in the Final 2020-2021 Rates are $143 million per year below the established financial health objective (aimed at holding the sum of program costs at or below the rate of inflation) and $66 million per year below the prior rate period. Bonneville also refined its Financial Reserves Policy to include the Financial Reserves Policy Surcharge in addition to maintaining certain of the legacy Cost Recovery Adjustment Clause rate collection mechanisms. See "POWER SERVICES—Certain Statutes and Other Matters Affecting Bonneville's Power Services—Power Rates for Fiscal Years 2020-2021."

In October 2020, Bonneville published a progress update to the Strategic Plan that documents Bonneville's achievements in the implementation of the 2018-2023 Strategic Plan and summarizes areas of focus for the plan's remaining years. As part of this midpoint review, Bonneville reassessed its strategic goals and objectives and reconfirmed that they are the right ones to continue moving the agency forward and achieving its vision. In addition, the Strategic Plan update formally integrated a new fifth strategic goal ("Value people and deliver results") into the strategy.

Bonneville's Treasury Borrowing Authority

Bonneville is authorized to issue and sell to the United States Treasury, and to have outstanding at any one time, up to $7.7 billion aggregate principal amount of bonds. Of the $7.7 billion in borrowing authority that Bonneville has with the United States Treasury, bonds in the principal amount of $5.65 billion were outstanding as of the end of Fiscal Year 2020. To reduce overall interest expense, Bonneville delays borrowing from the United States Treasury until necessary from a cash flow perspective which increases the Deferred Borrowing (as hereinafter defined) balance. For more details related to Deferred Borrowing, see "BONNEVILLE FINANCIAL OPERATIONS—Bonneville's Use of Non-GAAP Financial Metrics." If the full amount of Deferred Borrowing reported as part of Bonneville's Total Financial Reserves had been borrowed at the end of Fiscal Year 2020, the total amount of bonds outstanding as of the end of Fiscal Year 2020 would have been $6.0 billion. Under current law, none of this borrowing authority may be used to acquire electric power from a generating facility having a planned capability of more than 50 annual average megawatts. Of the $7.7 billion in United States Treasury borrowing authority, $1.25 billion is available for electric power conservation and renewable resources, including capital investment at the Federal System hydroelectric facilities owned by the Corps and Reclamation, and $6.45 billion is available for Bonneville's transmission capital program and to implement Bonneville's authorities under the Northwest Power Act.

The interest on Bonneville's outstanding bonds is set at rates comparable to rates on debt issued by other comparable federal government institutions at the time of issuance. As of the end of Fiscal Year 2020, the interest rates on the outstanding bonds ranged from 0.1 percent to 5.9 percent with a weighted average interest rate of approximately 2.6 percent. The original terms of the outstanding bonds vary from one to 30 years. As of the end of Fiscal Year 2020, Bonneville's outstanding bonds issued to the United States Treasury included $1.01 billion in variable rate bonds at an average interest rate of 0.15 percent at such time. The term of the bonds is limited by the average expected service life or the maximum repayment period, whichever is shorter, of the associated investment: 35 years for transmission facilities, 50 years for Corps and Reclamation capital investments, up to 20 years for conservation investments, and 15 years for fish and wildlife projects. Bonds can be issued with call options.

Banking Relationship between the United States Treasury and Bonneville

Effective April 30, 2008, Bonneville entered into an Obligation Purchase Memorandum of Understanding ("Obligation Purchase MOU") governing the terms by which Bonneville borrows from the United States Treasury. The banking arrangement enables Bonneville to borrow for long- and short-term capital needs and to borrow for operating expenses, an ability that Bonneville had lacked previously. Under the short-term expense borrowing arrangement, Bonneville may borrow and have outstanding at any one time up to $750 million in aggregate. The short-term operating advances can be made available on as short as one day's notice and have a maximum repayment period of one year, although Bonneville may extend the maturities an additional year by exercising certain rights that would re-establish applicable interest rates. Nothing in the banking arrangement increases the statutory limit on the $7.7 billion aggregate principal amount of debt that Bonneville may issue to the United States Treasury and have outstanding at any one time. In recent years, Bonneville has made draws on the short-term expense note but has repaid such draws prior to the end of the fiscal year in which the draws were made.

Coincident with the entry into the Obligation Purchase MOU, Bonneville and the United States Treasury entered into an Investment Memorandum of Understanding ("Investment MOU") that governs investments in the Bonneville Fund. Under the Investment MOU, Bonneville invests the applicable cash reserves in the Bonneville Fund in certain interest bearing securities ("market-based special securities") issued by the United States Treasury. In general, the market-based special securities bear interest by reference to the published yield curve for United States Treasury debt at the time of the investment.

The United States Treasury's ability to meet requests by Bonneville may be affected by a failure to raise the United States Treasury debt borrowing ceiling. See "MATTERS RELATING TO POWER SERVICES AND TRANSMISSION SERVICES—Federal Debt Ceiling."

Bonneville's Non-Federal Debt

To meet its capital program, Bonneville has relied on the Congressionally-enacted authority to borrow from the United States Treasury; however, Bonneville has also entered into various arrangements to meet its capital program which involve debt issued by third parties, the repayment of which is secured by Bonneville financial commitments. Bonneville has also employed electric power prepayments as a funding source. Bonneville refers to these commitments as "Non-Federal Debt." As of September 30, 2020, aggregate Non-Federal Debt outstanding was approximately $7.3 billion. By way of comparison, as of September 30, 2020, the principal amount of unrepaid appropriations for Federal System investments was approximately $1.5 billion, and the outstanding principal amount of bonds issued by Bonneville to the United States Treasury was $5.6 billion. Described below are the currently outstanding forms of Non-Federal Debt and a description of possible Non-Federal Debt transactions in the near future.

Bonds for Energy Northwest's Net Billed Projects

Bonds issued by Energy Northwest for its Net Billed Projects ("Net Billed Bonds") represent the largest single component of Non-Federal Debt: $4.8 billion out of a total of $7.3 billion aggregate Non-Federal Debt, as of September 30, 2020. Bonneville works with Energy Northwest on debt management actions relating to Net Billed Bonds. See "CERTAIN DEVELOPMENTS AFFECTING BONNEVILLE—Regional Cooperation Debt and Related Actions."

As described in this section, under certain Net Billing Agreements, Bonneville has acquired indirectly from Energy Northwest the electric power capability of three large nuclear generating projects ("Energy Northwest Net Billed Projects"). Two of the projects ("Project 1" and "Project 3") were partially constructed before being terminated in the 1990s. The third project, the Columbia Generating Station, was completed and is operating. In May 2012, the Nuclear Regulatory Commission granted an operating license extension for Columbia Generating Station through calendar year 2043.

Energy Northwest sold the entire capability of Project 1 to 104 publicly-owned utilities and rural electric cooperatives (the "Project 1 Participants") under net billing agreements (as amended, the "Project 1 Net Billing Agreements"). Energy Northwest sold the entire capability of the Columbia Generating Station to 94 publicly-owned utilities and rural electric cooperatives (the "Columbia Participants") under net billing agreements (as amended, the "Columbia Net Billing Agreements"). Energy Northwest sold the entire capability of its ownership share of Project 3 to 103 publicly-owned utilities and rural electric cooperatives (the "Project 3 Participants," and collectively with the Project 1 Participants and the Columbia Participants, the "Participants") under net billing agreements (as amended, the "Project 3 Net Billing Agreements," which, together with the Project 1 Net Billing Agreements and the Columbia Net Billing Agreements, are collectively referred to as the "Net Billing Agreements"). Under the Net Billing Agreements, each Participant assigned its share of the capability of the related Net Billed Project to Bonneville. Each of the Participants is a customer of Bonneville. Many of the Participants are Participants in more than one Net Billed Project.

Under the Net Billing Agreements, in payment for the share of the capability of each Energy Northwest Net Billed Project purchased by each Participant, such Participant is obligated to pay Energy Northwest an amount equal to its share of Energy Northwest's costs for such Energy Northwest Net Billed Project, less amounts payable from sources other than the related Net Billing Agreements, all as shown on the Participant's billing statement. Bonneville is obligated to pay this amount to such Participant by providing net billing credits against the amounts such Participant owes Bonneville under the Participant's power sales and other contracts with Bonneville and by making the cash payments described below. Each Participant is obligated to pay Energy Northwest an amount equal to the amount of such credits and cash payments as payment on account of its obligations to pay for its share of the Net Billed Project capability.

The Net Billing Agreements provide for cash payments and the provision of credits by Bonneville and payments by Participants whether or not the related Energy Northwest Net Billed Project is completed, operable or operating and notwithstanding the suspension, interruption, interference, reduction or curtailment of the Energy Northwest Net Billed Project output or termination of the related Energy Northwest Net Billed Project, and such payments or credits are not subject to any reduction, whether by offset or otherwise, and are not conditioned upon the performance or nonperformance by Energy Northwest, Bonneville or any Participant under the Net Billing Agreements or any other agreement or instrument.

The Net Billing Agreements require each Participant to pay Energy Northwest the amount set forth in its billing statement. Each Participant is required to make payments to Energy Northwest only from revenues derived by the Participant from the ownership and operation of its electric utility properties and from payments made by Bonneville under the Net Billing Agreements. Each Participant has covenanted that it will establish, maintain and collect rates or charges for power and energy and other services furnished through its electric utility properties which shall be adequate to provide revenues sufficient to make required payments to Energy Northwest under the Net Billing Agreements and to pay all other charges and obligations payable from or constituting a charge and lien upon such revenues.

The amounts potentially subject to net billing are substantial. The debt service on the Net Billed Bonds in Fiscal Year 2020 was $282 million. In addition, the operations and maintenance expense for the Columbia Generating Station in Fiscal Year 2020 was $262 million.

Through the initial phase of the Regional Cooperation Debt initiative from Fiscal Year 2014 through Fiscal Year 2020, Energy Northwest issued approximately $2.3 billion of Net Billed Bonds which, combined with other coordinated cash management actions, enabled Bonneville to prepay an additional $2.7 billion in the aggregate of comparatively high interest Federal Appropriations Repayment Obligations over the amounts that Bonneville was scheduled to repay in such fiscal years. The amounts prepaid bore interest at a rate higher than the rates of interest on the refinancing Net Billed Bonds issued by Energy Northwest in Fiscal Year 2014 through Fiscal Year 2020 and such prepayments will result in total debt service savings of approximately $2.8 billion.

Bonneville expects that Energy Northwest will continue to issue Net Billed Bonds to fund new capital investments for the Columbia Generating Station which are expected to be made in the amount of approximately $1.1 billion from July 2021 through June 2030. Additional Net Billed Bonds for additional capital investments for Columbia Generating Station may be issued thereafter. In addition, Bonneville expects to continue to work with Energy Northwest to issue up to $3.5 billion of Net Billed Bonds to: (i) refinance certain Net Billed Bond debt through 2030 to extend the average maturity of the outstanding principal balance of such debt to match more closely the originally expected economic useful lives of the facilities financed thereby, or (ii) fund a portion of the interest coupon payments related to certain outstanding Net Billed Bonds. See "CERTAIN DEVELOPMENTS RELATING TO BONNEVILLE—Regional Cooperation Debt and Related Actions."

Bonneville's Transmission Facility Lease-Purchase Program

One type of Non-Federal Debt involves the entry by Bonneville into lease-purchase agreements to acquire the use of transmission assets owned by a third party. Bonneville's lease-purchase payments are pledged by the related project owner to the payment of certain short-term bank loans that the owner incurs or long-term bonds that the owner issues to the public. The proceeds of the bank loans or bonds are used to fund the acquisition of and or construction, installation, and equipping of, the related facilities. Under these transactions, the related bonds and bank loans are secured solely by Bonneville's payments under the related lease-purchase agreement; furthermore, Bonneville's related lease rental payments are not conditioned on the completion, suspension, or termination of the related facilities.

Bonneville currently has outstanding short-term lease-purchase arrangements with the Port of Morrow, Oregon (the "Port of Morrow") and the Issuer and long-term lease-purchase arrangements with Northwest Infrastructure Financing Corporation, the Port of Morrow, and the Issuer. The Series 2021 Bonds when issued will be included in Non-Federal Debt under the Lease-Purchase Program.

In December 2020, the Port of Morrow issued Bonneville-supported bonds to pay off an outstanding line of credit resulting in an aggregate principal amount of outstanding bank loans and publicly-issued bonds associated with Bonneville's lease-purchase agreements, together with the principal amount associated with certain similar financial obligations of $2.1 billion. Of the foregoing amount, the aggregate outstanding principal amount of publicly-issued lease-purchase bonds was approximately $1.7 billion. Approximately $381 million of the remaining aggregate outstanding principal amount related to bank loans associated with short-term lease-purchase agreements that terminate in Fiscal Year 2021 through Fiscal Year 2025, which Bonneville expects to fund from publicly-issued lease-purchase bonds, including the Series 2021 Bonds.

As described in the Official Statement, the Issuer will use the proceeds from the sale of the Series 2021 Bonds to refinance certain transmission facilities owned by the Issuer and funded through short-term lease-purchase construction bank facilities and to acquire certain transmission facilities from the Port of Morrow. See the Official Statement under "INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT" and "PURPOSE OF ISSUANCE AND USE OF PROCEEDS." The Series 2021 Bonds will be secured solely by the Issuer's pledge of Bonneville's rental payments under the Lease-Purchase Agreement.

For future fiscal years, Bonneville assumes that the amount of long-term lease-purchase arrangements to refinance certain transmission facilities funded through short-term lease-purchase construction bank facilities and the bonds secured thereby could be up to $81 million through Fiscal Year 2025. It is possible that the Port of Morrow, IERA, or others could issue such publicly-offered bonds. No official action by any third party has been taken to authorize such additional bonds.

Electric Power Prepayments

In Fiscal Year 2013, Bonneville and four Preference Customers agreed to separate electricity prepayment arrangements in which the Preference Customers provided lump-sum payments to Bonneville as prepayments of a portion of their power purchases through September 30, 2028, the termination date of the Long-Term Preference Contracts. The participating customers are entitled to future deliveries of a portion of the electricity pursuant to such Long-Term Preference Contracts without additional payments. The right to future deliveries of that portion of electricity without additional payments is and will be reflected as fixed equal monthly credits to the participating customers' power bills from Bonneville. The prepayments are not for fixed blocks of electricity. The prepayments entitle the participating customers to receive a fixed monthly value of electricity, valued at Bonneville's then-applicable power rates. Bonneville received $340 million in aggregate of prepayments from the participating customer, all of which has been expended on Federal System hydroelectric facility investments. The offsetting prepayment credits are set at $3 million per month, in aggregate, for power provided to the participating customers in the period April 1, 2013 through September 30, 2028.

As of September 30, 2020, outstanding Non-Federal Debt associated with electric power prepayments was $207 million.

While Bonneville has no current plans to do so, it is possible that Bonneville may seek to use Electric Power Prepayments to meet some of its future capital funding needs.

Resource Acquisitions

Under this form of Non-Federal Debt, Bonneville enters into resource acquisition agreements in which a third party issues bonds, the proceeds of which are used to construct or acquire generating facilities or to fund energy conservation measures, the project capability or conservation savings of which are provided to Bonneville. As of September 30, 2020, outstanding Non-Federal Debt for generating resource acquisitions was $73 million. See "POWER SERVICES—Certain Statutes and Other Matters Affecting Bonneville's Power Services—Bonneville's Obligation to Meet Certain Firm Power Requirements in the Region—Bonneville's Resource Program and Bonneville's Resource Strategies—Electric Power Conservation." While Bonneville has no current plans to do so, it may seek to use this form of Non-Federal Debt to acquire electric power generating and conservation resources to meet some of its future capital funding needs.

Total Non-Federal and Federal Debt

The following table depicts the types and amounts of Non-Federal and Federal Debt outstanding as of the end of each of Fiscal Years 2018 through 2020. Any discrepancies in totals for figures portrayed in this table are due to rounding.

Non-Federal and Federal Debt, Fiscal Years 2018-2020
(Dollars in millions)

Non-Federal and Federal Debt Outstanding

Projects Financed with Non-Federal Debt	2020	2019	2018
Non-Federal Generation			
Columbia Generating Station	$3,130	$3,365	$3,469
Cowlitz Falls Project	65	68	72
Terminated Generation			
Nuclear Project No. 1	792	794	796
Nuclear Project No. 3	912	913	914
Northern Wasco Hydro Project	8	10	11
Lease-Purchase Program	2,098	2,129	2,141
Finance Lease/Other Financial Liability	108	86	59
Customer prepaid power purchases	207	228	248
Total Non-Federal Debt	$7,320	$7,593	$7,710
Federal Debt			
Borrowings from U.S. Treasury	5,649	5,280	5,531
Federal appropriations	1,213	1,183	1,354
Federal appropriations (not yet scheduled for repayment)	331	412	437
Total Federal Debt	$7,193	$6,875	$7,322
Total Debt	**$14,513**	**$14,468**	**$15,032**

To the extent that Bonneville has entered into (or will enter into) arrangements involving Non-Federal Debt secured by cash payments by Bonneville, such as transmission facility lease-purchase arrangements and electric power conservation or generating resource acquisitions, the related debt service costs are and will be payable on the same parity as the lease rental payments for the Project costs under the Lease-Purchase Agreement in the order in which Bonneville's costs are met. See "—Order in Which Bonneville's Costs Are Met." To the extent that Bonneville uses Non-Federal Debt that involves the provision by Bonneville of financial credits or offsets (including net billing credits with respect to the Net Billed Projects), such obligations may reduce the amount of cash otherwise available in the Bonneville Fund to meet Bonneville's cash payment obligations, including lease rental payments for the Project under the Lease-Purchase Agreement.

Bonneville's Capital Program

Bonneville operates in a capital intensive industry and expenditure levels for its capital program have been substantial. As with all capital investments, there is potential that certain investments may not be constructed to completion, provide the results expected, or achieve functionality for their full expected useful lives. The following table depicts Bonneville's capital investment levels by asset category for Fiscal Years 2016-2020. The following table excludes appropriated capital funding received by the Corps and Reclamation and capital investments associated with the Columbia Generating Station.

Historical Capital Spending by Program by Fiscal Year[(1)]
(Dollars in millions)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Transmission[(2)]	$552	$440	$411	$432	$371	**$2,206**
Federal System Hydro	187	207	199	200	178	**971**
Fish and Wildlife	16	5	31	22	40	**114**
Facilities, Information Technology, Security[(2)]	22	10	14	10	20	**76**
Total	**$777**	**$662**	**$655**	**$664**	**$609**	**$3,367**

(1) Amounts include an Allowance for Funds Used during Construction ("AFUDC"), as applied in accordance with Bonneville's accounting policy as described in Appendix B-1 to the Official Statement (Note 1 to Financial Statements). AFUDC is a measure of interest on funds borrowed to construct electric utility plant to completion and operation.

(2) Certain amounts for Facilities, Information Technology, and Security related to Transmission Services are reported under Transmission.

To date Bonneville has met its capital program needs through various sources that include borrowing from the United States Treasury, and transactions involving Non-Federal Debt, as described above. Bonneville also uses funds from reserves and funds from customers in connection with "Projects Funded in Advance." Projects Funded in Advance are specific transmission capital investments that are made by Bonneville in the Federal Transmission System at the request of a customer or to meet a customer's transmission needs. The customer provides funds to Bonneville to construct all or a portion of the related facilities and in some circumstances certain customers may receive offsetting payment credits in future transmission bills from Bonneville. Bonneville owns the facilities in its own name. See "TRANSMISSION SERVICES—Bonneville's Federal Transmission System." The following table presents Bonneville's capital funding sources for Fiscal Year 2016 through Fiscal Year 2020. It excludes capital investments for the Columbia Generating Station and for the Columbia River Fish Mitigation as appropriated by Congress to the Corps.

Historical Capital Funding by Source and Fiscal Year[(1)]
(Dollars in millions)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Borrowing from United States Treasury	$504	$521	$498	$425	$520	**$2,468**
Lease-Purchases[(2)]	255	134	77	37	38	**541**
Projects Funded in Advance	3	7	65	106	25	**206**
Reserve Funding	15	0	15	15	26	**71**
Electric Power Prepayments[(3)]	0	0	0	81	0	**81**
Total	**$777**	**$662**	**$655**	**$664**	**$609**	**$3,367**

(1) Reflects actual capital expenditures funded by the related source, not the amount of the debt (or related liability) by source.

(2) See "—Bonneville's Non-Federal Debt—Bonneville's Transmission Facility Lease-Purchase Program."

(3) See "—Bonneville's Non-Federal Debt—Electric Power Prepayments."

Bonneville's Capital Investment Expectations and Capital Prioritization Process

To meet a variety of needs, Bonneville is forecasting aggregate planned capital expenditures comparable to or larger than levels in the recent past. Bonneville expects to fund substantial investment: (i) in the Federal Transmission System to assure reliable operation of existing facilities and to address new demands (such as integrating wind generation), (ii) in the hydroelectric dams of the Federal System to maintain and improve reliability and performance, and to protect fish and wildlife, and (iii) to meet fish and wildlife capital commitments under the Columbia Basin Fish Accords, the applicable Columbia River System biological opinions, and the Willamette BiOp. Bonneville's capital expenditures also include information technology, certain heavy equipment and certain costs related to financing.

In 2016, Bonneville introduced its Asset Management Key Strategic Initiative ("KSI") designed to bring a renewed focus to asset management. Central to the renewed focus is the effort to more closely align Bonneville's asset management processes with ISO 55000 Asset Management as outlined in the Institute of Asset Management principles and practices. The key components of that alignment are strategic asset management plans and asset plans, first developed by Bonneville throughout 2017 and 2018. In Fiscal Year 2017, Bonneville implemented the Business Transformation Office ("BTO") to ensure that Bonneville's transformational initiatives, including the KSIs, are executed in the most efficient manner, from a time, cost and resource perspective.

The strategic asset management plans provide a medium to long-term strategic approach that aligns with the goals in Bonneville's Strategic Plan. See "—Bonneville's Capital Financing Strategy." The more detailed and near-term asset plans were developed from the strategic asset management plans using a value-based analytical methodology to prioritize competing investment needs. This prioritization seeks to balance the often competing goals of keeping Bonneville's power and transmission rates as low as possible consistent with sound business principles, making timely and needed investments in the Federal System, and assuring sustainable long-term financial health. Planned investments at the Columbia Generating Station and certain other investments that Bonneville believes are not within its direct control to determine are considered in long-term rate analysis but are not subject to prioritization.

Most of Bonneville's capital investments involve renewals, upgrades and replacement of existing facilities and are incremental in character. Occasionally, Bonneville makes determinations that involve substantial long-term commitments for new capital investments.

In connection with developing the 2021-2022 Initial Rate Proposal (with the exception of 2021 details that are sourced from Bonneville's start of year Fiscal Year 2021 forecast), Bonneville has assumed the capital spending levels shown in the table that follows. These spending levels reflect the preliminary outcome of Bonneville's capital prioritization process.

Forecast Capital Spending by Program and Fiscal Year
(Dollars in millions)

	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Transmission	$398	$472	$495	$545	$687	$652	$548	$472	$474	$483	**$5,226**
Fed System Hydro	256	264	281	300	307	314	320	328	335	342	**3,047**
Fish and Wildlife	48	43	43	30	25	15	15	15	15	15	**264**
Facilities, Information Technology, Security	35	102	116	106	31	48	50	55	56	59	**658**
AFUDC[1]	27	35	38	41	46	52	57	58	58	58	**470**
Total	**$764**	**$916**	**$973**	**$1,022**	**$1,096**	**$1,081**	**$990**	**$928**	**$938**	**$957**	**$9,665**

(1) AFUDC is based on forecasts of spend rates, completion dates and interest rates. AFUDC will be applied to specific program projects as construction begins and will accumulate during the construction period in accordance with Bonneville's accounting policy as described in Appendix B-1 to the Official Statement (Note 1 to Financial Statements).

The forecast capital spending for Transmission mentioned above could be affected by the COVID-19 pandemic and stay-at-home orders throughout the Region. See "CERTAIN DEVELOPMENTS RELATING TO BONNEVILLE—COVID-19 Pandemic and Effects on Bonneville."

The Forecast Capital Spending table above does not include investments projected by Energy Northwest for the Columbia Generation Station. Energy Northwest has developed a long-term capital investment strategy for the Columbia Generation Station in view of a 20-year operating license extension, evolving and expected guidance from the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, and other factors. The strategy identified $1.1 billion in additional capital requirements from July 2021 through June 2030. Bonneville expects that new capital needs for the project will be funded with Net Billed Bonds issued by Energy Northwest, the debt service of which will be covered by Bonneville under Net Billing Agreements. See "—Bonneville's Non-Federal Debt— Bonds for Energy Northwest's Net Billed Projects." The Forecast Capital Spending table above also does not include investments related to the Columbia River Fish Mitigation program as appropriated by Congress to the Corps. See "POWER SERVICES—Certain Statutes and Other Matters Affecting Bonneville's Power Services—Fish and Wildlife."

There is substantial uncertainty in forecasting capital program needs. Actual capital spending can differ substantially from forecasts due to various factors including, among other things, changing needs, customer demands and input, expected rate impacts, and changes in expected costs, regulatory requirements, technology, asset prioritization, and the availability of non-capital investment alternatives.

Bonneville's Capital Financing Strategy

Given the large amount of potential Federal System investment described above, and based on current and forecast capital spending levels, and the amount of available United States Treasury borrowing authority, Bonneville has worked and continues to work with its customers to develop a strategic approach to assure that current capital investment sources described in the table above, including Non-Federal Debt, and borrowing from the United States Treasury, and other means, are sufficient to meet Bonneville's capital program and liquidity needs. Bonneville believes that Non-Federal debt actions planned for and assumptions made when developing the 2020-2021 Final Rates will enable Bonneville to meet its capital and financial liquidity needs through at least Fiscal Year 2023. Finally, under the Regional Cooperation Debt initiative, the Energy Northwest Board adopted a motion supporting the refinancing of up to an additional $3.5 billion of Net Billed Bonds through 2030 to provide for the funding of capital investments in the Federal System in Fiscal Years 2021 through Fiscal Year 2030. The expected extension of the Regional Cooperation Debt efforts will provide flexibility for Bonneville to shape and stabilize capital related costs over time enabling it to pay down, in a reasonable amount of time, Federal Repayment Obligations. See "CERTAIN DEVELOPMENTS RELATING TO BONNEVILLE—Regional Cooperation Debt and Related Actions" and "–Bonneville's Non-Federal Debt—Bonds for Energy Northwest's Net Billed Projects."

Direct Pay Agreements

In Fiscal Year 2006, Bonneville and Energy Northwest entered into certain Direct Pay Agreements. Under these agreements, Bonneville has agreed by contract to pay directly to Energy Northwest the costs of Columbia Generating Station, Project 1, and Project 3 as billed to Bonneville by Energy Northwest. Under these agreements, Bonneville's cash receipts and payments are more efficiently matched so that Bonneville may reduce the cash balance it carries in the Bonneville Fund to assure full and timely payment of its obligations, both federal and non-federal.

In reliance on Bonneville's Direct Pay Agreement obligations, the billing statements that Energy Northwest is required to provide to Participants under the Net Billing Agreements show and will show the expected payments from Bonneville under the Direct Pay Agreements as amounts payable from sources other than the Net Billing Agreements. Thus, the amounts to be paid by Participants to Energy Northwest in a Net Billing Agreement Contract Year are and will in the future be reduced to zero, thereby reducing Bonneville's obligation to provide net billing credits to zero as well. In this manner, Bonneville meets and will meet the costs of the Net Billed Projects on a current basis entirely by means of cash payments from the Bonneville Fund.

The Direct Pay Agreements did not and do not result in the amendment or termination of the Net Billing Agreements or any other agreements of Bonneville with respect to the Net Billed Projects. The Direct Pay Agreements provide that, in the event that Bonneville were to fail to make required payments under the Direct Pay Agreements, Energy

Northwest would re-initiate net billing as required under the Net Billing Agreements. In the event that payments under the Direct Pay Agreements were to fall short of meeting Net Billed Project costs or the Direct Pay Agreements were terminated, under the Net Billing Agreements, the Participants would resume making payments directly to Energy Northwest and Bonneville would resume crediting (net billing) amounts otherwise due to Bonneville by the Participants for power and transmission purchases from Bonneville, up to the amount of payments made by the Participants to Energy Northwest. In general, the amount of the Participants' payments subject to net billing is based on the amount of transmission and power purchased from Bonneville and the rates levels charged by Bonneville for such purchases.

Direct Funding of Federal System Operations and Maintenance Expense

In 1992, Congress enacted legislation authorizing but not requiring the Corps and the Department of Interior, encompassing both Reclamation and the Fish and Wildlife Service, to enter into direct funding agreements with Bonneville for operations and maintenance activities for the benefit of the Federal System. Under direct funding, periodically during the course of each fiscal year, Bonneville pays amounts directly to the Corps or the Department of Interior for operations and maintenance of their respective Federal System hydroelectric facilities as the Corps or the Department of Interior and Bonneville may agree. Bonneville now "direct funds" virtually all of the Corps and Reclamation Federal System operations and maintenance activities. Bonneville's cash payments for operations and maintenance expense to the Corps, Reclamation, and the Fish and Wildlife Service were $228 million, $152 million, and $31 million, respectively, in Fiscal Year 2020.

Bonneville believes that the direct funding approach has increased Bonneville's influence on the Corps' and the Department of Interior's Federal System operations and maintenance activities, expenses, and budgets because, in general, Bonneville's approval is necessary for the Corps and the Department of Interior to assure funding. Under the direct funding agreements, direct payments from Bonneville for operations and maintenance are subject to the prior application of amounts in the Bonneville Fund to the payment of Bonneville's non-federal obligations, including Bonneville's payments, if any, with respect to the Net Billed Projects. Notwithstanding the foregoing, as a practical matter, since direct funding would be made by cash disbursement from the Bonneville Fund during the course of the year rather than as a repayment of a loan at the end of the year, it is possible that direct funding could be made to the exclusion of non-federal payments that would otherwise have been paid under historical practice. One result of direct funding obligations by Bonneville is that there has been and will be a reduction in the amount of Federal System operations and maintenance appropriations that Bonneville would otherwise have to repay, thereby reducing the amount of Bonneville's repayments to the United States Treasury that would otherwise be subject to deferral. Nonetheless, Bonneville expects to have approximately $318 million to $409 million in scheduled payments each year to the United States Treasury, exclusive of the Corps' and the Department of Interior's operations and maintenance expenses, through Fiscal Year 2023. Bonneville expects that it will renew and extend the direct funding agreements with the Corps and the Department of Interior prior to the expiration dates of the respective agreements.

Order in Which Bonneville's Costs Are Met

Bonneville is required to establish rates sufficient to make, and Bonneville makes, certain annual payments to the United States Treasury. These payments are subject to the availability of net proceeds, which are gross cash receipts remaining in the Bonneville Fund after deducting all of the costs paid by Bonneville to operate and maintain the Federal System other than those used to make payments to the United States Treasury for: (i) the repayment of the federal investment in certain transmission facilities and the power generating facilities at the Federal System Hydroelectric Projects, (ii) debt service on bonds issued by Bonneville and sold to the United States Treasury, (iii) repayment of appropriated amounts to the Corps and Reclamation for costs that are allocated to power generation at the Federal System Hydroelectric Projects, and (iv) costs allocated to irrigation projects as are required by law to be recovered from power sales. Bonneville met its Fiscal Year 2020 payment responsibility to the United States Treasury in full and on time. Of Bonneville's payments to the U.S. Treasury in the amount of $736 million in Fiscal Year 2020, approximately $20 million was for the amortization ahead of schedule of certain Federal Appropriations Repayment Obligations. See "CERTAIN DEVELOPMENTS RELATING TO BONNEVILLE—Regional Cooperation Debt and Related Actions" and "—Bonneville's Non-Federal Debt—Bonds for Energy Northwest's Net Billed Projects."

For various reasons, Bonneville's revenues from the sale of electric power and other services may vary significantly from year to year. In order to accommodate such fluctuations in revenues and to assure that Bonneville has sufficient revenues to pay the costs necessary to maintain and operate the Federal System, all non-United States Treasury cash payment obligations of Bonneville, including lease rental payments for the Project under the Lease-Purchase Agreement; and other operating and maintenance expenses, including the costs of transmission facility lease-purchase agreements and electric power conservation or generating resource acquisitions, have priority over payments by Bonneville to the United States Treasury. In the opinion of Bonneville's General Counsel, under federal statutes, Bonneville may make payments to the United States Treasury only from net proceeds; all other cash payments of Bonneville, including lease rental payments for the Project under the Lease-Purchase Agreement; and other operating and maintenance expenses, including the costs of transmission facility lease-purchase agreements and electric power conservation or generating resource acquisitions, have priority over payments by Bonneville to the United States Treasury for the costs described in (i) through (iv) in the preceding paragraph. See "—Direct Pay Agreements."

Bonneville's operating revenues include amounts equal to net billing credits if and as provided by Bonneville under the Net Billing Agreements, see "—Bonneville's Non-Federal Debt—Bonds for Energy Northwest's Net Billed Projects" and "—Direct Pay Agreements" above. Net billing credits reduce Bonneville's cash receipts by the amount of the credits. Thus, the costs payable under the Energy Northwest Net Billing Agreements for the Net Billed Projects, to the extent covered by net billing credits, are paid without regard to amounts in the Bonneville Fund. Bonneville and Energy Northwest have entered into Direct Pay Agreements under which Bonneville pays the costs of the Net Billed Projects on a current cash basis thereby reducing the use of net billing to meet the costs of the Net Billed Projects. See "—Direct Pay Agreements."

Bonneville also has obligations to reduce future amounts receivable from certain power customers that have prepaid for electric power, see "—Bonneville's Non-Federal Debt—Electric Power Prepayments," and from certain transmission customers that have provided lump sum payments to Bonneville for it to construct or install certain transmission facilities necessary to provide transmission service to the customers. The electric power prepayments involve the recognition (as credits) of the prepayments in future electric power bills by Bonneville. The credits for prepaid power will be approximately $31 million per fiscal year through Fiscal Year 2028. Transmission service credit offsets for amounts advanced to Bonneville for new transmission integration investments were $16 million in Fiscal Year 2020. Bonneville estimates that transmission service credit offsets will be $28 million in Fiscal Year 2021. The foregoing credits have the effect of reducing Bonneville's future cash revenue from the participating customers, and will reduce in the future the amount of cash in the Bonneville Fund that would otherwise be available to meet Bonneville's cash payment obligations, including lease rental payments for the Project under the Lease-Purchase Agreement.

The requirement to pay the United States Treasury exclusively from net proceeds would result in a deferral of payments to the United States Treasury in the event that net proceeds were not sufficient for Bonneville to make its annual payment in full to the United States Treasury. This could occur if Bonneville were to receive substantially less revenue or incur substantially greater costs than expected.

Under the repayment methodology as specified in the United States Secretary of Energy's directive RA 6120.2, amortization of the Federal System investment is paid after all other cash obligations have been met. If, in any year, Bonneville has insufficient cash to make a scheduled amortization payment, Bonneville must reschedule amortization payments not made in that year over the remaining repayment period. If a cash under-recovery were larger than the amount of planned amortization payments, Bonneville would first reschedule planned amortization payments payable to the U.S. Treasury and then defer current interest payments payable to the U.S. Treasury. When Bonneville defers an interest payment associated with repayment of appropriated Federal System investment in the Federal System, the deferred amount may be assigned a market interest rate determined by the Secretary of the United States Treasury and must be repaid before Bonneville may make any other repayment of principal to the United States Treasury. See the table under the heading "Statement of Non-Federal Debt Service Coverage and United States Treasury Payments" for historical United States Treasury payments.

While all amounts in the Bonneville Fund are available to pay Bonneville's costs without regard to whether such costs are Power Services' costs or Transmission Services' costs, some reserves are derived from Power Services' rates and operations and some are derived from Transmission Services' rates and operations. (As of the end of Fiscal Year 2020, approximately $505 million in Total Financial Reserves (cash, investments in United States Treasury market-based special securities and Deferred Borrowing (as defined below)) were derived from Power Services' rates and operations and $385 million in Total Financial Reserves were derived from Transmission Services' rates and operations.) "Total Financial Reserves" is an unaudited metric that is not in accordance with GAAP but which Bonneville uses to reflect the amount of reliably available financial resources in or available to the Bonneville Fund to meet payment obligations. See "—Bonneville's Use of Non-GAAP Financial Metrics."

Because Bonneville's power rates are to be established to recover the costs of power operations and Bonneville's transmission rates are to be established to recover the cost of transmission operations, if Bonneville were to use Transmission Services-derived reserves to pay Power Services' costs, use of the Transmission Services' reserves would be treated as an obligation of Power Services, with the requirement that Power Services replenish any amounts of Transmission Services-derived reserves so used. Similarly, if Bonneville were to use Power Services-derived reserves to pay Transmission Services' costs, use of the Power Services' reserves would be treated as an obligation of Transmission Services, with the requirement that Transmission Services replenish any amounts of Power Services-derived reserves so used.

Bonneville's Use of Non-GAAP Financial Metrics

For a variety of reasons, Bonneville has developed and employs certain financial metrics that Bonneville management believes are descriptive of Bonneville's financial performance notwithstanding that such financial metrics are not consistent with GAAP and are unaudited.

Reserves Available for Risk. For ratemaking purposes, Bonneville uses a financial metric it refers to as "Reserves Available for Risk," or "RAR," as a measure of financial reserves. While the RAR metric is not a measure in accordance with GAAP and is unaudited, Bonneville management nonetheless believes that the RAR metric provides a sound measure of Bonneville's reserves derived (and retained) from operations. See "—Management's Discussion of Operating Results—Fiscal Year 2020." The RAR metric represents amounts in, or reliably available to, the Bonneville Fund which are generated through normal operations and excludes deposits from third parties, capital funds drawn in advance, borrowings for expenses and other amounts deemed by Bonneville not to be available for risk.

As of the end of Fiscal Year 2020, Bonneville had $708 million in RAR and a $750 million short-term credit facility (available to meet certain expenses) with the United States Treasury. The RAR balances and the short-term borrowing facility combine to provide a cushion of liquidity for Bonneville to meet its costs in situations where revenues and expenses deviate from rate case assumptions. Bonneville forecasts and assesses uncertainty in expenses, revenues, and cash flow through the end of the rate period. Bonneville models the effect of these uncertainties on RAR and short-term liquidity, given proposed rates. This assessment yields information about several key metrics, including TPP, which is the probability that Bonneville will be able to make all payments to the United States Treasury during the rate period. See "CERTAIN DEVELOPMENTS RELATING TO BONNEVILLE—Proposed Bonneville Power and Transmission Rates for Fiscal Years 2022-2023" and "POWER SERVICES—Certain Statutes and Other Matters Affecting Bonneville's Power Services—Power Rates for Fiscal Years 2020-2021." Depending on numerous variables, assumptions and forecasts, Bonneville may establish rates that, on average, will increase (or decrease) RAR for the relevant business line in the applicable rate period in amounts that are sufficient to meet Bonneville's TPP policy. Bonneville measures RAR for both Power Services operations and Transmission Services operations.

Total Financial Reserves. "Total Financial Reserves" is a non-GAAP and unaudited metric that Bonneville uses to reflect current cash and cash equivalents. Bonneville uses the metric to reflect the amount of reliably available financial resources in or available to the Bonneville Fund to meet payment obligations. Total Financial Reserves are composed of cash, cash equivalents, and special investments held in the Bonneville Fund, and amounts that Bonneville is authorized to borrow from the United States Treasury for capital expenditures that Bonneville has incurred but has not yet borrowed for ("Deferred Borrowing"), all of which are available to meet Bonneville's current expenditure needs. To reduce overall interest expense, Bonneville delays borrowing from the United States Treasury until necessary from a cash flow perspective (which increases the Deferred Borrowing balance). Over time, Bonneville intends to borrow such Deferred Borrowing amounts from the United States Treasury. Total Financial Reserves are affected by numerous factors including revenues and expenses for the year, increases or decreases in cash and cash equivalents related to the timing of collections and payments, capital expenditures, and principal and interest payments to the United States Treasury. Bonneville does not use this metric in establishing rates; rather, Bonneville focuses on RAR. As of the end of Fiscal Year 2020, Total Financial Reserves were $889 million ($374 million of which represents Deferred Borrowing). See "CERTAIN DEVELOPMENTS RELATING TO BONNEVILLE—Proposed Bonneville

Power and Transmission Rates for Fiscal Years 2022-2023" and "—Fiscal Year 2020 Financial Results," and "POWER SERVICES—Certain Statutes and Other Matters Affecting Bonneville's Power Services—Power Rates for Fiscal Years 2020-2021."

Days Liquidity on Hand. One metric that Bonneville uses to measure the amount of liquidity relative to its ability to meet operating expenses is "Days Liquidity on Hand." Bonneville measures this using the following equation: (i) RAR plus Available United States Treasury Short-Term Facility ($750 million) divided by (ii) Operating Expense (as described in footnote 1 in the "Statement of Non-Federal Debt Service Coverage and United States Treasury Payments") divided by 360. This information is unaudited.

Bonneville's Fiscal Year-End Financial Reserves
Fiscal Years 2016-2020
(Dollars in millions)

Fiscal Year	Total Financial Reserves	Reserves Available for Risk[(1)]	U.S. Treasury Short-Term Line	Days Liquidity on Hand
2016	724	602	750	281
2017	766	568	750	258
2018	840	551	750	254
2019	773	484	750	222
2020	889	708	750	295

(1) Beginning in Fiscal Year 2018, Bonneville management made a change to the RAR calculation to exclude short-term carryover cash flow effects such as accruals for revenues earned in Fiscal Year 2018 but not received until Fiscal Year 2019 and expenses incurred in Fiscal Year 2018 that were not paid until Fiscal Year 2019 to provide a clearer reflection of amounts available for risk mitigation at September 30. The Fiscal Year 2018 RAR amount of $551 million excludes approximately $72 million of accruals for revenues and expenses that would have been included in RAR calculations in prior years.

Position Management and Derivative Instrument Activities and Policies

Bonneville has adopted risk management policies and organizational structures to systematically address the management of derivative instrument activities. Policies governing transacting are overseen by an internal risk committee composed of senior Bonneville executives.

Bonneville's policies allow the use of financial instruments such as commodity and interest rate futures, forwards, options, and swaps to manage Bonneville's risk to net revenue outcomes. Such policies do not authorize the use of financial instruments for purposes outside Bonneville-established strategies. Strategies are established in the context of portfolio management, as opposed to individual position/exposure management, and are subject to quantitatively-derived, hard position limits mathematically linked to Bonneville's financial metrics, such as TPP. Exceptions to established policies must be approved by Bonneville's internal risk committee before execution.

Bonneville's use of these various financial instruments is subject to regulation under the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act ("Dodd-Frank"). Dodd-Frank grants extensive discretion to applicable regulatory bodies, primarily the Commodities Futures Trading Commission ("CFTC") and the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"), which have established rules regarding trading limits, and capital, reserve, and collateral requirements (primarily margin requirements).

In 2012, Bonneville approved a permanent and ongoing financial hedging program using power futures that do not require physical delivery. Such transactions require Bonneville to provide collateral through the posting of margin payments to cover the credit risk absorbed by the exchange. Margin payments can affect Bonneville's cash flows, especially if large margin payments are required. For exchange-traded power futures, failure to meet margin calls can subject a party's related agreements to immediate termination and the net mark-to-market value of the related agreements may become immediately due and payable. In contrast, Bonneville does not currently provide collateral to secure any of its related physical delivery power trading contract obligations, including over-the-counter physical delivery electric power transactions.

Historical Federal System Operating Revenue and Operating Expense Compared to Historical Streamflow

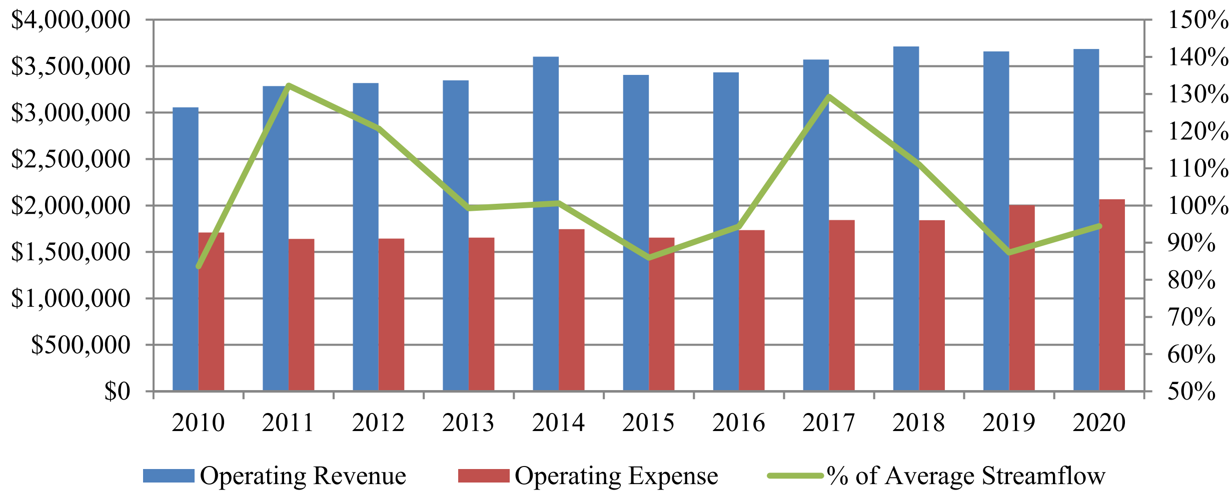
Streamflow is an important variable in Bonneville's financial performance because, in effect, it is the fuel for the hydroelectric facilities of the Federal System. The availability of hydroelectric generation affects Bonneville's purchased power costs as well as surplus (secondary) energy sales. In periods of abundant hydroelectric generation Bonneville can avoid making "balancing" short-term power purchases to match loads. In periods of low hydroelectric generation, Bonneville's purchased power expense can increase to make such balancing purchases. Conversely, in periods of abundant hydroelectric generation Bonneville can obtain additional revenue from marketing seasonal surplus (secondary) energy while in periods of low hydroelectric generation, such revenue can diminish. Bonneville's ratemaking, power and resource planning, financial operations, power operations, power marketing and risk management functions all take hydroelectric variability into account in their operations and have been doing so, in effect, since Bonneville's creation.

The relationship of operating revenues to operating expenses has been stable relative to wide variances in streamflow and hydro-generation. Much of this stability in revenues is attributable to the high proportion of power revenues that Bonneville derives from sales of firm power. Firm power is power expected to be produced by the Federal System under certain assumptions of Low Water Flows/Critical Water. See "POWER SERVICES—Description of the Generation Facilities of the Federal System—Federal Hydro-Generation." By contrast, Bonneville derives fewer revenues from seasonal surplus (secondary) energy. In establishing the Final 2020-2021 Rates, Bonneville assumed that revenues from net secondary energy sales would average approximately $279 million per fiscal year of the rate period, assuming average streamflow. For reference, $279 million is approximately eight percent of Bonneville total revenues of approximately $3.7 billion (Fiscal Year 2020).

The following chart plots Bonneville's annual operating expense and operating revenues (as presented in the table entitled, "Statement of Non-Federal Debt Service Coverage and United States Treasury Payments," see "—Statement of Non-Federal Debt Service Coverage") against Federal System streamflow in the same year. The streamflow data for the relevant year are expressed as a percentage of historical average streamflow. Bonneville believes that the relative stability of operating expense and operating revenue over a wide variety of annual streamflow conditions, particularly since 2002, reflects Bonneville's accommodation of the potential variability of streamflow in virtually all of Bonneville's major functions.

(The remainder of this page is left blank intentionally)

Historical Federal System Operating Revenue and Operating Expense
Compared to Historical Streamflow
($ in thousands)



In the preceding table, the streamflow data are based on the Federal System's Operating Year (August 1 – July 31) and the financial information is based on Bonneville's Fiscal Year (October 1 – September 30). "Operating Expense" is described in footnote 1 in the "Statement of Non-Federal Debt Service Coverage and United States Treasury Payments."

Pension and Other Post-Retirement Benefits

Federal employees associated with the operation of the Federal System participate in either the Civil Service Retirement System or the Federal Employees Retirement System. Employees may also participate in the Federal Employees Health and Benefit Program and the Federal Employee Group Life Insurance Program. All such post-retirement systems and programs are sponsored by the United States Office of Personnel Management; therefore, the accounts of the Federal System do not record any accumulated plan assets or liabilities related to the administration of such programs. Contribution amounts are paid by Bonneville to the United States Treasury and are recorded as expense during the year to which the payment relates. In Fiscal Year 2020, Bonneville made $29 million in post-retirement contributions.

Almost all of Energy Northwest's costs for its share of pension benefits relate to employment in connection with the Columbia Generating Station. To the extent that these costs arise in connection with the Energy Northwest Net Billed Projects, they have been and will be recovered under the Net Billing Agreements and borne by Bonneville. Such costs are included in "Non-Federal entities O&M—net billed" as reported in the Federal System Statement of Revenues and Expenses table below. See "BONNEVILLE FINANCIAL OPERATIONS—Bonneville's Non-Federal Debt—Bonds for Energy Northwest's Net Billed Projects."

Historical Federal System Financial Data

Federal System historical financial data for Fiscal Years 2018 through 2020 are set forth in the following "Federal System Statement of Revenues and Expenses (Unaudited)" table. Such data have been derived from the annual audited financial statements of the Federal System and differ therefrom in some respects in the categorization of certain costs. The audited Financial Statements of the Federal System (prepared in accordance with GAAP and provided as Appendix B-1 to the Official Statement) include accounts of Bonneville as well as those of the generating facilities that are located in the Region and owned by the Corps and Reclamation and for which Bonneville is the power marketing agency, and certain operations and maintenance costs of the Fish and Wildlife Service. Any discrepancies in totals for figures portrayed in this table are due to rounding.

Federal System Statement of Revenues and Expenses
(Unaudited)[14]

As of Sept. 30 – Dollars in millions	**2020**	**2019**	**2018**
Operating Revenues:			
Sales of electric power —			
Sales within the Northwest Region —			
Northwest Publicly-Owned Utilities [1]	$2,118	$2,174	$2,155
Direct Service Industrial Customers	4	36	25
Northwest Investor-Owned Utilities	49	67	92
Sales outside the Northwest Region [2]	434	322	387
Book-outs [3]	(45)	(38)	(20)
Total Sales of Electric Power	2,560	2,561	2,639
Transmission [4]	985	942	963
Fish Credits and other Revenues [5]	139	153	108
Total Operating Revenues	3,684	3,656	3,710
Operating Expenses:			
Bonneville O&M [6]	1,118	1,117	1,150
Purchased Power [3]	124	298	159
Corps, Reclamation, and Fish & Wildlife Service O&M [7]	411	433	418
Non-Federal entities O&M — net billed [8]	256	318	262
Non-Federal entities O&M — non-net billed [9]	30	30	28
Total Operations and Maintenance	1,939	2,196	2,017
Net billed Debt Service	0	223	258
Non-net billed Debt Service	0	9	9
Non-Federal Projects Debt Service [10]	0	232	267
Depreciation, Amortization and Accretion[10]	819	531	507
Residential Exchange [11]	250	241	241
Total Operating Expenses	3,008	3,200	3,032
Net Operating Revenues	676	456	678
Interest Expense and Other Income/Expense:			
Appropriated Funds	45	56	67
Long-term debt – net billed[10]	244	0	0
Long-term debt – non-net billed	241	249	236
Capitalization Adjustment [12]	(65)	(65)	(65)
Other (income)/expense, net	(7)	0	0
Allowance for funds used during construction	(28)	(32)	(31)
Net Interest Expense and Other Income/Expense[13]	430	208	207
Net Revenues/(Expenses)	**$246**	**$248**	**$471**
Total Sales (annual average megawatts) (Net of Residential Exchange Program and excluding Canadian Entitlement Return)	10,240	9,511	9,597

(1) This customer group includes Preference Customers (municipalities, public utility districts, and electric cooperatives in the Region) and federal agencies. This amount reflects refunds to Preference Customers arising from past overpayments of Residential Exchange Program benefits to Regional IOUs that were recorded through Fiscal Year 2019 (see footnote (11) below).

(2) In general, revenues from Sales outside the Northwest Region are derived from seasonal surplus (secondary) energy and firm long-term sales. The availability of seasonal surplus (secondary) energy that Bonneville has to market is highly dependent upon the occurrence of streamflow in the Columbia River basin that is greater than would occur under Low Water Flows/Critical Water. In almost all years, except when streamflow is near Low Water Flows/Critical Water, the amount of seasonal surplus (secondary) energy that Bonneville exports is greater than firm sales exports. Revenues from seasonal surplus (secondary) energy sales are also affected by the prices Bonneville can obtain for the sale of energy in short-term energy markets, which is influenced by the cost other producers incur to generate energy and the price of fuel (in particular, natural gas) used to generate the energy.

(3) Total Operating Expenses and Revenue from Electricity Sales reflect accounting guidance associated with energy activities that are "booked out" (settled other than by the physical delivery of power) and are reported on a "net" basis in both operating revenues and purchased power expense. The accounting treatment for book-outs has no effect on net revenues, cash flows, or margins.

(4) Bonneville obtains revenues from the provision of transmission and other related services.

(5) Bonneville also receives certain revenues from sources apart from power sales and the provision of transmission services. These revenues relate primarily to fish and wildlife payment credits (also referred to as "4(h)(10)(C) credits") that reduce Bonneville's United States Treasury repayment obligation. Such credits are provided on the basis of estimates and forecasts and later are adjusted when actual data are available. The amount of such credits was approximately $70 million, $98 million, and $96 million in Fiscal Years 2018, 2019, and 2020, respectively. See "POWER SERVICES—Certain Statutes and Other Matters Affecting Bonneville's Power Services—Fish and Wildlife—Federal Repayment Offsets for Certain Fish and Wildlife Costs Borne by Bonneville."

(6) Bonneville O&M expenses include operations and maintenance expenditures for the Federal Transmission System, and other Bonneville functions such as Bonneville's power marketing, and fish and wildlife programs. Bonneville O&M as included herein reflects a mix of cash payments and accrued amounts, which, when aggregated with other line items presented herein, are consistent with amounts reported in the audited financial statements of the Federal System.

(7) Corps, Reclamation, and Fish and Wildlife Service O&M expenses include Federal System operations and maintenance expenditures of the Corps, Reclamation and the Fish and Wildlife Service. Amounts shown represent cash payments. An offsetting adjustment for accrued amounts is included in Bonneville O&M (see footnote (6) above).

(8) The Non-Federal entities O&M – net billed expense includes the operations and maintenance costs for generating facilities, the generating capability or output of which Bonneville has agreed to purchase under net billing agreements, which are capitalized contracts that cover the costs of Energy Northwest's terminated Project 1, terminated Project 3, and operating Columbia Generating Station, and EWEB's 30 percent ownership share of the terminated Trojan Nuclear Project.

(9) The Non-Federal entities O&M – non-net billed expense includes the operations and maintenance costs for generating facilities and the generating capability or output of which Bonneville has agreed to purchase under certain capitalized contracts, the costs of which are not net billed.

(10) Prior to Fiscal Year 2020, Non-Federal Projects Debt Service included payments (and net billing credits when in effect) by Bonneville for all or a part of the generating capability of, and the related debt service, including interest, for Energy Northwest's Net Billed Projects described in footnote (8) above, and the generating capability of other small projects which Bonneville has acquired. Beginning in Fiscal Year 2020, these amounts will be reported as changes in Nonfederal debt (principal) and Interest Expense. For additional details regarding these changes, see Appendix B-1 to the Official Statement (Note 1 to the Fiscal Year 2020 Audited Financial Statements).

(11) See "POWER SERVICES—Certain Statutes and Other Matters Affecting Bonneville's Power Services" and "—Residential Exchange Program" and see "—Management's Discussion of Operating Results." Bonneville's aggregate payments to Regional IOUs with respect to the Residential Exchange Program for Fiscal Year 2012 through Fiscal Year 2028 were established under the 2012 Residential Exchange Program Settlement Agreement, dated July 26, 2011. In Fiscal Year 2020, the Residential Exchange Program payments were $250 million. In Fiscal Year 2019 and Fiscal Year 2018, Bonneville also provided refunds in

an aggregate amount of $77 million to qualifying Preference Customers for overpayments ("Refund Amounts") Bonneville made to Regional IOUs for the period July 1, 2001 through September 30, 2011 under the original Residential Exchange Program Settlement Agreements, which were invalidated by the Ninth Circuit Court in May 2007. Bonneville recognized a refund for Refund Amounts recovered from Regional IOUs in the rate setting process and returned to Preference Customers through Fiscal Year 2019, at which time all overpayments were fully recovered. See "POWER SERVICES—Certain Statutes and Other Matters Affecting Bonneville's Power Services—Residential Exchange Program."

(12) The capitalization adjustment represents the annual recognition of the reduction in principal realized from refinancing Federal Appropriations Repayment Obligations under a federal law enacted in 1996.

(13) Lease-Purchase Program is included in Net Interest Expense as reported in the audited financial statements of the Federal System. Amounts shown are calculated on an accrual basis.

(14) PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, Bonneville's independent auditor, has not audited, reviewed, compiled, or applied agreed-upon procedures with respect to the financial data in this table. Accordingly, PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP does not express an opinion or any other form of assurance with respect to the financial data.

Management's Discussion of Operating Results

Fiscal Year 2020

In Fiscal Year 2020, Bonneville made its scheduled United States Treasury payments on time and in full for the 37th consecutive year. Bonneville finished the fiscal year with Total Financial Reserves of $889 million, which is an increase of approximately 15 percent from the prior fiscal year.

At the end of Fiscal Year 2020, aggregate Bonneville RAR was $708 million, an increase of approximately 46 percent from the prior fiscal year. See "—Bonneville's Use of Non-GAAP Financial Metrics." RAR for Power Services operations was $435 million, an increase of $232 million from the prior fiscal year-end balance of $203 million, and RAR for Transmission Services operations was $273 million, a decrease of $8 million from the prior fiscal year-end balance of $281 million.

In Fiscal Year 2020, Federal System net revenues were $246 million, a decrease of approximately $2 million from net revenues of $248 million in Fiscal Year 2019.

In Fiscal Year 2020, Power Services and Transmission Services consolidated gross sales, excluding the effects of bookouts, were $3.5 billion, which is about $51 million more than the prior fiscal year. Power Services' gross sales increased $6 million, or less than one percent, in Fiscal Year 2020 compared to Fiscal Year 2019, primarily due to an $82 million increase in revenues from seasonal surplus (secondary) sales due to above-average hydro power generation. This increase was almost entirely offset by a $76 million decrease in firm power sales primarily due to lower power load requirements. A key metric that Bonneville uses to measure year-to-year changes in river runoff is the amount of water (as measured in MAF) flowing through The Dalles Dam, which is the second dam upriver from the mouth of the Columbia River. January through July 2020 runoff volume at The Dalles Dam was 102 MAF. The full Fiscal Year 2020 volume finished at 126 MAF, an increase of 10 MAF from Fiscal Year 2019, and below the historical average of 134 MAF.

In Fiscal Year 2020, Transmission Services sales increased $45 million compared to Fiscal Year 2019, primarily due to the 3.6 percent average transmission rate increase that went into effect on October 1, 2019. See "TRANSMISSION SERVICES—General—Bonneville's Transmission and Ancillary and Control Area Services Rates."

In Fiscal Year 2020, United States Treasury credits decreased $2.7 million compared to Fiscal Year 2019, primarily due to increased streamflow resulting in lower replacement power purchases.

In Fiscal Year 2020, Operating expense decreased $192 million, or approximately six percent, compared to Fiscal Year 2019. In Fiscal Year 2020, Operations and maintenance expense decreased $72 million, or three percent, from the prior fiscal year primarily due to a $63 million decrease in Columbia Generating Station plant costs since Fiscal Year 2020 was not a refueling year (refueling and maintenance expense are typically higher in refueling years). In

Fiscal Year 2020, Purchased Power expense, including the effects of bookouts, decreased $175 million, or approximately 59 percent, compared to Fiscal Year 2019 mainly due to: (i) a $36 million decrease in Purchased Power that Bonneville needed to serve its loads in Fiscal Year 2020 compared to periods of extremely cold weather in Fiscal Year 2019 that increased demand for energy during times of high market prices and limited supply, (ii) a $100 million decrease in the amount owed to British Columbia Hydro ("BC Hydro"), a Canadian electric utility owned by the province of British Columbia, under certain water storage agreements compared to amounts owed to BC Hydro in Fiscal Year 2019 when it released additional water from the Arrow Dam in Canada, and (iii) a shift to meet Tier 2 Loads with surplus power rather than with purchased power (in Fiscal Year 2019, Bonneville had made $41 million of power purchases to serve Tier 2 loads).

In Fiscal Year 2020, Nonfederal Projects Debt Service was zero due to changes in reporting of Nonfederal Project costs beginning in Fiscal Year 2020. For additional details regarding these changes, see Appendix B-1 to the Official Statement (Note 1 to the Fiscal Year 2020 Audited Financial Statements). For comparison purposes, in Fiscal Year 2020, Bonneville's contractual commitments related to Nonfederal Projects Debt Service were $293 million, an increase of $60 million compared to $233 million for Fiscal Year 2019. This increase was primarily due to the receipt of lower revenues in Fiscal Year 2020 by Energy Northwest for the sale of its nuclear fuel that is treated as an offset to debt service for outstanding debt for the Columbia Generating Station. The impact of the lower revenues received by Energy Northwest for the sale of its nuclear fuel was partially offset by decreased debt service for outstanding debt for the Columbia Generating Station in Fiscal Year 2020 when compared to Fiscal Year 2019.

In Fiscal Year 2020, Depreciation, Amortization, and Accretion increased $288 million primarily due to $216 million and $33 million increases to the amortization of nonfederal generation assets and accretion expense, respectively. This increase is also affected by the changes in reporting of Nonfederal Projects Debt Service as mentioned above.

In Fiscal Year 2020, total Net Interest Expense and Other Income/Expense, increased $221 million compared to Fiscal Year 2019, primarily due a $217 million increase in Interest Expense related to changes in reporting of Nonfederal Projects Debt Service costs beginning in Fiscal Year 2020 to record interest expense related to Non-Federal Projects as Interest Expense rather than as part of Non-Federal Projects Debt Service.

Fiscal Year 2019

In Fiscal Year 2019, Bonneville made its scheduled United States Treasury payments on time and in full for the 36th consecutive year. Bonneville finished the fiscal year with Total Financial Reserves of $773 million, which is a decrease of approximately eight percent from the prior fiscal year.

At the end of Fiscal Year 2019, aggregate Bonneville RAR was $484 million, a decrease of approximately 12 percent from the prior fiscal year. See "—Bonneville's Use of Non-GAAP Financial Metrics." RAR for Power Services operations was $203 million, an increase of $190 million from the prior fiscal year-end balance of $13 million, and RAR for Transmission Services operations was $281 million, a decrease of 48 percent from the prior fiscal year. The Fiscal Year 2019 Year-End RAR amounts for Power Services and Transmission Services reflect a one-time, permanent reallocation of $182.3 million of RAR from Transmission Services to Power Services related to errors that Bonneville discovered in its cash model that allocates cash to Power Services and Transmission Services dating back to 2003. Bonneville held several public workshops in Fiscal Year 2019 to discuss the errors and accepted public comments regarding the proposed reallocation. On October 22, 2019, Bonneville issued a record of decision regarding the reallocation of $182.3 million of RAR from Transmission Services' to Power Services' cash balance.

In Fiscal Year 2019, Federal System net revenues were $248 million, a decrease of approximately $223 million from net revenues of $471 million in Fiscal Year 2018.

In Fiscal Year 2019, Power Services and Transmission Services consolidated gross sales, excluding the effects of bookouts, were $3.5 billion, which is about $106 million less than the prior fiscal year. Power Services' gross sales decreased $61 million, or approximately two percent, in Fiscal Year 2019 compared to Fiscal Year 2018 primarily due to two key factors: (i) firm power sales decreased $12 million primarily due to lower power load requirements and (ii) seasonal surplus (secondary) sales decreased $48.2 million in Fiscal Year 2019 due to below-average hydro power generation. A key metric that Bonneville uses to measure year-to-year changes in river runoff is the amount of water (as measured in MAF) flowing through The Dalles Dam, which is the second dam upriver from the mouth of the Columbia River. January through July 2019 runoff volume at The Dalles Dam was 90 MAF. The full Fiscal Year 2019 volume finished at 116 MAF, a decrease of 29 MAF from Fiscal Year 2018, and below the historical average of 132 MAF.

United States Treasury credits increased $28 million in Fiscal Year 2019 compared to Fiscal Year 2018. The increase was primarily due to decreased streamflow resulting in higher replacement power purchases.

Operating expense increased $167 million, or approximately six percent, in Fiscal Year 2019 compared to Fiscal Year 2018. Operations and maintenance expense increased $39 million, or two percent, from the prior fiscal year primarily due to: (i) a $55 million increase in Columbia Generating Station plant costs since Fiscal Year 2019 was a refueling year (refueling and maintenance expense are typically higher in refueling years), (ii) a $20 million increase transmission costs in support of grid modernization efforts, and (iii) a $16 million increase in Corps and Bureau operations and maintenance costs. These increases were offset in part by (i) a $22 million decrease in conservation costs due to a planned reduction in the amount of energy efficiency projects completed in Fiscal Year 2019 (due to a larger amount than expected being completed in Fiscal Year 2018) and (ii) a $19 million decrease in fish and wildlife program costs.

Purchased power expense, including the effects of bookouts, increased $139 million for Fiscal Year 2019 as compared to Fiscal Year 2018 mainly due to: (i) an increase in purchased power to serve loads in periods of extremely cold weather that increased demand for energy during times of high market prices and limited supply and (ii) an increase in the amount owed to British Columbia Hydro ("BC Hydro"), a Canadian electric utility owned by the province of British Columbia, under certain water storage agreements.

Non-Federal Projects Debt Service expense decreased $34 million, or 13 percent, from the prior fiscal year, primarily due to the receipt of additional revenues by Energy Northwest for the sale of its nuclear fuel that is treated as an offset to debt service for outstanding debt for the Columbia Generating Station.

Depreciation and amortization increased $24 million, or five percent, from the prior fiscal year, primarily due to revised higher depreciation rates that went into effect in March 2018 and were only in effect for part of Fiscal Year 2018 while in effect for the full year in Fiscal Year 2019.

Fiscal Year 2018

In Fiscal Year 2018, Bonneville made its scheduled United States Treasury payments on time and in full for the 35th consecutive year. Bonneville finished the fiscal year with Total Financial Reserves of $840 million, which is an increase of approximately 10 percent from the prior fiscal year.

At the end of Fiscal Year 2018, RAR for Power Services operations were $13 million, a decrease of 88 percent from the prior fiscal year, and RAR for Transmission Services operations were $538 million, an increase of 16 percent from the prior fiscal year. Aggregate Bonneville RAR were $551 million, a decrease of three percent from the prior fiscal year. See "—Bonneville's Use of Non-GAAP Financial Metrics."

In Fiscal Year 2018, Federal System net revenues were $471 million, an increase of approximately $132 million from net revenues of $339 million in Fiscal Year 2017.

In Fiscal Year 2018, Power Services and Transmission Services consolidated gross sales, excluding the effects of bookouts, were $3.7 billion, which is about $141 million greater than the prior fiscal year. Power Services' gross sales increased $120 million, or approximately 5 percent, in Fiscal Year 2018 compared to Fiscal Year 2017 primarily due to two key factors: (i) firm power sales increased $31 million due to the Power Services' rate increase that went into effect on October 1, 2017 and (ii) seasonal surplus (secondary) sales increased $88 million in Fiscal Year 2018 due to: (a) above-average hydro power supply sales in the second quarter of Fiscal Year 2018 and (b) slightly higher short-term energy market prices that Bonneville was able to obtain for the sale of seasonal surplus (secondary) energy. A key metric that Bonneville uses to measure year-to-year changes in river runoff is the amount of water (as measured in MAF) flowing through The Dalles Dam, which is the second dam upriver from the mouth of the Columbia River. January through July 2018 runoff volume at The Dalles Dam was 119 MAF. The full Fiscal Year 2018 volume finished at 145 MAF, a decrease of 25 MAF from the 170 MAF attained in Fiscal Year 2017, and above the historical average of 132 MAF.

United States Treasury credits increased $16 million in Fiscal Year 2018 compared to Fiscal Year 2017. The increase was primarily due to decreased streamflow and higher generation resulting in higher replacement power purchases.

Operating expense increased $48 million in Fiscal Year 2018 from Fiscal Year 2017. Operations and maintenance expense decreased $12 million, or one percent, from the prior fiscal year primarily due to a decrease of $50 million in Columbia Generating Station plant costs since Fiscal Year 2018 was not a refueling year. This increase was offset in part by (i) a scheduled increase of $22 million in Residential Exchange Program benefits and (ii) an increase of $13 million in contributions for post-retirement benefit programs and pension benefit costs resulting from changes to cost factors developed by the Office of Personnel Management.

Purchased power expense, including the effects of bookouts, increased $12 million for Fiscal Year 2018 as compared to Fiscal Year 2017 mainly due to (i) above-average market prices experienced during the summer and (ii) an increase in the amount owed to British Columbia Hydro ("BC Hydro"), a Canadian electric utility owned by the province of British Columbia), under certain water storage agreements.

Non-Federal Projects Debt Service expense increased $26 million, or 11 percent, from the prior fiscal year, primarily due to the scheduled repayment of certain outstanding Net Billed Bonds for Columbia Generating Station.

Depreciation and amortization increased $22 million, or five percent, from the prior fiscal year, primarily due to increased depreciation rates implemented as part of a new depreciation study completed in February 2018.

Statement of Non-Federal Debt Service Coverage

The "Statement of Non-Federal Debt Service Coverage and United States Treasury Payments" below uses the "Federal System Statement of Revenues and Expenses (Unaudited)" to develop a non-federal project debt service coverage ratio ("Non-Federal Debt Service Coverage Ratio"), which demonstrates how many times total non-federal project debt service is covered by net funds available for non-federal project debt service. Net funds available for non-federal debt service is defined as total operating revenues less operating expenses. Net funds available for non-federal project debt service less total non-federal project debt service yields the amount available for payment to the United States Treasury. This Non-Federal Debt Service Coverage Ratio does not reflect the actual priority of payments or distinctions between cash payments and credits under Bonneville's net billing obligations under the Net Billing Agreements. Any discrepancies in totals for figures portrayed in this table are due to rounding.

(The remainder of this page is left blank intentionally)

Statement of Non-Federal Debt Service Coverage and United States Treasury Payments
(Unaudited)

As of Sept. 30 – Dollars in millions	2020	2019	2018
Total Operating Revenues	$3,684	$3,656	$3,710
Less: Operating Expenses[1]	1,778	2,003	1,840
Net Funds Available to meet Non-Federal Debt Service Obligations	1,906	1,653	1,870
Less: Non-Federal Debt Service Obligations			
Non-Federal Projects[2]	293	233	267
Lease-Purchase Program[3]	138	74	61
Electric Power Prepayments [4]	31	31	31
Total Non-Federal Debt Service Obligations	462	338	359
Revenue Available for Treasury	1,444	1,315	1,511
Amount Allocated for Payment to Treasury[5]:			
Corps and Reclamation O&M[6]	411	433	418
Net Interest Expense and Other Income/Expense[7]	430	208	207
Non-Federal Projects[2]	(231)	0	0
Lease-Purchase Program[3]	(66)	(60)	(61)
Electric Power Prepayments[4]	(10)	(11)	(12)
Capitalization Adjustment[8]	65	65	65
Allowance for Funds Used During Construction [9]	10	12	11
Amortization of Federal Principal[10]	471	734	569
Total Amount Allocated for Payment to Treasury[5]	1,080	1,381	1,197
Non-Federal Debt Service Coverage Ratio[11]	4.1x	4.9x	5.2x
Non-Federal Project Debt Service Plus Operating Expense Coverage Ratio[12]	1.6x	1.6x	1.7x

---

(1) Operating Expenses include the following items from the Federal System Statement of Revenues and Expenses: Bonneville O&M, Purchased Power, Non-Federal entities O&M-net billed, Non-Federal entities O&M non-net-billed, and the Residential Exchange Program. Operating Expenses do not include certain payments to the Corps and Reclamation. Treatment of the Corps, Reclamation, and Fish and Wildlife Service operating expense is described in "—Direct Funding of Federal System Operations and Maintenance Expense."

(2) Includes debt service (principal and interest) for generating resources acquired by Bonneville under Net Billing Agreements or other capitalized contracts. Non-net billed debt service amounted to $9 million, $9 million, and $9 million for Fiscal Years 2018, 2019, and 2020 respectively. To reconcile Net Interest Expense as reported in the audited financial statements of the Federal System (included as Appendix B-1 to the Official Statement) the interest expense portion of the Non-Federal Projects as shown here is a reduction of Amount Allocated for Payment to Treasury.

(3) To reconcile Net Interest Expense as reported in the audited financial statements of the Federal System (included as Appendix B-1 to the Official Statement) the interest expense portion of the Lease-Purchase Program as shown here is a reduction of Amount Allocated for Payment to Treasury.

[4] To reconcile Net Interest Expense as reported in the audited financial statements of the Federal System (included as Appendix B-1 to the Official Statement) the interest expense portion of the Electric Power Prepayments as shown here is a reduction of Amount Allocated for Payment to Treasury. In Fiscal Year 2013, Bonneville received $340 million from certain Preference Customers as one-time prepayments of portions of their future power bills through Fiscal Year 2028. In return the customers will receive credits in future power bills. The aggregate amount of the credits is $2.55 million per month through Fiscal Year 2028. In Fiscal Year 2020, Bonneville provided credits on Preference Customers' bills in an aggregate amount of $31 million. Of this amount, $10 million is accounted for as Net Interest Expense and $21 million is accounted for as the repayment of principal. See "BONNEVILLE FINANCIAL OPERATIONS—Bonneville's Non-Federal Debt—Electric Power Prepayments."

[5] In contrast to the "Total Amount Allocated for Payment to Treasury," Bonneville's actual payments to the United States Treasury in Fiscal Years 2018, 2019, and 2020 were $862 million, $1.1 billion, and $736 million respectively, and include the amounts for each such year for direct funding for the Corps, Reclamation, and Fish and Wildlife Service as portrayed under "Corps and Reclamation O&M." See "—Direct Funding of Federal System Operations and Maintenance Expense."

[6] Amounts shown are calculated on an accrual basis and include direct operations and maintenance payments to the Corps, Reclamation, and Fish and Wildlife Service for Fiscal Years 2018, 2019, and 2020. See "—Direct Funding of Federal System Operations and Maintenance Expense."

[7] Net Interest Expense as reported in the audited financial statements of the Federal System (included as Appendix B-1 to the Official Statement) includes certain interest associated with obligations to Non-Federal entities (see footnotes (2), (3) and (4)). Amounts shown are calculated on an accrual basis.

[8] The capitalization adjustment is included in net interest expense but is not part of Bonneville's payment to the United States Treasury.

[9] The Allowance for Funds Used During Construction includes, among other things, Bonneville's portion of the interest during the construction period for Federal System investments funded by borrowings from the United States Treasury. For clarity, none of the related interest expense for the Lease-Purchase Program is reflected in Allowance for Funds Used During Construction.

[10] Regional Cooperation Debt actions enabled Bonneville to prepay $20 million in high-interest rate Federal Appropriations Repayment Obligations in Fiscal Year 2020, $227 million in Fiscal Year 2019, and $275 million in Fiscal Year 2018, in addition to the amounts otherwise scheduled for repayment in Bonneville's rates. The effect of these prepayments and the extension of Energy Northwest debt resulted in atypically high Non-Federal Debt Service Coverage Ratios. In Fiscal Years 2011-2013, which immediately preceded the commencement of the Regional Cooperation Debt initiative, the Non-Federal Debt Service Coverage Ratio ranged between 2.2x and 2.5x. Bonneville can provide no assurance regarding future debt service coverage ratios. See "CERTAIN DEVELOPMENTS RELATING TO BONNEVILLE—Regional Cooperation Debt and Related Actions."

[11] The "Non-Federal Debt Service Coverage Ratio" is defined as follows:

$$\frac{\textbf{Total Operating Revenues-Operating Expense (Footnote 1)}}{\textbf{Non-Federal Projects + Lease-Purchase Program + Electric Power Prepayments}}$$

[12] The "Non-Federal Debt Service plus Operating Expense Coverage Ratio" is defined as follows:

$$\frac{\textbf{Total Operating Revenues}}{\textbf{Operating Expense (Footnote 1) + Non-Federal Projects + Lease-Purchase Program + Electric Power Prepayments}}$$

Management's Discussion of Unaudited Results for the Six Months ended March 31, 2021

Total operating revenues were $1.9 billion through the second quarter of Fiscal Year 2021 ("Fiscal Year 2021 Second Quarter"), an increase of $72 million as compared to operating revenues for the six months ended March 31, 2020 ("Fiscal Year 2020 Second Quarter"). Consolidated gross sales for Power and Transmission Services, including the effect of bookouts, increased $93 million through Fiscal Year 2021 Second Quarter compared to consolidated gross sales through Fiscal Year 2020 Second Quarter. ("Bookouts" are a reflection of accounting guidance associated with energy activities that are settled other than by the physical delivery of power and are reported on a "net" basis in both operating revenues and purchased power expense. The accounting treatment for book-outs has no effect on net revenues, cash flows, or margins.)

Power Services gross sales increased by $89 million through Fiscal Year 2021 Second Quarter as compared to Fiscal Year 2020 Second Quarter. Seasonal surplus (secondary) energy sales increased by $98 million primarily due to higher electricity prices that Bonneville was able to obtain for surplus sales. This increase was partially offset by a $9 million decrease in firm power sales.

Transmission Services sales increased by $6 million through Fiscal Year 2021 Second Quarter as compared to Fiscal Year 2020 Second Quarter, primarily due to an increase in the sale of point-to-point long-term transmission service. Other Transmission revenues decreased by $5 million through Fiscal Year 2021 Second Quarter as compared to Fiscal Year 2020 Second Quarter, primarily due to a decrease in revenues received for the lease of fiber optic cable.

United States Treasury credits for fish and wildlife mitigation decreased by $17 million due to increased streamflow through the first half of Fiscal Year 2021 Second Quarter which led to a decrease in purchased power expense.

Through Fiscal Year 2021 Second Quarter, total operating expenses were $1.6 billion, a $78 million increase when compared to Fiscal Year 2020 Second Quarter. Operations and maintenance expense increased by $44 million primarily due to a $44 million increase in Columbia Generating Station plant costs since Fiscal Year 2021 is a refueling year and maintenance expense is typically higher in refueling years. Purchased power expense, including the effects of bookouts, increased by $27 million primarily due to an increase in the amount owed to BC Hydro under certain water storage agreements due to the release of additional water by BC Hydro in Fiscal Year 2021. The amount that Bonneville owes or receives from BC Hydro under the water storage agreements is determined by how much water BC Hydro releases from its storage area in a particular year. In Fiscal Year 2020, when BC Hydro stored a higher level of water, Bonneville generated less energy and, in that circumstance, BC Hydro owed Bonneville for that loss of power generation.

Depreciation and amortization increased by $7 million through Fiscal Year 2021 Second Quarter as compared to Fiscal Year 2020 Second Quarter due to increased capital additions at the Columbia Generating Station.

For further information regarding Fiscal Year 2021 Second Quarter unaudited results, see Appendix B-2—"FEDERAL SYSTEM UNAUDITED FINANCIAL INFORMATION FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31, 2021."

For details related to Bonneville's forecasts for Fiscal Year 2021 year-end revenues and RAR, see "CERTAIN DEVELOPMENTS RELATING TO BONNEVILLE—Fiscal Year 2021 Expectations and Related Information."

BONNEVILLE LITIGATION

Bonneville is involved in the following matters in addition to the litigation described elsewhere in this Appendix A:

Columbia River ESA Litigation

Since 2001, NOAA Fisheries and the Action Agencies have been involved in continuous litigation with the National Wildlife Federation and other plaintiffs in the Oregon Federal District Court over a succession of biological opinions relating to listed anadromous salmonid species of the Columbia and Snake Rivers. This litigation began with a challenge to the 2000 Columbia River System Biological Opinion and has resulted in a series of revised biological opinions (including the 2004 Biological Opinion, the 2008 Biological Opinion, the 2010 Supplemental Biological Opinion, and the 2014 Supplemental Biological Opinion, each of which attempted to correct the deficiencies identified by the court) and subsequent challenges under the ESA, the Administrative Procedures Act, the Clean Water Act, and NEPA.

In January 2014, NOAA Fisheries issued the 2014 Columbia River System Supplemental Biological Opinion. In February 2014, the Action Agencies each signed a decision document to implement the biological opinion. In May 2014, American Rivers and other plaintiffs filed a petition in the Ninth Circuit Court challenging Bonneville's record of decision. In July 2014, National Wildlife Federation and other plaintiffs challenged NOAA Fisheries' biological opinion and the Corps' and Reclamation's decision documents in Oregon Federal District Court, and the State of Oregon intervened as a plaintiff in this litigation in October 2014. In both the Oregon Federal District Court and Ninth

Circuit Court actions, plaintiffs alleged that the 2014 Columbia River System Supplemental Biological Opinion and related decisions violate certain provisions of the ESA, NEPA, and Administrative Procedure Act ("APA"). These lawsuits were similar to previous challenges of past biological opinions, with the exception of one additional claim under NEPA challenging the Action Agencies' failure to prepare a new environmental impact statement for their adoption and implementation of the Reasonable and Prudent Alternative actions in the biological opinion. The Ninth Circuit Court originally issued an order staying the petition against Bonneville pending resolution of the Oregon Federal District Court action. Shortly after the issuance by the Oregon Federal District Court of the May 4, 2016 order described immediately below, the lawsuit in the Ninth Circuit Court was voluntarily dismissed.

On May 4, 2016, the Oregon Federal District Court issued a ruling on the ESA challenges to the 2014 Columbia River System Supplemental Biological Opinion and the NEPA challenge. The Oregon Federal District Court concluded that the Corps and Reclamation violated NEPA and identified a number of deficiencies with the 2014 Columbia River System Supplemental Biological Opinion, including that the approach used by NOAA Fisheries to determine whether the listed species "are trending toward recovery" is arbitrary and capricious, that the 2014 Columbia River System Supplemental Biological Opinion relies on habitat restoration benefits that "are too uncertain and do not allow any margin of error," and that the 2014 Columbia River System Supplemental Biological Opinion "fails to properly analyze the effects of climate change." See "POWER SERVICES—Certain Statutes and Other Matters Affecting Bonneville's Power Services—Fish and Wildlife—The Endangered Species Act."

On July 6, 2016, the Oregon Federal District Court issued an order directing that a new environmental impact statement under NEPA be prepared on or before March 26, 2021 and that the federal agencies' records of decision documenting decisions on how to implement the ESA, which will be informed by analyses provided in the environmental impact statement, shall be issued on or before September 24, 2021. On April 17, 2018, the Oregon Federal District Court issued an order adjusting the deadline for the new biological opinion and environmental impact statement to March 26, 2021. See "POWER SERVICES—Certain Statutes and Other Matters Affecting Bonneville's Power Services—Fish and Wildlife—The Endangered Species Act."

On January 9, 2017, plaintiffs filed requests for injunctive relief with the Oregon Federal District Court seeking increased spring spill at eight Snake and Columbia River Federal System dams and a halt to spending by the Corps of Engineers on certain ongoing and future capital projects at the four lower Snake River dams. In April 2017, the Oregon Federal District Court issued an opinion and order granting in part and denying in part the motions for injunction with respect to spill and capital project funding. In its April 2017 ruling, the Oregon Federal District Court ordered "increased spill" but delayed implementation of changes to system operations "until the spring 2018 migration season" in order to allow time for the parties to develop a "spill implementation plan and proposed injunction order," either through consensus or by court resolution following subsequent briefings and hearings. On June 2, 2017, the federal defendants filed a notice of appeal from the April 3, 2017 initial injunction ruling. On January 8, 2018, the Oregon Federal District Court issued a final order directing increased spill for the spring 2018 fish passage season (approximately April-June 2018) at all eight Snake River and Columbia River Federal System dams identified in the injunction motions.

The Ninth Circuit Court issued an opinion on April 2, 2018, affirming the Oregon Federal District Court's spill and fish monitoring injunctions. Spill for fish passage under the Oregon Federal District Court's injunction order began at the eight Snake and Columbia River Federal System dams in April 2018.

On December 14, 2018, Action Agencies, defendant intervenor State of Washington, plaintiffs the State of Oregon and the Nez Perce Tribe entered into an agreement in which the Action Agencies agreed to specified spring spill operations in 2019 and 2020, and a cap on the related costs of the agreed spring spill operations borne by Bonneville, in exchange for a pause in litigation on the biological opinion. The agreement set the costs to Bonneville of the 2019 and 2020 spring spill at no more than the cost of 2018 spring spill operations. Because the agreement changed the proposed action, NOAA Fisheries issued a new biological opinion (referred to herein as the "2019 Columbia River System Biological Opinion") incorporating the agreed to spring spill operations, effective April 1, 2019 until a new action could be adopted through records of decision related to the ongoing CRSO NEPA process.

On September 28, 2020, the Action Agencies signed a joint record of decision documenting the Selected Alternative in the Final CRSO EIS and adopting the 2020 Columbia River System Biological Opinion. See "CERTAIN DEVELOPMENTS RELATING TO BONNEVILLE—Developments Relating to the Endangered Species Act."

In December 2020, a coalition of fishing and environmental groups and two Indian tribes filed complaints in the Ninth Circuit Court challenging Bonneville's record of decision adopting the Final CRSO EIS and 2020 Columbia River Power System Biological Opinion alleging that Bonneville's decision violates certain provisions of the ESA, NEPA, APA, and the Northwest Power Act. These cases were consolidated on January 13, 2021. Bonneville's administrative record is due on July 9, 2021. Petitioners' opening briefs are due on September 23, 2021 and Bonneville's answering brief is due on November 8, 2021. Briefing of the Ninth Circuit Court case is expected to conclude in December 2021. In December 2020, a group of many of the same environmental plaintiffs also filed similar petitions against Bonneville for review in the Oregon Federal District Court.

On January 19, 2021, the environmental groups filed a motion for leave to file a supplemental complaint in the Oregon Federal District Court case alleging that the Final CRSO EIS, the 2020 Columbia River Power System Biological Opinion, and related decisions by the Corps, Bureau, and NOAA Fisheries violate certain provisions of the ESA and NEPA, which was granted the same day. Two Indian tribes, an irrigators association, and the State of Oregon have intervened in the Oregon Federal District Court litigation. There is substantial overlap between the Ninth Circuit Court and Oregon Federal District Court cases. The parties submitted a joint schedule for case management to the Oregon Federal District Court on March 26, 2021, which was approved with minor changes. Party participation will be determined by April 19, 2021. The Action Agencies' administrative record is due on July 9, 2021. The plaintiff group's preliminary injunction motions are due by July 16, 2021. Summary judgment motions are due by February 22, 2022.

EPA Clean Water Act Litigation

On February 23, 2017, Columbia Riverkeeper and other plaintiffs filed suit against the EPA in Washington Federal District Court in Seattle alleging violations of the Clean Water Act – Section 303(d) and the Administrative Procedure Act. The Washington Federal District Court granted, in part, the plaintiffs' claims directing EPA to approve or disapprove of what the Washington Federal District Court determined was a constructive submission of a Total Maximum Daily Allowance ("TMDL") for temperature in the Columbia and Snake Rivers by Oregon and Washington within 30 days of the ruling. The Washington Federal District Court then determined that if EPA disapproves of the constructive TMDL it must issue a new TMDL 30 days from that date. The United States appealed the Washington Federal District Court's ruling to the Ninth Circuit Court and received a stay on its ruling. EPA and the plaintiffs agreed to an expedited review of the case by the Ninth Circuit Court. EPA filed its opening brief on April 12, 2019. Plaintiffs' answer was filed on May 10, 2019 and EPA's reply was filed on June 7, 2019. Oral arguments were held in the Ninth Circuit Court case in August 2019. On December 20, 2019, the Ninth Circuit issued its opinion affirming the district court's decision that the states had constructively submitted a temperature TMDL, which triggered EPA's duty to act under the Clean Water Act and develop and issue a temperature TMDL. The EPA issued the temperature TMDL for public review and comment on May 18, 2020. The EPA is reviewing and considering comments it has received and could make modifications to the TMDL before submitting it to the State of Oregon and State of Washington for incorporation in their water quality implementation plans.

Bonneville is not a party to this suit but the complaint implies that Federal System Hydroelectric Projects on the Columbia and lower Snake River are responsible for the high water temperatures and exceedances of water quality standards. Bonneville is unable to predict the outcome of this litigation but it could lead to potential changes in the operation and configuration of the Federal System Hydroelectric Projects.

Miscellaneous Litigation

From time to time, Bonneville may be involved in numerous other cases and arbitration proceedings, including land, contract, employment, billing disputes, federal procurement, and tort claims, some of which could result in money judgments or increased costs to Bonneville. The combined amount of damages claimed in these unrelated actions is not expected to exceed $50 million.

APPENDIX B-1

FEDERAL SYSTEM AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEARS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020, 2019 AND 2018

(THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

Report of Independent Auditors

To the Administrator of the
Bonneville Power Administration,
United States Department of Energy

We have audited the accompanying combined financial statements of the Federal Columbia River Power System (FCRPS), which comprise the combined balance sheets as of September 30, 2020 and 2019, and the related combined statements of revenues and expenses and of cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended September 30, 2020.

Management's Responsibility for the Combined Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the combined financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of combined financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the combined financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the combined financial statements are free from material misstatement.
An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the combined financial statements. The procedures selected depend on our judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the combined financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, we consider internal control relevant to the Company's preparation and fair presentation of the combined financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the combined financial statements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the combined financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Federal Columbia River Power System as of September 30, 2020 and 2019, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the three years in the period ended September 30, 2020 in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, 805 SW Broadway, Suite 800, Portland, OR 97205
T: (971) 544 4000, F: (971) 544 4100, www.pwc.com/us

pwc

Emphasis of Matter

As discussed in Note 1 to the combined financial statements, the FCRPS changed the manner in which it accounts for leases in fiscal year 2020 and the manner in which it accounts for revenue from contracts with customers in fiscal year 2019. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP
October 30, 2020

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, 805 SW Broadway, Suite 800, Portland, OR 97205
T: (971) 544 4000, F: (971) 544 4100, www.pwc.com/us

Federal Columbia River Power System
Combined Balance Sheets
As of September 30

(Millions of Dollars)

	2020	2019
Assets		
Utility plant and nonfederal generation		
Completed plant	**$ 20,499.4**	$ 19,894.9
Accumulated depreciation	**(7,507.9)**	(7,179.5)
Net completed plant	**12,991.5**	12,715.4
Construction work in progress	**1,151.0**	1,248.2
Net utility plant	**14,142.5**	13,963.6
Nonfederal generation	**3,543.3**	3,774.3
Net utility plant and nonfederal generation	**17,685.8**	17,737.9
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	**846.5**	523.5
Accounts receivable, net of allowance	**50.5**	40.3
Accrued unbilled revenues	**299.1**	294.1
Materials and supplies, at average cost	**107.1**	106.5
Prepaid expenses	**36.4**	31.0
Total current assets	**1,339.6**	995.4
Other assets		
Regulatory assets	**5,018.9**	5,292.1
Nonfederal nuclear decommissioning trusts	**405.4**	391.6
Deferred charges and other	**209.2**	140.9
Total other assets	**5,633.5**	5,824.6
Total assets	**$ 24,658.9**	$ 24,557.9

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Federal Columbia River Power System
Combined Balance Sheets
As of September 30

(Millions of Dollars)

	2020	2019
Capitalization and Liabilities		
Capitalization and long-term liabilities		
Accumulated net revenues	**$ 4,537.0**	$ 4,315.4
Debt		
Federal appropriations	**1,544.0**	1,595.2
Borrowings from U.S. Treasury	**4,982.6**	4,850.6
Nonfederal debt	**6,348.9**	6,701.7
Total capitalization and long-term liabilities	**17,412.5**	17,462.9
Commitments and contingencies (Note 14)		
Current liabilities		
Debt		
Borrowings from U.S. Treasury	**666.0**	429.0
Nonfederal debt	**971.4**	891.6
Accounts payable and other	**559.3**	551.6
Total current liabilities	**2,196.7**	1,872.2
Other liabilities		
Regulatory liabilities	**1,649.7**	1,804.5
IOU exchange benefits	**1,910.4**	2,092.8
Asset retirement obligations	**890.7**	821.2
Deferred credits and other	**598.9**	504.3
Total other liabilities	**5,049.7**	5,222.8
Total capitalization and liabilities	**$ 24,658.9**	$ 24,557.9

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Federal Columbia River Power System
Combined Statements of Revenues and Expenses
For the Years Ended September 30

(Millions of Dollars)

	2020	2019	2018
Operating revenues			
Sales	**$ 3,583.6**	$ 3,553.1	$ 3,635.6
U.S. Treasury credits	**100.1**	102.8	74.7
Total operating revenues	**3,683.7**	3,655.9	3,710.3
Operating expenses			
Operations and maintenance	**2,065.6**	2,137.9	2,098.7
Purchased power	**123.7**	298.3	159.5
Nonfederal projects	**-**	232.6	266.9
Depreciation, amortization and accretion	**818.8**	531.0	507.3
Total operating expenses	**3,008.1**	3,199.8	3,032.4
Net operating revenues	**675.6**	456.1	677.9
Interest expense and other income, net			
Interest expense	**467.9**	250.8	245.1
Allowance for funds used during construction	**(27.7)**	(32.5)	(31.5)
Interest income	**(3.3)**	(9.8)	(6.3)
Other income, net	**(7.0)**	-	-
Total interest expense and other income, net	**429.9**	208.5	207.3
Net revenues	**245.7**	247.6	470.6
Accumulated net revenues, beginning of year	**4,315.4**	4,123.8	3,680.4
Irrigation assistance	**(24.1)**	(56.0)	(27.2)
Accumulated net revenues, end of year	**$ 4,537.0**	$ 4,315.4	$ 4,123.8

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Federal Columbia River Power System
Combined Statements of Cash Flows
For the Years Ended September 30
(Millions of Dollars)

	2020	2019	2018
Cash flows from operating activities			
Net revenues	$ **245.7**	$ 247.6	$ 470.6
Adjustments to reconcile net revenues to cash provided by operations:			
Depreciation, amortization and accretion	**818.8**	531.0	507.3
Amortization of nonfederal projects	**-**	181.4	199.5
Deferred payments for Energy Northwest-related O&M and interest	**10.0**	227.0	141.0
Other	**6.8**	-	-
Changes in:			
Receivables and unbilled revenues	**(15.2)**	33.2	(21.9)
Materials and supplies	**(0.6)**	2.6	2.9
Prepaid expenses	**(5.4)**	17.2	6.9
Accounts payable and other	**115.0**	32.6	7.2
Regulatory assets and liabilities	**(25.9)**	67.1	50.8
IOU exchange benefits	**(182.4)**	(163.9)	(159.0)
Other assets and liabilities	**5.5**	(38.2)	(3.5)
Net cash provided by operating activities	**972.3**	1,137.6	1,201.8
Cash flows from investing activities			
Investment in utility plant, including AFUDC	**(587.6)**	(634.8)	(704.3)
Proceeds from sale of utility plant	**8.6**	-	-
U.S. Treasury securities:			
Purchases	**-**	(110.0)	(332.1)
Maturities	**-**	150.0	322.0
Deposits to nonfederal nuclear decommissioning trusts	**(4.1)**	(3.9)	(3.8)
Lease-purchase trust funds:			
Deposits to	**(71.0)**	-	(9.6)
Receipts from	**110.2**	43.3	58.9
Net cash used for investing activities	**(543.9)**	(555.4)	(668.9)
Cash flows from financing activities			
Federal appropriations:			
Proceeds	**24.1**	31.0	44.2
Repayment	**(75.3)**	(227.5)	(281.9)
Borrowings from U.S. Treasury:			
Proceeds	**1,757.0**	255.0	809.0
Repayment	**(1,388.0)**	(506.0)	(287.1)
Nonfederal debt:			
Proceeds	**71.2**	4.0	30.6
Repayment	**(470.0)**	(379.5)	(677.5)
Debt extinguishment costs	**(5.1)**	-	-
Customers:			
Net advances for construction	**20.2**	29.9	80.5
Repayment of funds used for construction	**(15.8)**	(14.6)	(17.8)
Irrigation assistance	**(24.1)**	(56.0)	(27.2)
Net cash used for financing activities	**(105.8)**	(863.7)	(327.2)
Net increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	**322.6**	(281.5)	205.7
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at beginning of year	**534.9**	816.4	610.7
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at end of year	$ **857.5**	$ 534.9	$ 816.4
Less: Restricted cash and cash equivalents at end of year	**11.0**	11.4	12.2
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	$ **846.5**	$ 523.5	$ 804.2
Supplemental disclosures:			
Cash paid for interest, net of amount capitalized	$ **440.2**	$ 284.3	$ 275.7
Significant noncash investing and financing activities:			
Nonfederal debt increase	$ **916.2**	$ 753.5	$ 1,257.8
Nonfederal debt decrease	$ **(785.8)**	$ (494.4)	$ (1,163.5)
Nonfederal debt cost of issuance	$ **(4.6)**	$ -	$ -
Increase in Nonfederal generation asset	$ **-**	$ 594.8	$ -

Captions from the prior period have been combined for comparability with the current period.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Notes to Financial Statements

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES

Combination and consolidation of entities

The Federal Columbia River Power System (FCRPS) financial statements combine the accounts of the Bonneville Power Administration (BPA) with the accounts of the Pacific Northwest generating facilities of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) and the Bureau of Reclamation (Reclamation). The FCRPS combined financial statements also include the operations and maintenance costs of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service for the Lower Snake River Compensation Plan facilities. Consolidated with BPA is a variable interest entity (VIE) of which BPA is the primary beneficiary, and from which BPA leases certain transmission facilities. (See Note 8, Debt and Appropriations, and Note 9, Variable Interest Entities.)

BPA is a separate and distinct entity within the U.S. Department of Energy; the USACE is part of the U.S. Department of Defense; and Reclamation and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service are part of the U.S. Department of the Interior. Each of the combined entities is separately managed, but the facilities are operated as an integrated power system with the financial results combined as the FCRPS. BPA is a self-funding federal power marketing administration that purchases, transmits and markets power for the FCRPS. While the costs of USACE and Reclamation projects serve multiple purposes, only the power portion of total project costs are assigned to the FCRPS through cost allocation processes. All intracompany and intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated from the FCRPS financial statements.

FCRPS financial statements are prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) of the United States of America. FCRPS financial statements also reflect the Uniform System of Accounts (USoA) applicable to federal entities as prescribed for electric public utilities by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC). FCRPS accounting policies also reflect other specific legislation and directives issued by U.S. government agencies. All U.S. government properties and income are tax exempt.

Use of estimates

The preparation of FCRPS financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the FCRPS financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Rates and regulatory authority

BPA establishes separate power and transmission rates in accordance with several statutory directives. Rates proposed by BPA are subject to an extensive formal hearing process, after which they are proposed by BPA and reviewed by FERC. FERC's review is based on BPA statutes that include a requirement that rates must be sufficient to ensure repayment of the federal investment in the FCRPS over a reasonable number of years after first meeting BPA's other costs. After the final FERC approval, BPA's rates may be reviewed by the United States Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit (Ninth Circuit Court) if challenged by parties involved in the rate proceedings. Petitions seeking such review must be filed within 90 days of the final FERC approval. The Ninth Circuit Court may either confirm or reject a rate proposed by BPA. BPA's rates are not structured to provide a rate of return on its assets.

In accordance with authoritative guidance for regulated operations, certain costs or credits may be included in rates for recovery or refund over a future period and are recorded as regulatory assets or liabilities. (See Note 5, Effects of Regulation.)

Rates for fiscal years 2020-2021

Rates for the two year BP-20 rate period began on Oct. 1, 2019, and will conclude on Sept. 30, 2021. On Oct. 1, 2021, new rates for fiscal years 2022-2023 will go into effect. During the BP-20 rate case, the actions to recover and the treatment of ongoing deferrals of certain regulatory assets and liabilities were changed. As a result of the BP-20 rate case, the manner in which certain current costs or credits were included in rates for recovery or refund over future periods, and the method of recovery or refund of certain amounts that were previously deferred were changed. These changes were made to align rate treatment across all FCRPS generating assets and related debt. Additionally, during the BP-20 rate case it was decided to no longer defer the expenses and realized income related to the Columbia Generating Station (CGS) asset retirement obligation (ARO) and decommissioning trust fund as regulatory assets and liabilities. In the BP-20 rate case, realized gains and losses on the CGS decommissioning trust fund assets were included as a component of the revenue requirement, and thus are no longer deferred. In accordance with Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) 980, Regulated Operations, BPA applies regulatory accounting to account for actions of the regulator.

The financial statement impacts of the changes prescribed in the BP-20 rate case are described in the following sections of this Note 1: Depreciation, amortization and accretion; Nonfederal generation; Nonfederal projects; Interest expense; Interest income; Other income, net. BPA management prospectively applied the changes made in the BP-20 rate case on Oct. 1, 2019, in accordance with ASC 980, Regulated Operations.

Utility plant

Utility plant is stated at original cost and includes federal system hydro generation assets (i.e., Pacific Northwest generating facilities of the USACE and Reclamation) as well as transmission and other assets. The costs of substantial additions, major replacements and substantial betterments are capitalized. Costs include direct labor and materials; payments to contractors; indirect charges for engineering, supervision and certain overhead items; and an allowance for funds used during construction (AFUDC). Maintenance, repairs and replacements of items determined to be less than major units of property are charged as incurred to Operations and maintenance in the Combined Statements of Revenues and Expenses. When utility plant is retired, the original cost and any net proceeds from the disposition are charged to accumulated depreciation. (See Note 3, Utility Plant.)

Depreciation, amortization and accretion

Depreciation of the original cost of generation plant is computed using straight-line methods based on estimated average service lives of the various classes of property. For transmission plant, depreciation of original cost and estimated net cost of removal is computed primarily on the straight-line group life method based on estimated average service lives of the various classes of property. Periodically BPA conducts a depreciation study on transmission and general plant assets. BPA updates depreciation rates based on updated asset lives and net salvage, which considers cost of removal and salvage proceeds. The estimated net cost of removal is included in depreciation expense. (See Note 3, Utility Plant.)

In the event removal costs associated with transmission plant are expected to exceed salvage proceeds, a reclassification of this negative salvage is made from accumulated depreciation to a regulatory liability. As actual removal costs are incurred, the associated regulatory liability is reduced. (See Note 5, Effects of Regulation.)

Amortization expense relates to nonfederal generation assets, certain regulatory assets and finance lease right-of-use assets. (See Note 3, Utility Plant, Note 5, Effects of Regulation and Note 4, Leases.)

Accretion expense is recorded in connection with a periodic increase to the CGS ARO liability to reflect the passage of time. Fiscal year 2020 is the first year that accretion expense has been recorded in the Combined Statements of Revenues and Expenses. Prior to fiscal year 2020, accretion expense was deferred as a reduction to a regulatory liability. For further discussion of these fiscal year 2020 changes, see Rates for fiscal years 2020-2021 in this Note 1.

Allowance for funds used during construction

AFUDC represents the estimated cost of interest on financing the construction of new assets. AFUDC is calculated based on the construction work in progress balance and on Lease-Purchase Program trust fund balances held for construction purposes. (See Note 7, Deferred Charges and Other.) AFUDC is charged to the capitalized cost of the utility plant asset and is a reduction of interest expense.

AFUDC is capitalized at one rate for construction funded substantially by BPA and at another rate for USACE and Reclamation construction funded by congressional appropriations. (See Note 3, Utility Plant.) The BPA rate is determined based on the weighted-average cost of borrowing for certain types of debt and deferred credits that are related to BPA construction activity. The rate for appropriated funds is provided each year to BPA by the U.S. Treasury.

Nonfederal generation

BPA is party to long-term contracts for BPA to acquire all of the generating capability of Energy Northwest's CGS nuclear power plant and, through June 2032, Lewis County PUD's Cowlitz Falls Hydroelectric Project. These contracts require BPA to meet all of the facilities' operating, maintenance and debt service costs. Operations and maintenance expense for these projects are recognized based upon annual total project cash funding requirements, which vary from year to year.

Beginning in fiscal year 2020 as a result of actions within the BP-20 rate case, the Nonfederal generation assets on the Combined Balance Sheets are amortized on a straight-line basis through their respective license termination dates, with the amortization expense included in Depreciation, amortization and accretion in the Combined Statements of Revenues and Expenses. Prior to fiscal year 2020, the Nonfederal generation assets were amortized over the terms of the related outstanding nonfederal debt, with the amortization expense included in Nonfederal projects in the Combined Statements of Revenues and Expenses. (See Note 8, Debt and Appropriations.)

Cash and cash equivalents

Cash amounts for the FCRPS include cash and cash equivalents in the Bonneville Power Administration Fund (Bonneville Fund) within the U.S. Treasury and cash from certain unexpended appropriations of the USACE and Reclamation related to the FCRPS. The Bonneville Fund primarily holds cash equivalents, which consist of investments in non-marketable market-based special securities issued by the U.S. Treasury (market-based specials) with original maturities of 90 days or less at the date of investment. The carrying value of cash and cash equivalents approximates fair value.

Concentrations of credit risks

General credit risk

Financial instruments that potentially subject the FCRPS to concentrations of credit risk consist primarily of BPA accounts receivable. Credit risk relates to the loss that might occur as a result of counterparty non-performance.

BPA's accounts receivable are spread across a diverse group of customers throughout the western United States and Canada, and include consumer-owned utilities (COUs), investor-owned utilities (IOUs), power marketers, wind generators and others. BPA's accounts receivable exposure is generally from large and stable counterparties and does not represent a significant concentration of credit risk. During fiscal years 2020, 2019 and 2018, BPA experienced no material losses as a result of any customer defaults or bankruptcy filings.

BPA mitigates credit risk by reviewing counterparties for creditworthiness, establishing credit limits and monitoring credit exposure. To further manage credit risk, BPA obtains credit support, such as letters of credit, parental guarantees, and cash in the form of prepayments, deposits or escrow funds, from some counterparties. BPA monitors counterparties for changes in financial condition and regularly updates credit reviews. (See Note 12, Risk Management and Derivative Instruments.)

Allowance for doubtful accounts

Management reviews accounts receivable to determine if any receivable will potentially be uncollectible. The allowance for doubtful accounts includes amounts estimated through an evaluation of specific customer accounts, based upon the best available facts and circumstances of customers that may be unable to meet their financial obligations, and a reserve for all other customers based on historical experience. For the allowance as of Sept. 30, 2020, management considered the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic. The balance is not material to the financial statements.

Derivative instruments

Derivative instruments are measured at fair value and recognized on the Combined Balance Sheets as either Deferred charges and other or as Deferred credits and other, except for certain contracts eligible for the normal purchases and normal sales exception under derivatives and hedging accounting guidance. Derivative instruments reported by the FCRPS consist primarily of forward electricity contracts, which are generally considered normal purchases and normal sales if they require physical delivery, are expected to be used or sold in the normal course of business and meet the derivative accounting definition of capacity. Recognition of these contracts in Sales or Purchased power in the Combined Statements of Revenues and Expenses occurs when the contracts settle. (See Note 12, Risk Management and Derivative Instruments.)

Changes in fair value are deferred as either Regulatory assets or Regulatory liabilities on the Combined Balance Sheets in accordance with regulated operations accounting guidance. The FCRPS does not apply hedge accounting.

Fair value

Carrying amounts of current assets and current liabilities approximate fair value based on the short-term nature of these instruments. Fair value measurements are applied to certain financial assets and liabilities and to determine fair value disclosures in accordance with GAAP. When developing fair value measurements, it is BPA's policy to use quoted market prices whenever available or to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs when quoted market prices are not available. Fair values are primarily developed using industry standard models that consider various inputs including quoted forward prices for commodities, time value, volatility factors, current market and contractual prices for underlying instruments, market interest rates and yield curves, and credit spreads, as well as other relevant economic measures. (See Note 12, Risk Management and Derivative Instruments and Note 13, Fair Value Measurements.)

Operating revenues and net revenues

Sales include estimated unbilled revenues. (See Note 2, Revenue Recognition.) Net revenues over time are committed to payment of operational obligations, including debt for both operating and non-operating nonfederal projects, debt service on bonds BPA issues to the U.S. Treasury, the repayment of federal appropriations for the FCRPS, and the payment of certain irrigation costs.

U.S. Treasury credits

U.S. Treasury credits represent nonpower-related costs that BPA recovers from the U.S. Treasury in accordance with certain laws. (See Note 2, Revenue Recognition.)

Purchased power

Purchased power expense represents wholesale power purchases that are meant to augment the FCRPS resource pool to meet loads and obligations. In addition, this expense includes the costs of certain water storage agreements between BPA and third parties. Purchased power excludes operations and maintenance expenses associated with CGS and the Cowlitz Falls Hydroelectric Project, and with certain contracts for renewable resources that BPA management considers part of the FCRPS resource pool.

Nonfederal projects

Beginning in fiscal year 2020 the Nonfederal projects caption in the Combined Statements of Revenues and Expenses is no longer used. Prior to fiscal year 2020, nonfederal projects expense included the amortization of nonfederal generation assets and regulatory assets for terminated nonfederal generation assets, including nuclear and hydro facilities. This expense also included the interest expense on the debt related to those assets. The nonfederal projects expense varied from year to year and was recognized over the terms of the related outstanding debt, which reflected refinancing actions, if any, undertaken during the fiscal year. For further discussion of these fiscal year 2020 changes, see Rates for fiscal years 2020-2021 in this Note 1.

Interest expense

Interest expense includes interest associated with nonfederal debt related to operating or terminated nonfederal generation assets, bonds issued by BPA to the U.S. Treasury, the unpaid balance of federal appropriations scheduled for repayment, and other nonfederal debt and certain liabilities. In addition, interest expense includes the amortization of bond premiums, discounts and costs of issuance. Reductions to interest expense include the amortization of a capitalization adjustment regulatory liability. (See Note 5, Effects of Regulation.) Prior to fiscal year 2020, interest expense on nonfederal debt related to operating or terminated nonfederal generation assets was reported as a component of nonfederal projects expense. (See Note 8, Debt and Appropriations.) For further discussion of these fiscal year 2020 changes, see Rates for fiscal years 2020-2021 in this Note 1.

Interest income

Interest income includes interest earnings on market-based special securities in the Bonneville Fund and interest earnings from other sources.

Other income, net

Beginning with fiscal year 2020, Other income, net primarily includes dividend income and realized gains and losses associated with the nonfederal nuclear decommissioning trusts for CGS. For further discussion of these fiscal year 2020 changes, see Rates for fiscal years 2020-2021 in this Note 1. In addition, losses incurred because of early debt extinguishment are recorded to this caption.

Residential Exchange Program

In order to provide qualifying regional utilities, primarily IOUs, access to power benefits from the FCRPS, Congress established the Residential Exchange Program (REP) in Section 5(c) of The Pacific Northwest Electric Power Planning and Conservation Act (Northwest Power Act). Whenever a Pacific Northwest electric utility offers to sell power to BPA at the utility's average system cost of resources, BPA purchases such power and offers, in exchange, to sell an equivalent amount of power at BPA's priority firm exchange rate to the utility for resale to that utility's residential and small farm consumers. REP costs are forecast for each year of the rate period and included in the revenue requirement for establishing BPA's power rates. The cost of this program is collected through BPA's power rates. REP costs are recognized when incurred and are included in Operations and maintenance in the Combined Statements of Revenues and Expenses.

In fiscal year 2011, BPA signed the 2012 Residential Exchange Program Settlement Agreement (2012 REP Settlement Agreement), resolving disputes related to the REP. The 2012 REP Settlement Agreement provided for fixed "Scheduled Amounts" payable to the IOUs through fiscal year 2028, as well as fixed "Refund Amounts" payable to the COUs through fiscal year 2019. (See Note 10, Residential Exchange Program.)

Pension and other postretirement benefits

Federal employees associated with the operation of the FCRPS participate in either the Civil Service Retirement System or the Federal Employees Retirement System. Employees may also participate after retirement in the Federal Employees Health and Benefit Program and the Federal Employees Group Life Insurance Program. All such postretirement systems and programs are sponsored by the Office of Personnel Management; therefore, the FCRPS financial statements do not include accumulated plan assets or liabilities related to the administration of such programs. As part of BPA's scheduled payment each year to the U.S. Treasury for bonds and other purposes, BPA makes contributions to cover the estimated annual unfunded portion of FCRPS pension and postretirement benefits. These contribution amounts are paid to the U.S.

Treasury and are recorded as Operations and maintenance in the Combined Statements of Revenues and Expenses during the year to which the payment relates.

RECENT ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS

Fair Value

In August 2018, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued Accounting Standards Update (ASU) 2018-13, “Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement”, which eliminated, modified and added new disclosure requirements to Topic 820 “Fair Value Measurement.” Management has determined there are no material impacts to the FCRPS financial statements or disclosures as a result of adopting this guidance, which became effective Oct. 1, 2020.

Cloud Computing

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-15, “Customer’s Accounting for Implementation Costs Incurred in a Cloud Computing Arrangement That Is a Service Contract”, providing new guidance for capitalizing implementation costs incurred in a cloud computing arrangement that is a service contract. These costs are considered in the same manner as accounting for implementation costs incurred to develop or obtain internal-use software. Management has determined there are no material impacts to the FCRPS financial statements or disclosures as a result of adopting this guidance, which became effective Oct. 1, 2020.

RECENTLY ADOPTED ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS

Leases

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, “Leases (Topic 842)”, which supersedes existing lease accounting guidance found within Topic 840 “Leases.” The primary change under the ASU is the recognition of lease assets and corresponding lease liabilities by lessees for those agreements currently classified as operating leases, which had previously not been recognized on the balance sheet until this guidance and later amendments became effective. In addition, the guidance requires both quantitative and qualitative disclosures regarding amounts recognized in the financial statements and significant judgments made by management in applying the lease standard. Accounting for lessors is substantially unchanged from current accounting guidance.

Management adopted Topic 842 “Leases” effective Oct. 1, 2019. Management elected the modified retrospective approach allowing for comparative periods prior to adoption to not be restated. These prior periods will not be adjusted to meet requirements of the new lease standard. Of the available expedients provided by the FASB, management elected to adopt (i) the hindsight practical expedient, which permits the use of hindsight to determine lease term, and (ii) the lease component practical expedient, which permits lease and non-lease components to be accounted for as a single lease component (by asset class). Management has elected to reassess all existing contracts for lease existence, classification, and initial indirect costs, thereby forgoing the package of three practical expedients, which would allow for the carryforward of historical lease classifications. In addition, management elected to evaluate expired or existing land easements for lease content and to apply the standard to short-term leases, thus forgoing available transition expedients.

Management has determined there are no material impacts to FCRPS net financial position as a result of adopting this lease guidance in fiscal year 2020. In addition, management has identified the following effects of adopting this guidance: (i) reclassification of approximately $2 billion of capital lease obligations to debt as these arrangements no longer meet the definition of a lease under ASC 842. As both items are reported as Nonfederal debt on the Combined Balance Sheets, this reclassification affects disclosure only, as shown in Note 8, Debt and Appropriations. Other effects of adopting this guidance are (ii) recognition on the Combined Balance Sheets of right-of-use assets and lease liabilities for operating leases of approximately $42 million each; (iii) recognition on the Combined Balance Sheets of right-of-use assets and lease liabilities for new financing leases of $3 million each; and (iv) derecognition of a $49 million build-to-suit, construction work in progress asset, now recorded in completed plant, and $49 million of an associated other financial liability, which is now recorded among nonfederal debt.

The impact of adopting this guidance was immaterial to the Combined Statements of Revenue and Expenses and the Combined Statements of Cash Flows. Additional disclosures around the nature of leased assets and liabilities can be found in Note 4, Leases.

Revenue from contracts with customers

In May 2014, the FASB issued ASU 2014-09, “Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)”, which supersedes existing revenue recognition guidance, including most industry-specific guidance. Management adopted Topic 606 effective Oct. 1, 2018. The standard was adopted by applying the modified retrospective method, which resulted in a change to Sales on the Combined Statements of Revenues and Expenses and in additional revenue-related disclosures in Note 2, Revenue Recognition.

SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Management has performed an evaluation of events and transactions for potential FCRPS recognition or disclosure through Oct. 30, 2020, which is the date the financial statements were issued.

2. Revenue Recognition

DISAGGREGATED REVENUE

Twelve months ended Sept. 30 - millions of dollars	2020	2019
Sales		
Power		
Firm	$ 2,113.7	$ 2,189.7
Surplus[1]	445.7	371.4
Transmission	938.3	893.3
Other[2]	85.9	98.7
Sales	$ 3,583.6	$ 3,553.1
U.S. Treasury credits[3]	100.1	102.8
Total operating revenues[4]	$ 3,683.7	$ 3,655.9

[1] Surplus revenue includes $198.5 million and $170.1 million of derivative commodity contracts and related operational hedging activity for fiscal years 2020 and 2019, respectively, which are not considered revenue from contracts with customers under ASC 606. For further information, see additional disclosure below.
[2] Other revenue includes $24.1 million and $18.2 million for fiscal years 2020 and 2019, respectively, that are not classified as revenue from contracts with customers under ASC 606. For further information, see additional disclosure below.
[3] U.S. Treasury credits are not classified as revenue from contracts with customers under ASC 606. For further information, see additional disclosure below.
[4] Revenue from contracts with customers was $3,361.0 million and $3,364.8 million for fiscal years 2020 and 2019, respectively.

SALES

A substantial majority of FCRPS revenues is from rate-regulated sales of power and transmission products and services. All revenues are from contracts with customers except for U.S. Treasury credits, derivatives and certain other revenues as shown in the table above. BPA establishes rates for its power and transmission services in a formal rate proceeding. The power and transmission rate schedules and general rate schedule provisions establish the rates, billing determinants, and rate provisions applicable to all BPA power and transmission contracts. Charges for services specified in the rate schedules and their provisions represent the amount billed by BPA for the goods or services used and purchased by its customers.

BPA has elected to apply the right-to-invoice practical expedient to FCRPS rate-regulated revenues from power and transmission services. Amounts invoiced correspond directly with the value to the customers for energy or services provided by the FCRPS reporting entities. Therefore, revenue from power and transmission sales, which includes billed and estimated unbilled amounts, is recognized over time upon the delivery of energy or services to the customers. The customers receive and benefit from the value of power and transmission at the time of delivery. Payments for amounts billed by BPA are generally due from customers within 20 days of billing. There are no material significant financing components.

"Firm" power consists of energy, capacity, or both, that is guaranteed to be available to the customer at all times during the period covered by a contract, except by reason of certain uncontrollable forces or service interruption provisions. The Northwest Power Act obligates BPA to meet a utility customer's firm consumer load net of the customer's resources used to serve its load. In addition, BPA sells firm power to other federal agencies and to a limited number of direct service industries within the region for their direct consumption. The vast majority of firm power sold by BPA in fiscal years 2020 and 2019 was to preference customers, which make long-term power purchases from BPA at cost-based rates to meet their retail loads in the region. Preference customers are qualifying public utility districts, municipalities, consumer-owned electric cooperatives, and tribal utilities within the region. BPA's current power sales agreements with preference customers are in effect through fiscal year 2028.

"Surplus" power consists of energy and capacity that can be provided on an hourly or other short-term basis that is surplus to meeting certain firm loads as defined in the Northwest Power Act. BPA often describes the sale of surplus power as secondary sales. Most surplus power is sold to Pacific Northwest and California markets under short-term power sales that allow for flexible negotiated prices, or under longer-term contracts. The availability of surplus power depends primarily on precipitation and reservoir storage levels, performance of the Columbia Generating Station, BPA's firm power load obligations and other factors. Secondary revenues from the sale of surplus power are highly variable and depend on market conditions and the resulting prices. Amounts disclosed are net of bookouts, which occur when sales and purchases are scheduled with the same counterparty on the same path for the same hour.

Also included within Surplus sales are revenues from derivative commodity contracts in scope of ASC 815, Derivatives and Hedging, which are not considered revenue from contracts with customers under ASC 606. Derivative revenues are reported net of bookouts and primarily source from certain secondary power contracts that involve derivative instruments. (For further information on derivatives, see Note 1, Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, and Note 12, Risk Management and Derivative Instruments.)

"Transmission" revenues consist primarily of revenue for the transmission of power on BPA's network within and through the BPA service area. Point-to-point long-term contracts exceeding one year comprise the majority of network revenues and allow customers to move energy on a firm basis from a point of receipt to a point of delivery. In addition, Network Integration Transmission Service delivers power to load within BPA's balancing authority area and is a significant component of transmission revenues. Revenue from ancillary services and the Southern Intertie also comprise a significant portion of transmission revenues. Ancillary services ensure transmission grid reliability and include items such as scheduling, dispatch, balancing reserves and other services. The Southern Intertie is a system of transmission lines used primarily to transmit power between the Pacific Northwest and California. Nearly all intertie revenue is from long-term contracts exceeding one year in duration. Transmission customers include entities that buy and sell non-federal power in the region, in-region purchasers of federal power, generators, power marketers and utilities that seek to transmit power into, out of, or through the region.

"Other" revenues source primarily from the sales of power and other services or items by Reclamation and USACE. In particular, Reclamation sells power to certain Pacific Northwest irrigation districts. Other revenues also include reimbursable revenues associated with work performed for BPA customers. Reimbursable revenues are generally offset by an equivalent amount of reimbursable expenses.

Also included within other revenues are the following types of revenue not with customers: leasing fees that BPA receives as the lessor of certain fiber optic cables and other assets, revenue from deferred project revenue funded in advance, which is recognized over the life of the corresponding transmission assets once placed in service; and realized gains on financial futures contracts. (See Note 11, Deferred Credits and Other for further information on deferred project revenue funded in advance.)

U.S. TREASURY CREDITS

U.S. Treasury credits represent BPA's recovery of certain nonpower-related costs from the U.S. Treasury in accordance with certain laws. BPA applies the credits toward its annual payment to the U.S. Treasury, which is made to pay federal debt, interest and other federal obligations. The primary U.S. Treasury credit is the 4(h)(10)(C) credit provided for in the Northwest Power Act. This Act requires BPA to recover the nonpower portion of expenditures—set at 22.3%—that BPA makes for fish and wildlife protection, mitigation and enhancement. Through Section 4(h)(10)(C), the Northwest Power Act ensures that the costs of mitigating these impacts are allocated between the power-related and other purposes of the federal hydroelectric projects of the FCRPS. Power-related costs are recovered in BPA's rates. U.S. Treasury credits are reported as a component of Operating revenues in the Combined Statements of Revenues and Expenses.

As part of its annual payment to the U.S. Treasury, BPA applies the U.S. Treasury credits earned each fiscal year against various categories of payment obligations. For example, BPA may apply U.S. Treasury credits against interest expense or liabilities such as federal appropriations.

CONTRACT BALANCES

As of Sept. 30 — millions of dollars	2020	2019
Receivable assets		
Accounts receivable, net of allowance	$ 50.5	$ 40.3
Accrued unbilled revenues	299.1	294.1
Contract liabilities		
Customer prepaid power purchases	$ 207.5	$ 228.2
Third AC Intertie capacity agreements	91.8	93.9
Unearned revenue from customer deposits	26.4	32.5
Revenue recognized during the fiscal year from amounts included in contract liabilities at the beginning of the year	$ 87.0	$ 102.9

Accounts receivable and accrued unbilled revenues source primarily from contracts with customers.

Contract liabilities represent an entity's unsatisfied performance obligation to transfer goods or services to a customer from which the entity has received consideration. The contract liability amounts in the table above show expected future revenues to be recorded as power is delivered (for customer prepaid power purchases), over the estimated life of transmission assets placed in service (for Third AC Intertie capacity agreements), or as expenditures are incurred (for unearned revenue from customer deposits). These contract liabilities have no variable consideration and require little or no significant judgment in revenue recognition. The average contract term varies by customer and type and may span several years. (See Note 8, Debt and Appropriations, for further information on customer prepaid power purchases, and Note 11, Deferred Credits and Other, for further information on Third AC Intertie capacity agreements and unearned revenue from customer deposits.)

3. Utility Plant and Nonfederal Generation

As of Sept. 30 — millions of dollars	2020	2019	2020 Estimated average service lives
Completed plant			
Federal system hydro generation assets	$ 9,837.1	$ 9,545.1	75 years
Transmission assets	10,529.6	10,207.0	51 years
Other assets	132.7	142.8	7 years
Completed plant	$ 20,499.4	$ 19,894.9	
Accumulated depreciation			
Federal system hydro generation assets	$ (3,739.0)	$ (3,609.9)	
Transmission assets	(3,684.9)	(3,493.9)	
Other assets	(84.0)	(75.7)	
Accumulated depreciation	$ (7,507.9)	$ (7,179.5)	
Construction work in progress			
Federal system hydro generation assets	$ 512.7	$ 619.2	
Transmission assets	608.3	613.9	
Other assets	30.0	15.1	
Construction work in progress	$ 1,151.0	$ 1,248.2	
Nonfederal generation	$ 3,543.3	$ 3,774.3	
Net utility plant and nonfederal generation	$ 17,685.8	$ 17,737.9	

Allowance for funds used during construction

Fiscal year	2020	2019	2018
BPA rate	3.0%	3.2%	3.1%
Appropriated rate	1.8%	2.5%	1.3%

Upon adoption of ASC 842 in fiscal year 2020, management records finance lease right-of-use assets within completed plant assets. At Sept. 30, 2019, completed plant assets included transmission capital lease assets of $1.94 billion, with accumulated depreciation of $191.7 million.

4. Leases

An arrangement contains a lease if a lessee has the right to control an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration. At contract inception, management determines whether an arrangement contains a lease and lease classification, if applicable. At the lease commencement date, lease right-of-use (ROU) assets and lease liabilities are recorded based upon the present value of lease payments over the lease term, including initial direct costs, if any. If a contract provides an implicit rate it is used to determine the present value of future lease payments. If a contract does not provide an implicit rate, management uses the incremental borrowing rate available at lease commencement. Operating lease ROU assets include any lease payments made at or before the commencement date and exclude lease incentives.

Certain lease arrangements contain renewal or early termination options. If management is reasonably certain to exercise these options they are included in the calculation of the ROU asset and lease liability by incorporating the option into the lease term. Certain renewal options include an adjustment to future lease cost based upon various factors, such as pre-determined percentage increases, the Consumer Price Index, or other methods. Management has also elected to account for arrangements with lease and non-lease components as a single lease component.

Operating leases are primarily for office spaces and leased vehicles. Operating lease terms range from 1 to 39 years. Finance leases are primarily for transmission lines and equipment. Finance lease terms range from 5 to 67.5 years. There were no material lessor arrangements as of Sept. 30, 2020.

The following table provides supplemental balance sheet information related to leases:

As of Sept. 30 — millions of dollars	Financial Statement Line Item		2020
Operating leases			
ROU assets	Deferred charges and other	$	115.2
Short-term lease liability	Accounts payable and other		18.0
Long-term lease liability	Deferred credits and other		97.2
Finance leases			
ROU assets	Completed plant		85.1
Short-term lease liability	Nonfederal debt		1.5
Long-term lease liability	Nonfederal debt		87.4

The following table provides supplemental expense information related to total lease costs:

As of Sept. 30 — millions of dollars	Financial Statement Line Item		2020
Operating lease cost[1]	Operations and maintenance	$	15.9
Finance lease cost:			
Amortization of ROU assets	Depreciation, amortization and accretion		2.3
Interest on lease liabilities	Interest expense		4.1
Total lease costs		$	22.3

[1]Includes variable lease costs, which were immaterial for the fiscal year ended Sept. 30, 2020.

	Weighted-average remaining lease term	Weighted-average discount rate
Operating leases	8.7 years	3.0%
Finance leases	56.6 years	5.6%

The following provides supplemental cash flow information related to leases:

Twelve months ended Sept. 30 - millions of dollars		2020
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities		
Operating cash outflows:		
Operating lease payments	$	15.9
Interest on finance leases		4.1
Financing cash outflows:		
Principal payments on finance lease		1.7
Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for new lease obligations		
Operating leases		115.2
Finance leases		74.1

The following tables provide maturities of operating lease liabilities:

As of Sept. 30 - millions of dollars		2020
2021	$	18.9
2022		18.3
2023		16.7
2024		13.0
2025		10.4
2026 and thereafter		53.5
Total undiscounted lease liabilities		130.8
Less: Amounts representing interest		15.6
Total lease liabilities	$	115.2

As of Sept. 30 - millions of dollars		2019
2020	$	15.9
2021		8.9
2022		8.3
2023		6.6
2024		3.0
2025 and thereafter		3.8
Total undiscounted lease liabilities		46.5
Less: Amounts representing interest		4.3
Total lease liabilities	$	42.2

See Note 8, Debt and Appropriations, for finance lease maturity analysis.

5. Effects of Regulation

REGULATORY ASSETS

As of Sept. 30 — millions of dollars	2020	2019
IOU exchange benefits	$ 1,910.4	$ 2,092.8
Terminated nuclear facilities	1,636.6	1,706.4
Columbia River Fish Mitigation	772.0	768.8
Fish and wildlife measures	247.6	242.6
Conservation measures	165.4	207.5
Terminated I-5 Corridor Reinforcement Project	104.0	130.0
Trojan decommissioning and site restoration	76.1	37.7
Spacer damper replacement program	43.0	43.6
Legal claims and settlements	23.0	23.0
Federal Employees' Compensation Act	22.3	21.6
Terminated hydro facilities	8.0	8.7
Derivative instruments	5.4	3.3
Other	5.1	6.1
Total	$ 5,018.9	$ 5,292.1

Regulatory assets include the following items:

"**IOU exchange benefits**" reflect amounts to be recovered in rates through 2028 for the IOU exchange benefits liability incurred as part of the 2012 REP Settlement Agreement. These amounts are amortized to operations and maintenance expense. (See Note 10, Residential Exchange Program.)

"**Terminated nuclear facilities**" consist of amounts to be recovered in future rates to satisfy the nonfederal debt for Energy Northwest Projects 1 and 3. Beginning in fiscal year 2020, these assets are amortized to depreciation, amortization and accretion through 2043, as established in the rate case. Prior to fiscal year 2020, these assets were amortized to nonfederal projects expense over the term of the related outstanding debt. (See Note 8, Debt and Appropriations.)

"**Columbia River Fish Mitigation**" is the cost of research and development for fish bypass facilities funded through appropriations since 1989 in accordance with the Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act of 1989, Public Law 100-371. These costs are recovered in rates over 75 years and amortized to depreciation, amortization and accretion expense.

"**Fish and wildlife measures**" consist of deferred fish and wildlife project expenses to be recovered in future rates. These costs are amortized to depreciation, amortization and accretion expense over a period of 15 years.

"**Conservation measures**" consist of the costs of deferred energy conservation measures to be recovered in future rates. These costs are amortized to depreciation, amortization and accretion expense over periods of 12 or 20 years. BPA deferred certain costs of energy conservation measures through fiscal year 2015 and, beginning with fiscal year 2016 and the BP-16 rate period, began expensing such costs as incurred.

"Terminated I-5 Corridor Reinforcement Project" consists of the costs to be recovered in future rates for preliminary construction and related activities for the former I-5 Corridor Reinforcement Project. Beginning with fiscal year 2020, these costs are amortized to depreciation, amortization and accretion expense over a period of five years.

"**Trojan decommissioning and site restoration**" reflects the amount to be recovered in future rates for funding the asset retirement obligation (ARO) liability related to the former Trojan nuclear facility. This amount equals the associated liability. (See Note 6, Asset Retirement Obligations.)

"**Spacer damper replacement program**" consists of costs to replace deteriorated spacer dampers on certain transmission lines and are recovered in future rates under the Spacer Damper Replacement Program. These costs are amortized to depreciation, amortization and accretion expense over a period of 25 or 30 years.

"**Legal claims and settlements**" reflect amounts to be recovered in future rates to satisfy accrued liabilities related to legal claims and settlements. These costs will be recovered and amortized to operations and maintenance expense over a period to be established during future rate cases.

"**Federal Employees' Compensation Act**" reflects the actuarial estimated amount of future payments for current recipients of BPA's worker compensation benefits. This amount equals the associated liability, and related expenses are recorded to operations and maintenance expense as payments are made. (See Note 7, Deferred Charges and Other.)

"**Terminated hydro facilities"** consist of the amounts to be recovered in future rates to satisfy nonfederal debt for the Northern Wasco Hydro Project, for which BPA ceased its participation as recipient of the project's electric power. Beginning in fiscal year 2020, these assets are amortized to depreciation, amortization and accretion through 2025, as established in the rate case. Prior to fiscal year 2020, these assets were amortized to nonfederal projects expense over the term of the related outstanding debt. (See Note 8, Debt and Appropriations.)

"**Derivative instruments**" reflect the unrealized losses from BPA's derivative portfolio. These amounts are deferred over the corresponding underlying contract delivery months. (See Note 12, Risk Management and Derivative Instruments.)

REGULATORY LIABILITIES

As of Sept. 30 — millions of dollars	2020	2019
Capitalization adjustment	$ 1,017.7	$ 1,082.6
Accumulated plant removal costs	533.8	491.0
Decommissioning and site restoration	90.0	205.6
Derivative instruments	8.2	25.3
Total	$ 1,649.7	$ 1,804.5

Regulatory liabilities include the following items:

"**Capitalization adjustment**" is the difference between the outstanding balance of federal appropriations, plus $100 million, before and after refinancing under the BPA Refinancing Section of the Omnibus Consolidated Rescissions and Appropriations Act of 1996, 16 U.S.C. 838(l). Consistent with treatment in BPA's power and transmission rate cases, this adjustment is amortized over a 40-year period through fiscal year 2036. Amortization of the capitalization adjustment as a reduction to interest expense was $64.9 million each year for fiscal years 2020, 2019 and 2018.

"**Accumulated plant removal costs**" represent a liability for amounts previously collected through rates as part of depreciation expense. The liability increases as depreciation expense is incurred and is reduced as actual costs of removal, net of proceeds, are incurred. (See Note 1, Summary of Significant Accounting Policies.)

"**Decommissioning and site restoration**" represents unrealized gains in the nonfederal nuclear decommissioning trust assets as well as realized earnings and interest income offset by accretion expense related to the ARO for Energy Northwest Projects 1 and 4. Prior to fiscal year 2020, this liability represented contributions made in excess of the ARO liability for the related nonfederal nuclear decommissioning trusts as well as realized and unrealized trust fund earnings, offset by deferred expenses related to the AROs for (i) CGS decommissioning and site restoration, and (ii) Energy Northwest Projects 1 and 4 site restoration. (See Note 6, Asset Retirement Obligations.)

"**Derivative instruments**" reflect the unrealized gains from BPA's derivative portfolio. These amounts are deferred over the corresponding underlying contract delivery months. (See Note 12, Risk Management and Derivative Instruments.)

6. Asset Retirement Obligations

As of Sept. 30 — millions of dollars	2020	2019
Beginning Balance	$ 821.2	$ 208.0
Activities:		
Accretion	34.9	22.3
Expenditures	(3.0)	(3.9)
Revisions	37.6	594.8
Ending Balance	$ 890.7	$ 821.2

AROs represent the legal obligations associated with the future retirement of certain tangible, long-lived assets. FCRPS AROs are recognized based on the estimated fair value of the dismantlement and restoration costs associated with the retirement of the Columbia Generating Station, and 30% share of the former Trojan nuclear power plant decommissioning activities.

The Columbia Generating Station (CGS) is a nonfederal nuclear power plant owned and operated by Energy Northwest, a joint operating agency of the state of Washington. ARO liabilities are adjusted for any revisions, expenditures and the passage of time. As a result of a 2019 site-specific decommissioning study for CGS, BPA management revised the estimate for the ARO liability during fiscal year 2019 by $594.8 million. This change in estimate was largely driven by the addition of a fuel storage estimate, the change in assumed decommissioning method, and increases in labor rates, which exceed the rate of inflation. Actual decommissioning costs may vary from this estimate because of various factors including future decommissioning dates, requirements, costs and technology. A $594.8 million increase to the Nonfederal generation asset on the Combined Balance Sheets offset the increased ARO liability in fiscal year 2019.

Based on agreements in place, BPA directly funds Eugene Water and Electric Board's 30% share of the former Trojan nuclear power plant decommissioning activities that consist of long-term operation and decommissioning of the Independent Spent Fuel Installation (ISFSI). BPA funds these costs through current rates, with the expenses included in Operations and maintenance in the Combined Statements of Revenues and Expenses. Trojan decommissioning primarily relates to the storage of spent nuclear fuel through 2059 at the former nuclear plant site. Decommissioning of the ISFSI and final site restoration activities is not expected to occur before 2059, which is the year the Nuclear Regulatory Commission extended the fuel storage license through. This liability increased because the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) extended the license to store nuclear fuel at the site until 2059. As a result of this extension, BPA management revised the liability by approximately $38 million in fiscal year 2020.

Based on a prior settlement agreement with the DOE, BPA receives an annual reimbursement for certain costs related to monitoring the spent nuclear fuel. BPA reduces operations and maintenance expense when it receives the reimbursement, which was $1.3 million in fiscal year 2020, and $1.2 million in fiscal years 2019 and 2018.

The FCRPS also has tangible long-lived assets such as federal hydro projects and transmission assets without an associated ARO because no legal obligation exists to remove these assets.

As of Sept. 30 — millions of dollars	2020	2019
CGS decommissioning and site restoration	$ 813.7	$ 781.5
Trojan decommissioning	76.1	37.7
Energy Northwest Projects 1 and 4 site restoration	0.9	2.0
Total	$ 890.7	$ 821.2

NONFEDERAL NUCLEAR DECOMMISSIONING TRUSTS

As of Sept. 30 — millions of dollars	2020		2019	
	Amortized cost	Fair value	Amortized cost	Fair value
Equity index funds	$ 248.4	$ 306.8	$ 228.8	$ 289.9
Bond index funds	51.0	54.0	53.3	54.4
U.S. government obligation mutual funds	26.2	26.2	18.8	18.0
Cash and cash equivalents	17.7	18.4	29.3	29.3
Total	$ 343.3	$ 405.4	$ 330.2	$ 391.6

These assets represent trust fund account balances for decommissioning and site restoration costs, primarily for CGS but also for Energy Northwest Projects 1 and 4. External trust fund accounts for decommissioning and site restoration costs for CGS are funded monthly, with these contributions recorded as an increase to the trust fund asset. Prior to fiscal year 2020, these amounts were charged to operations and maintenance expense. The CGS decommissioning trust fund account was established to provide for decommissioning at the end of the project's operations in accordance with Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) requirements. The NRC requires that this period be no longer than 60 years from the time the plant ceases operations. Decommissioning funding requirements for CGS are based on the 2019 site-specific decommissioning study for CGS and the license termination date, which is in December 2043. The CGS trust fund accounts are funded and managed by BPA in accordance with NRC requirements and site certification agreements.

The investment securities in the decommissioning and site restoration trust fund accounts are classified as available-for-sale and recorded at fair value in accordance with accounting guidance for investments, debt and equity securities. Beginning in fiscal year 2020, unrealized gains and losses are recorded to a regulatory liability or regulatory asset, respectively. Realized gains and losses for CGS are recorded to Other income, net in the Combined Statements of Revenues and Expenses, and were factored into the determination of fiscal year 2020 rates. Realized gains and losses for Energy Northwest Projects 1 and 4 are recorded to a regulatory liability. Prior to fiscal year 2020, net unrealized and realized gains and losses on these investment securities were recognized as adjustments to the related regulatory liability. (See Note 5, Effects of Regulation.)

Contribution payments to the CGS trust fund accounts for fiscal years 2020, 2019 and 2018 were $4.1 million, $3.9 million and $3.8 million, respectively. BPA and Energy Northwest have no obligation to make further payments into the site restoration fund for Energy Northwest Projects 1 and 4.

7. Deferred Charges and Other

As of Sept. 30 — millions of dollars	2020	2019
Operating leases	$ 115.2	$ —
Lease-Purchase trust funds	43.9	74.6
Funding agreements	23.3	22.3
Spectrum Relocation Fund	11.0	11.4
Derivative instruments	8.2	25.3
Other	7.6	7.3
Total	$ 209.2	$ 140.9

Deferred Charges and Other include the following items:

"**Operating leases**" represent right-of-use assets that are amortized to operations and maintenance expense over the term of the related leases. (See Note 4, Leases.)

"**Lease-Purchase trust funds**" are investments held in separate trust accounts outside the Bonneville Fund for the construction of leased transmission assets, the use of which BPA has acquired under lease-purchase agreements. The amounts held in trust are also used in part for debt service payments during the construction period and include an investment fund mainly for future principal and interest debt service payments. (See Note 8, Debt and Appropriations.) Interest income and realized and unrealized gains or losses on amounts held in trust for construction are recorded as AFUDC. Interest income and gains and losses on other trust balances are recorded as either income or expense in the period when earned. At the time of debt extinguishment, unspent trust funds under a particular line of credit are used to repay the related lease-purchase debt and associated debt extinguishment costs for that line of credit.

Investments classified as trading were $16.4 million and $53.9 million, and those classified as held to maturity were $19.4 million and $19.5 million, at Sept. 30, 2020, and 2019, respectively. Trading investments are held for construction purposes and are stated at fair value based on quoted market prices. (See Note 13, Fair Value Measurements.) As of Sept. 30, 2020, and 2019, trust balances also included cash and cash equivalents of $8.1 million and $1.2 million, respectively.

"**Funding agreements**" represent deferred costs associated with BPA's contractual obligations to determine the feasibility of certain joint transmission projects.

"**Spectrum Relocation Fund**" was created to reimburse certain federal agencies such as BPA for the costs of replacing radio communication equipment displaced as a result of radio band frequencies no longer available to the affected federal agencies. These amounts previously received from the U.S. Treasury are held as restricted cash in the Bonneville Fund for the sole purpose of constructing replacement assets. These amounts are the only source of restricted cash reported on the Combined Statements of Cash Flows.

"**Derivative instruments**" represent unrealized gains from BPA's derivative portfolio, which includes physical power purchase and sale transactions.

8. Debt and Appropriations

As of Sept. 30 — millions of dollars		2020		2019	
	Terms	Carrying Value	Weighted-Average Interest Rate	Carrying Value	Weighted-Average Interest Rate
Nonfederal debt					
Nonfederal generation:					
Columbia Generating Station	1.2 – 6.8% through 2044	$ 3,129.9	4.6%	$ 3,365.0	4.4%
Cowlitz Falls Hydro Project	4.0 – 5.3% through 2032	64.6	5.4	68.5	5.1
Terminated nonfederal generation:					
Nuclear Project 1	1.2 – 5.0% through 2028	792.1	4.9	794.3	5.0
Nuclear Project 3	2.9. – 5.0% through 2028	912.0	5.0	912.7	5.0
Northern Wasco Hydro Project	3.0 – 5.0% through 2024	8.4	4.8	9.9	4.4
Lease-Purchase Program:					
Capital lease obligations[1]		—	—	2,009.9	2.7
Lease-purchase liability	1.8 – 3.7% through 2042	1,979.1	2.7	—	—
NIFC debt	5.5% through 2034	118.9	5.5	118.9	5.5
Other capital lease obligations[2]		—	—	36.7	4.9
Finance lease liability	3.2 – 6.9% through 2087	88.9	5.6	—	—
Other financial liability[3]	3.4 – 4.6% through 2043	18.9	3.5	49.2	5.6
Customer prepaid power purchases	4.3 – 4.6% through 2028	207.5	4.5	228.2	4.5
Total Nonfederal debt		$ 7,320.3	4.2%	$ 7,593.3	4.1%
Federal debt and appropriations					
Borrowings from U.S. Treasury	0.1 – 5.9% through 2050	$ 5,648.6	2.6%	$ 5,279.6	3.2%
Federal appropriations	2.1 – 4.5% through 2070	1,213.5	3.5	1,182.8	3.7
Federal appropriations (not scheduled for repayment)		330.5	n/a	412.4	n/a
Total Federal debt and appropriations		$ 7,192.6	2.8%	$ 6,874.8	3.3%
Total debt and appropriations		$ 14,512.9	3.5%	$ 14,468.1	3.7%

BPA management elected to adopt fiscal year 2020 lease accounting guidance under the modified retrospective method. As such, management did not restate the fiscal year 2019 presentation of lease-related obligations and debt. The following footnotes clarify the presentation transition from fiscal year 2019 to 2020 for the following fiscal year 2019 liabilities in this table.

[1] 2019 Capital lease obligations are presented as Lease-purchase liability ($2,009.9 million) in fiscal year 2020. These contracts fail to meet the definition of a lease under ASC 842 lease guidance, because management has determined that BPA controls the related assets during construction, and the existence of a purchase option within the contracts prevents the transaction from qualifying for sale treatment under the sale and leaseback accounting model.

[2] 2019 Other capital lease obligations are presented as Other financial liability ($20.2 million) and Finance lease liability ($16.5 million) in fiscal year 2020. ASC 842 removed the capital lease classification, and amounts previously classified as Other capital lease obligations were reclassified as Other financial liability or Finance lease liability based upon if they meet the definition of a finance lease under ASC 842.

[3] Other financial liability for fiscal year 2019 ($49.2 million) is presented as Finance lease liability in fiscal year 2020. Construction per terms of these agreements ended in fiscal year 2020, at which time BPA derecognized the existing other financial liability. At the commencement date BPA recorded a finance lease liability for these agreements.

NONFEDERAL DEBT

Nonfederal generation and Terminated nonfederal generation

BPA is party to long-term contracts for BPA to acquire all of the generating capability of Energy Northwest's Columbia Generating Station and, through June 2032, all of Lewis County PUD's Cowlitz Falls Hydroelectric Project. These contracts require that BPA meet all of the operating, maintenance and debt service costs for these projects. Under certain agreements, BPA also has financial responsibility for meeting all costs of Energy Northwest's Projects 1 and 3, including debt service costs of bonds and other financial instruments issued for the projects, even though these projects have been terminated. BPA is also required by a "Settlement and Termination Agreement" between BPA and Northern Wasco PUD to pay amounts equal to annual debt service on certain bonds of the Northern Wasco Hydro Project. Under the Settlement and Termination Agreement, BPA ceased its participation in this project.

BPA recognizes certain expenses for these nonfederal generation and terminated nonfederal generation projects based on annual total project cash funding requirements, which include interest expense and operating and maintenance expense. BPA recognized operating and maintenance expense for these projects of $267.6 million, $328.8 million and $272.5 million in fiscal years 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively, which is included in Operations and maintenance in the Combined Statements of Revenues and Expenses. (See Note 1, Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, Interest expense section, for further discussion of interest expense and the nonfederal projects expense, which is no longer reported beginning with fiscal year 2020.) On the Combined Balance Sheets, related assets for CGS and the Cowlitz Falls Hydroelectric Project are included in Nonfederal generation. Related assets for terminated nonfederal generation are included in Regulatory assets. (See Note 5, Effects of Regulation.)

As a result of debt management actions taken by BPA in coordination with Energy Northwest under the Regional Cooperation Debt program, amounts otherwise collected in BPA's power and transmission rates during fiscal years 2020 and 2019 were not used to pay off maturing Energy Northwest-related bonds as originally scheduled. Instead, the repayment of these principal amounts was extended to fiscal year 2038 at the latest. These debt management actions and the borrowings by Energy Northwest described below allowed BPA to prepay comparatively higher-interest-rate federal appropriations during fiscal years 2020 and 2019.

Energy Northwest debt of $2.60 billion is callable, in whole or in part, at Energy Northwest's option, on call dates between July 2021 and July 2030 at 100% of the principal amount.

Borrowings by Energy Northwest for expense-related purposes

As of Sept. 30 — millions of dollars	2020	2019
Amounts outstanding[1]	$ 10.0	$ 227.0
Approximate variable interest rate	2.3%	2.3%

[1] Amounts outstanding at September 30 of each fiscal year are included in the applicable nonfederal debt amounts shown in the table at the beginning of Note 8, Debt and Appropriations.

In fiscal year 2020, Energy Northwest obtained two line-of-credit borrowing arrangements from banking institutions in an aggregate amount of $300 million. Amounts made available under the lines of credit do not become an FCRPS liability until drawn by Energy Northwest. At fiscal year end, Energy Northwest had drawn $10 million of the available $300 million. Repayment of amounts drawn are due on or before April 30, 2021 or on or before April 29, 2022, depending on the individual line of credit. Also during fiscal year 2020, BPA funded the $227 million repayment of the amount outstanding as of Sept. 30, 2019.

Energy Northwest-related expenses recorded in the FCRPS Combined Statements of Revenues and Expenses were not affected by the foregoing borrowing arrangements. Instead of providing funds to Energy Northwest for operations and maintenance and interest payment purposes, BPA either will or has funded the repayment of the borrowing arrangements.

Lease-Purchase Program

Prior year balances as of Sept. 30, 2019, accounted for under ASC 840 are presented as separate lines on the preceding debt and appropriations table for the fiscal year ended Sept. 30, 2020. Footnotes in the preceding table describe presentation changes from fiscal year 2019 to 2020.

Under the Lease-Purchase Program, BPA has incurred financial liabilities for lease-purchase transactions with certain third-party entities. These transactions are primarily with the Port of Morrow, a port district located in Morrow County, Oregon, and the Idaho Energy Resources Authority (IERA), an independent public instrumentality of the State of Idaho, for transmission facilities, including lines, substations and general plant assets. These financial liabilities are paid from the rental payments made by BPA. The facilities are not security for the payment of these obligations. The lease-purchase agreements contain provisions that allow BPA to purchase the related assets at any time during each lease term for a bargain purchase price plus the value of the related outstanding debt instrument. (See Note 9, Variable Interest Entities.) During fiscal year 2020, BPA recorded a $5.1 million loss when certain Port of Morrow lease-purchase liabilities were extinguished via a debt extinguishment.

Under the Lease-Purchase Program, BPA consolidates one special purpose corporation (Northwest Infrastructure Financing Corporation or NIFC). As of Sept. 30, 2020, the NIFC had $119.6 million of bonds outstanding, including debt issuance costs. The rental payments from BPA are pledged to the payment of the debt, but the facilities do not secure the debt. The NIFC bonds are reported as NIFC debt and are subject to redemption by NIFC, in whole or in part, at any date, at the higher of the principal amount of the bonds or the present value of the bonds discounted using the U.S. Treasury rate plus a premium of 12.5 basis points.

On the Combined Balance Sheets, the Lease-Purchase liability and NIFC debt are included in Nonfederal debt. The related assets are included in Utility plant and in Deferred charges and other for unspent funds held in trust accounts outside the Bonneville Fund.

Completed plant assets reported at Sept. 30, 2019, as transmission capital leased assets are described in Note 3, Utility Plant.

Finance lease liability

Included among this liability are finance lease agreements for transmission lines and equipment. The related assets are recorded as completed plant. (See Note 1, Leases section for description of fiscal year 2020 derecognition and reinstatement of this liability.) For additional information regarding finance leases, see Note 4, Leases.

Other financial liability

Liabilities for agreements which failed to meet the lease criteria under ASC 842 are reported as Other financial liability during fiscal year 2020. During fiscal year 2019, management reported these liabilities among Other capital lease obligations. These agreements are with transmission customers, and BPA is deemed the accounting owner of the assets, which are included in Utility plant on the Combined Balance Sheets. The agreements contain provisions that allow BPA to purchase the related assets at any time during each contract term, with ownership transferring to BPA at the end of each term.

Customer prepaid power purchases

During fiscal year 2013, BPA entered into agreements with four regional COUs for the advance payment of portions of their power purchases. Under this program, customers purchased prepaid power in blocks through fiscal year 2028. For each block purchased, BPA repays the prepayment, with interest, as monthly fixed credits on the customers’ power bills.

In March 2013, BPA received $340.0 million representing $474.3 million in scheduled credits for blocks purchased by customers. BPA accounts for the prepayment proceeds as a financing transaction and reports the value of the obligations associated with the fixed credits as a prepayment liability. Interest expense is recognized using a weighted-average effective interest rate of 4.5%. The prepaid liability is reduced and the credits are applied as power is delivered through fiscal year 2028.

FEDERAL DEBT AND APPROPRIATIONS

Borrowings from U.S. Treasury

BPA is authorized by Congress to issue and sell bonds to the U.S. Treasury, and have outstanding at any one time, up to $7.70 billion aggregate principal amount of bonds. Of the $7.70 billion in U.S. Treasury borrowing authority, $1.25 billion is available for electric power conservation and renewable resources, including capital investment at the FCRPS hydroelectric facilities owned by the USACE and Reclamation, and $6.45 billion is available for BPA's transmission capital program and to implement BPA's authorities under the Northwest Power Act. Of the $7.70 billion, $750.0 million can be issued to finance Northwest Power Act related expenses. The interest on BPA's outstanding bonds is set at rates comparable to rates on debt issued by other comparable federal government institutions at the time of issuance. Bonds can be issued with call options.

As of Sept. 30, 2020, and 2019, no bonds outstanding were related to Northwest Power Act expenses.

As of Sept. 30, 2020, $1.01 billion of variable-rate bonds are callable by BPA at par value on their interest repricing dates, which occurs every three or six months. The remaining $4.64 billion of bonds are callable by BPA at a premium or discount, which is calculated based on the current government agency rates for the remaining term to maturity at the time the bonds are called. As of Sept. 30, 2019, $1.68 billion of variable-rate bonds were outstanding.

Federal appropriations

Federal appropriations reflect the responsibility that BPA has to repay congressionally appropriated amounts in the FCRPS. Federal appropriations repayment obligations consist of the remaining unpaid power portion of USACE and Reclamation capital investments funded through congressional appropriations. These include appropriations for Columbia River Fish Mitigation as allocated to the power purpose of the USACE's FCRPS hydroelectric projects. BPA's repayment obligation begins when capital investments are completed and placed into service.

BPA is obligated to establish rates to repay to the U.S. Treasury appropriations for federal generation and transmission plant investments within a specified repayment period, which is the reasonably expected service life of the facilities, not to exceed 50 years. Federal appropriations may be paid early without penalty at their par value (i.e. carrying value for federal appropriations) as part of BPA's payment to the U.S. Treasury. BPA repaid appropriations earlier than their due dates in fiscal years 2020 and 2019. BPA establishes schedules for the repayment of federal appropriations when it establishes its power and transmission rates. These schedules can change depending on whether appropriations have been prepaid or deferred. Interest on appropriated amounts begins accruing when the related assets are placed into service.

As of Sept. 30 — millions of dollars	Maturing Nonfederal debt excluding finance leases	Future minimum lease payments under finance leases	Borrowings from U.S. Treasury	Federal appropriations	Total
2021	$ 1,027.8	$ 6.5	$ 666.0	$ -	$ 1,700.3
2022	503.0	6.2	290.0	-	799.2
2023	514.1	6.2	264.0	-	784.3
2024	543.9	6.1	220.0	-	770.0
2025	636.2	6.0	178.0	-	820.2
2026 and thereafter	4,489.4	176.2	4030.6	1,544.0	10,240.2
Total	7,714.4	207.2	5648.6	1,544.0	15,114.2
Less: Executory costs	2.9	-	-	-	2.9
Less: Amount representing interest	570.5	118.3	-	-	688.8
Less: Unamortized debt issuance cost	5.2	-	-	-	5.2
Plus: Unamortized premiums	95.6	-	-	-	95.6
Present value of debt	7,231.4	88.9	5,648.6	1,544.0	14,512.9
Less: Current portion	969.9	1.5	666.0	-	1,637.4
Long-term debt	$ 6,261.5	$ 87.4	$ 4,982.6	$ 1,544.0	$ 12,875.5

FAIR VALUE OF DEBT AND APPROPRIATIONS

See Note 13, Fair Value Measurements, for a comparison of carrying value to fair value for debt. Due to the current par value call provision on BPA's federal appropriations, the fair value of BPA's federal appropriations is equal to the carrying value. This call provision allows BPA to prepay appropriations repayment obligations without premiums or a mark-to-market adjustment.

9. Variable Interest Entities

A VIE is an entity that does not have sufficient equity at risk to finance its activities without additional financial support or whose equity investors lack characteristics of a controlling financial interest. An enterprise that has a controlling interest is known as the VIE's primary beneficiary and is required to consolidate the VIE.

Management reviews executed lease-purchase agreements with nonfederal entities for VIE accounting impacts. BPA has determined that NIFC is a VIE and that BPA is the primary beneficiary of NIFC. As such, this entity is consolidated. The key factors in this determination are BPA's ability to take contractual actions that significantly impact the economic, commercial and operating activities of NIFC and BPA's obligation to absorb losses that could be significant to NIFC. Additionally, BPA's lease-purchase agreement with NIFC obligate BPA to absorb the operational and commercial risks, and thus potentially significant benefits or losses associated with the underlying transmission facilities. BPA also has exclusive use and control of the facilities during the lease period and has indemnified NIFC for all construction and operating risks associated with its transmission facilities.

Amounts related to NIFC include Lease-Purchase trust funds and other assets of $20.5 million and Nonfederal debt of $118.9 million as of both Sept. 30, 2020, and 2019. BPA has also entered into lease-purchase agreements with Port of Morrow and IERA, which are nonfederal entities. These entities are governmental and, in accordance with VIE accounting guidance, are therefore not consolidated into the FCRPS financial statements. (See Note 8, Debt and Appropriations.)

BPA has entered into power purchase agreements with wind farm-related VIEs, which, because of their pricing arrangements, provide that BPA absorb commodity price risk from the perspective of the counterparty entities. However, BPA management has concluded that in no instance does BPA have the power to control the most significant operating and maintenance activities of these entities. Therefore, BPA is not the primary beneficiary and does not consolidate these entities. Additionally BPA does not provide, and does not plan to provide, any additional financial support to these entities beyond what BPA is contractually obligated to pay. Thus, BPA has no exposure to loss on contracts with these VIEs. Expenses related to VIEs for which BPA is not the primary beneficiary were $23.2 million, $18.7 million and $21.8 million in fiscal years 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively. These expenses were recorded to operations and maintenance as BPA management considers the related purchases to be part of the FCRPS resource pool.

10. Residential Exchange Program

REP SCHEDULED AMOUNTS

As of Sept. 30 — millions of dollars		
2021	$	245.2
2022		259.0
2023		259.0
2024		273.6
2025		273.6
2026 through 2028		858.3
Subtotal of annual payments		2,168.7
Less: Discount for present value		258.3
IOU exchange benefits	$	1,910.4

BACKGROUND

In 1981 and as provided in the Northwest Power Act, BPA began to implement the Residential Exchange Program (REP) through various contracts with eligible regional utility customers. BPA's implementation of the REP has been the subject of various litigations and settlement agreements.

2012 RESIDENTIAL EXCHANGE PROGRAM SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT

Beginning in April 2010, over 50 litigants and other regional parties entered into mediation to resolve numerous disputes over the REP. In fiscal year 2011 the parties reached a final settlement agreement – the 2012 Residential Exchange Program Settlement Agreement (2012 REP Settlement Agreement). As a result of the settlement, BPA recorded an associated long-term IOU exchange benefits liability and corresponding regulatory asset of $3.07 billion. Under the 2012 REP Settlement Agreement, the IOUs' REP benefits were determined for fiscal years 2012 - 2028 (also referred to herein as Scheduled Amounts). The Scheduled Amounts started at $182.1 million for fiscal year 2012 and increase over time to $286.1 million for fiscal year 2028. As provided in the 2012 REP Settlement Agreement, the Scheduled Amounts are established for each IOU based on the IOU's average system cost, its residential exchange load and BPA's applicable Priority Firm Exchange rate. The Scheduled Amounts total $4.07 billion over the 17-year period through fiscal year 2028, with remaining Scheduled Amounts as of Sept. 30, 2020, totaling $2.17 billion. Amounts recorded of $1.91 billion at Sept. 30, 2020, represent the present value of future cash outflows for these IOUs exchange benefits.

11. Deferred Credits and Other

As of Sept. 30 — millions of dollars	2020	2019
Interconnection agreements	$ 168.9	$ 177.7
Deferred project revenue funded in advance	141.4	135.9
Operating leases	97.2	—
Third AC Intertie capacity agreements	91.8	93.9
Service deposits	31.9	22.4
Unearned revenue from customer deposits	26.4	32.5
Federal Employees' Compensation Act	22.3	21.6
Other	7.5	8.6
Fiber optic leasing fees	6.1	8.4
Derivative instruments	5.4	3.3
Total	$ 598.9	$ 504.3

Deferred Credits and Other include the following items:

"**Interconnection agreements**" are advances for requested new network upgrades and interconnections. These advances accrue interest and will be returned as cash or credits against future transmission service on the new or upgraded lines.

"Deferred project revenue funded in advance" consists of third-party advances received where BPA will own the resulting transmission assets. The balance is amortized as other revenue not with customers over the life of the assets, so that the balance prevents any stranded costs in case of impairment as prescribed by the transmission rate process.

"**Operating leases**" consists of long-term lease liabilities. (See Note 4, Leases.)

"**Third AC Intertie capacity agreements**" reflect unearned revenue from customers related to the Third AC Intertie transmission line capacity project. Revenue is recognized over an estimated 51-year life of the related assets, which are generally added and retired each year. (See Note 2, Revenue Recognition.)

"**Service deposits**" reflect required deposits for BPA products or services. The majority of these amounts are expected to be returned to the customer after a period of service. In certain cases, the deposits are considered prepayments, in which case they are recognized as revenue as per terms of the contract.

“**Unearned revenue from customer deposits**” consists of advances received from customers for projects or studies undertaken at their request. Revenue is recognized as expenditures are incurred. (See Note 2, Revenue Recognition.)

“**Federal Employees’ Compensation Act**” reflects the actuarial estimated amount of future payments for current recipients of BPA’s worker compensation benefits.

“**Fiber optic leasing fees**” reflect unearned revenue related to the leasing of fiber optic cables. BPA recognizes revenue over the lease terms, which extend through 2024. (See Note 2, Revenue Recognition.)

“**Derivative instruments**” reflect the unrealized loss of the derivative portfolio, which primarily includes physical power purchase and sale transactions.

12. Risk Management and Derivative Instruments

BPA is exposed to various forms of market risks related to commodity prices and volumes, counterparty credit, and interest rates. Non-performance risk, which includes credit risk, is described in Note 13, Fair Value Measurements. BPA has formalized risk management processes in place to manage agency risks, including the use of derivative instruments. The following sections describe BPA’s exposure to and management of certain risks.

RISK MANAGEMENT

Due to the operational risk posed by fluctuations in river flows and electricity market prices, net revenues that result from underlying surplus or deficit energy positions are inherently uncertain. BPA’s Risk Oversight Committee has responsibility for the oversight of market risk and determines the transactional risk policy and control environment at BPA. Through simulation and analysis of the hydro supply system, experienced business and risk managers install market price risk measures to capture additional market-related risks, including credit and event risk.

COMMODITY PRICE RISK AND VOLUMETRIC RISK

BPA has exposure to commodity price risk through fluctuations in electricity market prices that affect the value of energy bought and sold. Volumetric risk is the uncertainty of energy production from the hydro system. The combination of the two results in net revenue uncertainty. BPA routinely models commodity price risk and volumetric risk through parametric calculations, Monte Carlo simulations and general market observations to derive net revenues at risk, mark-to-market valuations, value at risk and other metrics as appropriate. These metrics capture the uncertainty around single point forecasts in order to monitor changes in the revenue risk profile from changes in market price, market price volatility and forecasted hydro generation. BPA measures and monitors the output of these methods on a regular basis. In order to mitigate revenue uncertainty that is beyond BPA’s risk tolerance, BPA enters into short-term and long-term purchase and sale contracts by using instruments such as forwards, futures, swaps, and options.

CREDIT RISK

Credit risk relates to the loss that might occur as a result of counterparty non-performance. BPA mitigates credit risk by reviewing counterparties for creditworthiness, establishing credit limits and monitoring credit exposure. To further manage credit risk, BPA obtains credit support, such as letters of credit, parental guarantees, and cash in the form of prepayments, deposits or escrow funds, from some counterparties. BPA monitors counterparties for changes in financial condition and regularly updates credit reviews. BPA uses scoring models, publicly available financial information and external ratings from major credit rating agencies to determine appropriate levels of credit for its counterparties.

During fiscal year 2020, BPA experienced no material losses as a result of any customer defaults or bankruptcy filings. As of Sept. 30, 2020, BPA had $71.1 million in credit exposure related to purchase and sale contracts after taking into account netting rights. Of this credit exposure, $71.0 million was related to investment grade counterparties ($62.1 million) or sub-investment grade counterparties who provided letters of credit that exceed BPA’s exposure to these counterparties ($8.9 million). The letters of credit serve as a guarantee arrangement and mitigate BPA’s credit risk exposure to these counterparties.

INTEREST RATE RISK

BPA has the ability to issue variable rate bonds to the U.S. Treasury. BPA may manage the interest rate risk presented by variable rate U.S. Treasury debt by holding U.S. Treasury security investments with a similar maturity profile. Such investments may earn interest that is correlated, but typically lower than, the interest rate paid on U.S. Treasury variable rate debt.

In fiscal year 2020, management refinanced a large portion of its variable rate U.S Treasury bonds to fixed rate bonds. This was done to lock in low interest rates and to mitigate future interest rate risk on variable rate bond liabilities. (See Note 8, Debt, Borrowings from U.S. Treasury section, for further discussion.)

DERIVATIVE INSTRUMENTS

Commodity Contracts

BPA's forward electricity contracts are eligible for the normal purchases and normal sales exception if they require physical delivery, are expected to be used or sold by BPA in the normal course of business and meet the derivative accounting definition of capacity described in the derivatives and hedging accounting guidance. Transactions for which BPA has elected the normal purchases and normal sales exception are not recorded at fair value in the financial statements. Recognition of these contracts in Sales or Purchased power in the Combined Statements of Revenues and Expenses occurs when the contracts are delivered and settled.

For derivative instruments recorded at fair value, BPA records unrealized gains and losses in Regulatory assets and Regulatory liabilities on the Combined Balance Sheets. Realized gains and losses are included in Sales and Purchased power in the Combined Statements of Revenues and Expenses as the contracts are delivered and settled.

When available, quoted market prices or prices obtained through external sources are used to measure a contract's fair value. For contracts without available quoted market prices, fair value is determined based on internally developed modeled prices. (See Note 13, Fair Value Measurements.)

As of Sept. 30, 2020, the derivative commodity contracts recorded at fair value totaled 4.6 million megawatt hours (MWh), gross basis, with delivery months extending to December 2021.

On the Combined Balance Sheets, BPA reports gross fair value amounts of derivative instruments subject to a master netting arrangement, excluding contracts designated as normal purchases or normal sales. (See Note 7, Deferred Charges and Other and Note 11, Deferred Credits and Other.) In the event of default or termination, contracts with the same counterparty are offset and net settle through a single payment. BPA does not offset cash collateral against recognized derivative instruments with the same counterparty under the master netting arrangements.

If netted by counterparty, BPA's derivative position would have resulted in assets of $6.4 million and $23.6 million, and liabilities of $3.5 million and $1.6 million as of Sept. 30, 2020, and 2019, respectively. (See Note 5, Effects of Regulation.)

13. Fair Value Measurements

BPA applies fair value measurements and disclosures accounting guidance to certain assets and liabilities including assets held in trust funds, commodity derivative instruments, debt and other items. BPA maximizes the use of observable inputs and minimizes the use of unobservable inputs when measuring fair value. Fair value is based on actively quoted market prices, if available. In the absence of actively quoted market prices, BPA seeks price information from external sources, including broker quotes and industry publications. If pricing information from external sources is not available, BPA uses forward price curves derived from internal models based on perceived pricing relationships to major trading hubs.

BPA also utilizes the following fair value hierarchy, which prioritizes the inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value, into three broad levels:

Level 1 – Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets and liabilities that BPA has the ability to access at the measurement date. Instruments categorized in Level 1 primarily consist of financial instruments such as exchange-traded financial futures, fixed income investments, equity mutual funds and money market funds.

Level 2 – Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are either directly or indirectly observable for the asset or liability, including quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets, quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in inactive markets, inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability, and inputs that are derived from observable market data by correlation or other means. Instruments categorized in Level 2 include certain non-exchange traded commodity derivatives and certain agency, corporate and municipal securities as part of the Lease-Purchase trust funds investments. Fair value for certain non-exchange traded derivatives is based on forward exchange market prices and broker quotes adjusted and discounted. Lease-Purchase trust funds investments are based on a market input evaluation pricing methodology using a combination of observable market data such as current market trade data, reported bid/ask spreads, and institutional bid information.

Level 3 – Unobservable inputs for the asset or liability, including situations where there is little, if any, market activity for the asset or liability. Instruments categorized in Level 3 include long-dated and modeled commodity contracts where inputs into the valuation are adjusted market prices plus an adder.

The fair value hierarchy gives the highest priority to quoted prices in active markets (Level 1) and the lowest priority to unobservable data (Level 3). In some cases, the inputs used to measure fair value might fall in different levels of the fair value hierarchy. The lowest level input that is significant to a fair value measurement in its entirety determines the applicable level in the fair value hierarchy. Assessing the significance of a particular input to the fair value measurement in its entirety requires judgment, considering factors specific to the asset or liability.

BPA includes non-performance risk when calculating fair value measurements. This includes a credit risk adjustment based on the credit spreads of BPA's counterparties when in an unrealized gain position. BPA's assessment of non-performance risk is generally derived from the credit default swap market and from bond market credit spreads. The impact of the credit risk adjustments for all outstanding derivatives was immaterial to the fair value calculation at Sept. 30, 2020, and 2019. There were no transfers between Level 1, Level 2 or Level 3 during fiscal years 2020 and 2019.

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES MEASURED AT FAIR VALUE ON A RECURRING BASIS

As of Sept. 30, 2020 — millions of dollars

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Assets				
Nonfederal nuclear decommissioning trusts				
Equity index funds	$ 306.8	$ —	$ —	$ 306.8
Bond index funds	54.0	—	—	54.0
Cash and cash equivalents	26.2	—	—	26.2
U.S. government obligation mutual funds	18.4	—	—	18.4
Lease-Purchase trust funds				
U.S. government obligations	—	16.4	—	16.4
Derivative instruments [1]				
Commodity contracts	0.2	0.6	7.4	8.2
Total	$ 405.6	$ 17.0	$ 7.4	$ 430.0
Liabilities				
Derivative instruments [1]				
Commodity contracts	$ (0.3)	$ (3.2)	$ (1.9)	$ (5.4)
Total	$ (0.3)	$ (3.2)	$ (1.9)	$ (5.4)

As of Sept. 30, 2019 — millions of dollars

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Assets				
Nonfederal nuclear decommissioning trusts				
Equity index funds	$ 289.9	$ —	$ —	$ 289.9
Bond index funds	54.4	—	—	54.4
Cash and cash equivalents	29.3	—	—	29.3
U.S. government obligation mutual funds	18.0	—	—	18.0
Lease-Purchase trust funds				
U.S. government obligations	—	53.9	—	53.9
Derivative instruments [1]				
Commodity contracts	0.7	3.6	21.1	25.4
Total	$ 392.3	$ 57.5	$ 21.1	$ 470.9
Liabilities				
Derivative instruments [1]				
Commodity contracts	$ (0.6)	$ (2.6)	$ (0.2)	$ (3.4)
Total	$ (0.6)	$ (2.6)	$ (0.2)	$ (3.4)

[1] Derivative instruments assets and liabilities are included in Deferred charges and other and Deferred credits and other, respectively, on the Combined Balance Sheets. See Note 12, Risk Management and Derivative Instruments for more information related to BPA's risk management strategy and use of derivative instruments.

Level 3 derivative commodity contracts are power contracts measured at fair value on a recurring basis using the California-Oregon Border (COB) forward price curves. They include power contracts delivering to illiquid trading points or contracts without available market transactions for the entire delivery period; therefore, they are considered unobservable. Forward prices are considered a key component to contract valuations. All valuation pricing data is generated internally by BPA's risk management organization.

The risk management organization constructs the forward price curve through the use of available market prices, broker quotes and bid/offer spreads. In periods where market prices or broker quotes are not available, the risk management organization derives monthly prices by applying seasonal shaping based on historical broker quotes and spreads. Long-term prices are derived from internally developed or commercial models with both internal and external data inputs. BPA management believes this approach maximizes the use of pricing information from external sources and is currently the best option for valuation. Significant increases or decreases in the inputs would result in significantly higher or lower fair value measurements.

Forward power prices are influenced by, among other factors, the price of natural gas, seasonality, hydro forecasts, expectations of demand growth, and planned changes in the regional generating plants.

COMMODITY CONTRACTS

The following table presents the changes in the assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis and included in the Level 3 fair value category.

As of Sept. 30 — millions of dollars	2020	2019
Beginning Balance	$ 20.9	$ 3.8
Changes in unrealized gains (losses)[1]	(15.4)	17.1
Ending Balance	$ 5.5	$ 20.9

[1] Unrealized gains and losses are included in Regulatory assets and Regulatory liabilities on the Combined Balance Sheets. Realized gains and losses are included in Sales and Purchased power, respectively, in the Combined Statements of Revenues and Expenses.

DEBT

As of Sept. 30 — millions of dollars	2020		2019	
	Carrying Value	Fair Value	Carrying Value	Fair Value
Nonfederal debt				
Nonfederal generation:				
Columbia Generating Station	$ 3,129.9	$ 3,560.9	$ 3,365.0	$ 3,557.8
Cowlitz Falls Project	64.6	72.8	68.5	77.3
Terminated nonfederal generation:				
Nuclear Project 1	792.1	926.1	794.3	923.3
Nuclear Project 3	912.0	1,129.2	912.7	1,112.4
Northern Wasco Hydro Project	8.4	9.3	9.9	10.8
Lease-Purchase Program:				
Lease-purchase liability	1,979.1	2,079.8	—	—
NIFC debt	118.9	158.4	118.9	155.8
Other financial liability	18.9	17.4	49.2	49.2
Customer prepaid power purchases	207.5	207.5	228.2	228.2
Federal debt				
Borrowings from U.S. Treasury	$ 5,648.6	$ 6,468.9	$ 5,279.6	$ 5,858.3

The fair value measurements described above are considered Level 2 in the fair value hierarchy.

The fair value of Nonfederal debt, excluding Other financial liability and Customer prepaid power purchases, is primarily based on a market input evaluation pricing methodology using a combination of market observable data such as current market trade data, reported bid/ask spreads and institutional bid information.

In fiscal year 2020, the fair value of Other financial liability is based upon discounted future cash flows using estimated interest rates for similar debt that could have been issued at Sept. 30, 2020. In fiscal year 2019, the fair value of Other financial liability was based upon terms of a transmission construction agreement that BPA signed with a customer in fiscal year 2018 and was equal to the carrying value.

The opportunity to participate in the Customer prepaid power purchase program was made to a subset of BPA's power customers with repayment terms through billing credits extending to fiscal year 2028. Management believes that the customer prepaid power purchases are specific to BPA's operating environment and are nontransferable. As a result, the carrying value of customer prepaid power purchases is equal to its fair value.

The fair value of Borrowings from U.S. Treasury is based on discounted future cash flows using interest rates for similar debt that could have been issued at Sept. 30, 2020, and 2019.

The table above does not include Finance lease liabilities, a component of BPA's nonfederal debt. See Note 8, Debt and Appropriations, for the full carrying value of BPA's debt portfolio.

14. Commitments and Contingencies

INTEGRATED FISH AND WILDLIFE PROGRAM

The Northwest Power Act directs BPA to protect, mitigate and enhance fish and wildlife and their habitats to the extent they are affected by the federal hydroelectric projects on the Columbia River and its tributaries from which BPA markets power. BPA makes expenditures and incurs other costs for fish and wildlife protection and mitigation that are consistent with the purposes of the Northwest Power Act and the Pacific Northwest Power and Conservation Council's Columbia River Basin Fish and Wildlife Program. In addition, certain fish and wildlife species that inhabit the Columbia River Basin are listed under the Endangered Species Act (ESA) as threatened or endangered. BPA makes expenditures and incurs other costs related to power purposes to comply with the ESA and implement certain biological opinions (BiOp) prepared by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Fisheries Service and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service in furtherance of the ESA (including results from the Columbia River System Operations (CRSO) Environmental Impact Statement). BPA's total commitment including timing of payments under the Northwest Power Act, ESA and BiOp, including CRSO Environmental Impact Statement impacts, is not fixed or determinable.

In October 2018, BPA and its federal partners USACE and Reclamation signed extension agreements with current Accords partners, namely certain states and tribes, to extend the Columbia Basin Fish Accords. The existing agreements expired Sept. 30, 2018, and were extended from October 2018 until Sept. 30, 2022, at the latest. The extension agreements, in addition to a similar new agreement signed later in fiscal year 2019, commit $502.1 million for fish and wildlife protection and mitigation, which is likely to result in future expenses or regulatory assets.

As of Sept. 30, 2020, BPA has long-term fish and wildlife agreements with estimated contractual commitments of $628.7 million, which includes the $502.1 million referenced above. These long-term fish and wildlife agreements are likely to result in future expenses or regulatory assets, will expire at various dates through fiscal year 2027, and include the Columbia Basin Fish Accords extension agreements, which are described above.

IRRIGATION ASSISTANCE

Scheduled distributions

As of Sept. 30 — millions of dollars		
2021	$	22.1
2022		16.1
2023		12.8
2024		7.7
2025		13.4
2026 through 2045		208.9
Total	$	281.0

As directed by law, BPA is required to establish rates sufficient to make distributions to the U.S. Treasury for original construction costs of certain Pacific Northwest irrigation projects for which the costs have been determined to be beyond the irrigators' ability to pay. These irrigation distributions do not specifically relate to power generation. In establishing power rates, particular statutory provisions guide the assumptions that BPA makes as to the amount and timing of such distributions. Accordingly, these distributions are not considered to be regular operating costs of the power program and are treated as distributions from accumulated net revenues when paid. Future irrigation assistance payments are scheduled to total $281.0 million over a maximum of 66 years since the time the irrigation facilities were completed and placed in service. BPA is required by the Grand Coulee Dam - Third Powerplant Act to demonstrate that reimbursable costs of the FCRPS will be returned to the U.S. Treasury from BPA within the period prescribed by law. BPA is required to make a similar demonstration for the costs of irrigation projects to the extent the costs have been determined to be beyond the irrigators' ability to repay. These requirements are met by conducting power repayment studies including schedules of distributions at the proposed rates to demonstrate repayment of principal within the allowable repayment period. Irrigation assistance excludes $40.3 million for Teton Dam, which failed prior to completion and for which BPA has no obligation to repay.

FIRM PURCHASE POWER COMMITMENTS

As of Sept. 30 — millions of dollars		
2021	$	33.6
2022		10.4
2023		9.6
2024		9.1
2025		8.8
2026		9.3
Total	$	80.8

BPA periodically enters into long-term commitments to purchase power for future delivery. When BPA forecasts a resource shortage, based on its planned contractual obligations for a period and the historical water record for the Columbia River basin, BPA takes a variety of operational and business steps to cover a potential shortage including entering into power purchase commitments. Additionally, under BPA's current Tiered Rates Methodology and its current Regional Dialogue power sales contracts, BPA's customers may request that BPA meet their power requirements in excess of the Rate Period High Water Mark load under their contract. For these Above High Water Mark load requests, BPA may meet such requests by entering into power purchase commitments.

The preceding table includes firm purchase power agreements of known and estimated costs that are currently in place to assist in meeting expected future obligations under BPA's current long-term power sales contracts.

Included are four purchases to meet load obligations in Idaho. Power purchase agreements to satisfy load obligations in Idaho may utilize either fixed or variable pricing. Variable pricing arrangements are based on the current market price of energy on the date of delivery. The expenses associated with the Idaho purchases were $43.8 million, $43.0 million and $44.2 million for fiscal years 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively. In prior fiscal years, BPA had firm purchase power agreements made specifically to meet commitments to sell power at Tier 2 rates. BPA had no expenses associated with these Tier 2 purchases to meet prior commitments in fiscal year 2020. During fiscal years 2019 and 2018 BPA had such expenses of $41.1 million and $29.9 million, respectively. BPA has several other purchase agreements with wind-powered and other generating facilities that are not included in the preceding table as payments are based on the variable amount of future energy generated and as there are no minimum payments required.

ENERGY EFFICIENCY PROGRAM

BPA is required by the Northwest Power Act to meet the net firm power load requirements of its customers in the Pacific Northwest. BPA is authorized to help meet its net firm power load through the acquisition of electric conservation. BPA makes available a portfolio of initiatives and infrastructure support activities to its customers to ensure the conservation targets established in the Northwest Power and Conservation Council's then-current Power Plan are achieved. The Council released the Seventh Power Plan in fiscal year 2016. These initiatives and activities are often executed via conservation commitments made by BPA to its customers through agreements with utility customers and contractors that provide support in the way of energy efficiency program research, development and implementation. The timing of the payments under these commitments is not fixed or determinable, and these agreements will expire at various dates through fiscal year 2025. Conservation-related expenses are recorded to operations and maintenance expense as incurred.

1989 ENERGY NORTHWEST LETTER AGREEMENT

In 1989, BPA agreed with Energy Northwest that, in the event any participant shall be unable for any reason, or shall fail or refuse, to pay to Energy Northwest any amount due from such participant under its net billing agreement for which a net billing credit or cash payment to such participant has been provided by BPA, BPA will be obligated to pay the unpaid amount in cash directly to Energy Northwest.

NUCLEAR INSURANCE

BPA is a member of the Nuclear Electric Insurance Limited (NEIL), a mutual insurance company established to provide insurance coverage for nuclear power plants. The insurance policies purchased from NEIL by BPA for CGS include: 1) Primary Property and Decontamination Liability Insurance; 2) Excess Property, Decontamination Liability and Decommissioning Liability Insurance; and 3) NEIL I Accidental Outage Insurance.

Under each insurance policy, BPA could be subject to a retrospective premium assessment in the event that a member-insured loss exceeds reinsurance and reserves held by NEIL. The maximum assessment for the Primary Property and Decontamination Liability Insurance policy is $20.9 million. For the Excess Property, Decontamination Liability and Decommissioning Liability Insurance policy, the maximum assessment is $7.1 million. For the NEIL I Accidental Outage Insurance policy, the maximum assessment is $5.2 million.

Additionally, in the event of a nuclear accident resulting in public liability losses exceeding $450.0 million under the Nuclear Regulatory Commission's indemnity for public liability coverage under the Price-Anderson Act, BPA could be subject to a retrospective assessment of up to $131.1 million limited to $20.5 million per incident within one calendar year. Assessments would be included in BPA's costs and recovered through rates. As of Sept. 30, 2020, there have been no assessments payable by BPA under any of these events.

ENVIRONMENTAL MATTERS

From time to time there are sites for which BPA, the USACE or Reclamation may be identified as potential responsible parties. Costs associated with cleanup of sites are not expected to be material to the FCRPS financial statements. As such, no material liability has been recorded.

INDEMNIFICATION AGREEMENTS

BPA, USACE and Reclamation have provided indemnifications of varying scope and terms in contracts with customers, vendors, lessors, trustees, and other parties with respect to certain matters, including, but not limited to, losses arising out of particular actions taken on behalf of the FCRPS, certain circumstances related to Energy Northwest Projects, and in connection with lease-purchases. Because of the absence of a maximum obligation in the provisions, management is not able to reasonably estimate the overall maximum potential future payments. Based on historical experience and current evaluation of circumstances, management believes that, as of Sept. 30, 2020, the likelihood is remote that the FCRPS would incur any significant costs with respect to such indemnities. No liability has been recorded in the financial statements with respect to these indemnification provisions.

LITIGATION

The FCRPS may be affected by various legal claims, actions and complaints, including claims regarding BPA’s rates and litigation under the Endangered Species Act, which may include BPA as a named party. Most of the rates litigation typically involves claims that BPA’s rates are inconsistent with statutory directives, are not supported by substantial evidence in the record, or are arbitrary and capricious. It is the opinion of BPA’s general counsel that if any rate were to be rejected, the remedy accorded would be a remand to BPA to establish a new rate. BPA’s flexibility in establishing rates could be restricted by the rejection of a BPA rate, depending on the grounds for the rejection. Certain of the non-rate related cases may involve material amounts. Management is unable to predict whether the FCRPS will avoid adverse outcomes in these legal matters.

Judgments and settlements are included in FCRPS costs and recovered through rates. As of Sept. 30, 2020, no material liability has been recorded for the above legal matters.

(THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

APPENDIX B-2

FEDERAL SYSTEM UNAUDITED FINANCIAL INFORMATION FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

(THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

Federal Columbia River Power System

Combined Balance Sheets (Unaudited)

(Millions of Dollars)

	As of March 31, 2021	As of September 30, 2020
Assets		
Utility plant and nonfederal generation		
Completed plant	$ 20,620.5	$ 20,499.4
Accumulated depreciation	(7,641.3)	(7,507.9)
Net completed plant	12,979.2	12,991.5
Construction work in progress	1,238.2	1,151.0
Net utility plant	14,217.4	14,142.5
Nonfederal generation	3,606.5	3,543.3
Net utility plant and nonfederal generation	17,823.9	17,685.8
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	977.5	846.5
Accounts receivable, net of allowance	21.1	50.5
Accrued unbilled revenues	327.5	299.1
Materials and supplies, at average cost	109.2	107.1
Prepaid expenses	57.6	36.4
Total current assets	1,492.9	1,339.6
Other assets		
Regulatory assets	4,857.7	5,018.9
Nonfederal nuclear decommissioning trusts	490.3	405.4
Deferred charges and other	203.1	209.2
Total other assets	5,551.1	5,633.5
Total assets	$ 24,867.9	$ 24,658.9

Federal Columbia River Power System

Combined Balance Sheets (Unaudited)

(Millions of Dollars)

	As of March 31, 2021	As of September 30, 2020
Capitalization and Liabilities		
Capitalization and long-term liabilities		
Accumulated net revenues	$ 4,729.5	$ 4,537.0
Debt		
Federal appropriations	1,557.1	1,544.0
Borrowings from U.S. Treasury	4,977.9	4,982.6
Nonfederal debt	6,533.3	6,348.9
Total capitalization and long-term liabilities	17,797.8	17,412.5
Commitments and contingencies (See Note 14 to 2020 Audited Financial Statements)		
Current liabilities		
Debt		
Borrowings from U.S. Treasury	574.0	666.0
Nonfederal debt	914.1	971.4
Accounts payable and other	568.4	559.3
Total current liabilities	2,056.5	2,196.7
Other liabilities		
Regulatory liabilities	1,679.0	1,649.7
IOU exchange benefits	1,802.0	1,910.4
Asset retirement obligations	914.0	890.7
Deferred credits and other	618.6	598.9
Total other liabilities	5,013.6	5,049.7
Total capitalization and liabilities	$ 24,867.9	$ 24,658.9

Federal Columbia River Power System
Combined Statements of Revenues and Expenses (Unaudited)
(Millions of Dollars)

	Three Months Ended March 31,		Fiscal Year-to-Date Ended March 31,	
	2021	2020	**2021**	2020
Operating revenues				
Sales	**$ 985.8**	$ 938.9	**$ 1,895.1**	$ 1,805.9
U.S. Treasury credits	**19.5**	25.3	**43.1**	60.2
Total operating revenues	**1,005.3**	964.2	**1,938.2**	1,866.1
Operating expenses				
Operations and maintenance	**553.1**	522.2	**1,054.3**	1,010.1
Purchased power	**53.0**	24.8	**96.6**	70.0
Depreciation, amortization and accretion	**207.0**	204.2	**414.2**	407.4
Total operating expenses	**813.1**	751.2	**1,565.1**	1,487.5
Net operating revenues	**192.2**	213.0	**373.1**	378.6
Interest expense and other income, net				
Interest expense	**108.4**	118.7	**218.0**	238.8
Allowance for funds used during construction	**(7.2)**	(6.9)	**(14.7)**	(14.7)
Interest income	**(0.4)**	(1.2)	**(0.8)**	(2.4)
Other income, net	**(12.8)**	(5.6)	**(21.9)**	(5.8)
Total interest expense and other income, net	**88.0**	105.0	**180.6**	215.9
Net revenues	**$ 104.2**	$ 108.0	**$ 192.5**	$ 162.7

(THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

APPENDIX C

FORM OF OPINION OF CHAPMAN AND CUTLER LLP

215 South State Street, Suite 800
Salt Lake City, Utah 84111

T 801.533.0066
F 801.533.9595

Idaho Energy Resources Authority
802 West Bannock Street, LP 100
Boise, Idaho 83702

Re: $309,275,000
Idaho Energy Resources Authority
Transmission Facilities Revenue Bonds
(Bonneville Cooperation Project No. 2),
Series 2021 (Federally Taxable)

The Idaho Energy Resources Authority (the *"Issuer"*) has on this date issued its Transmission Facilities Revenue Bonds (Bonneville Cooperation Project No. 2), Series 2021 (Federally Taxable), in the aggregate principal amount of $309,275,000 (the *"Series 2021 Bonds"*), dated as of the date hereof, maturing on September 1, 2046 and bearing interest at the rate per annum of 2.861%.

The Series 2021 Bonds are authorized to be issued pursuant to an Indenture of Trust dated as of June 1, 2021 (the *"Indenture"*), between the Issuer and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the *"Trustee"*). This opinion is delivered pursuant to the requirements of Section 2.04 of the Indenture. Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined herein have the meanings assigned to them in the Indenture.

The Series 2021 Bonds are issued under the authority contained in the Idaho Energy Resources Authority Act, Title 67, Chapter 89, Idaho Code, as amended (the *"Act"*) for the purpose of providing funds sufficient to finance the acquisition of certain transmission facilities and to refinance indebtedness issued to finance the cost of acquiring, constructing, improving and equipping certain transmission facilities, each to be owned by the Issuer and leased to the United States of America, Department of Energy, acting by and through the Administrator of the Bonneville Power Administration (*"Bonneville"*), pursuant to a Lease-Purchase Agreement, dated June 23, 2021 (the *"Lease-Purchase Agreement"*), between the Issuer and Bonneville. All right, title and interest of the Issuer in and to the Lease-Purchase Agreement, including all lease rentals, revenues and receipts payable or receivable thereunder, excluding, however, the Issuer's Reserved Rights, has been pledged as part of the Trust Estate pursuant to the Indenture for the payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2021 Bonds.

The Series 2021 Bonds are special and limited obligations of the Issuer, payable solely from the Trust Estate pledged under the Indenture for the payment of the principal and Redemption Price of and interest on the Series 2021 Bonds. The Series 2021 Bonds do not and shall not constitute or become an indebtedness or a debt or liability of the State of Idaho (the *"State"*) or any agency or subdivision thereof, and neither the State nor any of its agencies or subdivisions are or shall be liable on the Series 2021 Bonds nor shall the Series 2021 Bonds constitute the giving, pledging or loaning of the faith and credit of the State or any agency or subdivision thereof. The issuance of Series 2021 Bonds does not and shall not, directly, indirectly or contingently, obligate the State or any agency or subdivision thereof to levy or collect any form of taxes or assessments for their payment or to create any indebtedness payable out of taxes or assessments.

Reference is made to the Indenture for a description of the covenants and undertakings of the Issuer in connection with the Series 2021 Bonds and the pledge and assignment to the Trustee of the Trust Estate under the Indenture for the payment of the principal and Redemption Price of and interest on the Series 2021 Bonds.

In connection with the issuance of the Series 2021 Bonds, we have examined: (a) the Act; (b) Resolution No. 2021-1 adopted by the Board of Directors of the Issuer on June 3, 2021, authorizing the issuance of the Series 2021 Bonds, and approving the Indenture and the Lease-Purchase Agreement (the *"Resolution"*); (c) executed counterparts of the Indenture and the Lease-Purchase Agreement; (d) certifications of the Issuer and Bonneville, (e) the opinion of Williams Bradbury, P.C., counsel to the Issuer, dated the date hereof, and (f) such other materials, showings and documents as we deem necessary for the purpose of this opinion.

Based upon and subject to the foregoing, we are of the opinion that:

(1) The Resolution has been duly adopted, executed and delivered by the Issuer.

(2) The Series 2021 Bonds have been duly and validly issued by the Issuer in accordance with the Act and the Indenture and constitute the valid and binding special and limited obligations of the Issuer, payable solely from the Trust Estate.

(3) The Indenture constitutes the valid and binding obligation of the Issuer, and is enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with its terms. The Indenture creates the valid pledge of the Trust Estate, subject to the provisions of the Indenture permitting application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in the Indenture.

(4) The Lease-Purchase Agreement constitutes the valid and binding agreement of the Issuer, and is enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with its terms.

(5) Interest on the Series 2021 Bonds is includible in gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes.

(6) Under the laws of the State as presently enacted and construed, interest on the Series 2021 Bonds is not subject to the income tax or the franchise tax imposed by the State under the Idaho Income Tax Act; *provided, however*, that Bond Counsel expresses no opinion concerning whether the interest on the Series 2021 Bonds held by an S corporation or an electing small business trust is subject to the income tax or the franchise tax imposed by the State. Bond counsel expresses no opinion with respect to taxation under any other provisions of Idaho law.

We observe that ownership or disposition of the Series 2021 Bonds may result in other federal, state and local income tax consequences to certain taxpayers, and we express no opinion regarding any such collateral consequences arising with respect to the Series 2021 Bonds. Bondholders should consult their own tax advisors concerning tax consequences of ownership of the Series 2021 Bonds.

Enforceability of the Series 2021 Bonds, the Indenture and the Lease-Purchase Agreement may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization and other similar laws relating to the enforcement of creditors' rights generally or usual equity principles in the event equitable remedies are sought.

We express no opinion as to the accuracy, adequacy or completeness of the Official Statement relating to the Series 2021 Bonds.

In rendering this opinion, we have relied upon certifications of the Issuer with respect to certain material facts within the Issuer's knowledge. Our opinion represents our legal judgment based upon our review of the law and the facts that we deem relevant to render our opinion, and is not a guarantee of a result.

This opinion is given as of the date hereof and we assume no obligation to revise or supplement this opinion to reflect any facts or circumstances that may hereafter come to our attention or any changes in law that may hereafter occur.

Respectfully submitted,

(THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

APPENDIX D

FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

$309,275,000
IDAHO ENERGY RESOURCES AUTHORITY
TRANSMISSION FACILITIES REVENUE BONDS
(BONNEVILLE COOPERATION PROJECT NO. 2)
SERIES 2021

This Continuing Disclosure Certificate (the "Certificate") is executed and delivered by the Bonneville Power Administration ("Bonneville") as the obligated person for whom financial and operating data is presented in the official statement for the Idaho Energy Resources Authority (the "Issuer") Transmission Facilities Revenue Bonds (Bonneville Cooperation Project No. 2) Series 2021 (the "Bonds").

Section 1. Purpose of Certificate. This Certificate is being executed and delivered by Bonneville for the benefit of the holders of the Bonds and to assist the underwriters of the Bonds in complying with paragraph (b)(5) of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12 (17 C.F.R. § 240.15c2-12) as amended (the "Rule"). This Certificate constitutes Bonneville's written undertaking for the benefit of the owners of the Bonds as required by paragraph (b)(5) of the Rule.

Section 2. Definitions. Unless the context otherwise requires, the terms defined in this Section shall, for purposes of this Certificate, have the meanings herein specified.

"Beneficial Owner" means any person who has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of any Bonds, including persons holding Bonds through nominees or depositories.

"BPA Annual Information" means financial information and operating data generally of the type included in APPENDIX A of the Official Statement under the heading "POWER SERVICES" in the tables titled "Bonneville Power Services' Ten Largest Customers by Sales" and "Historical Average PF Preference Rates," under the heading "TRANSMISSION SERVICES" in the table titled "Transmission Services' Ten Largest Customers By Sales," and under the heading "BONNEVILLE FINANCIAL OPERATIONS" in the tables titled "Historical Capital Spending by Program by Fiscal Year," "Historical Capital Funding by Source and Fiscal Year," "Bonneville's Fiscal Year-End Financial Reserves," "Historical Federal System Operating Revenue and Operating Expense Compared to Historical Streamflow," "Federal System Statement of Revenues and Expenses," and "Statement of Non-Federal Debt Service Coverage and United States Treasury Payments."

"Commission" means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

"FCRPS" means the Federal Columbia River Power System.

"FCRPS Fiscal Year" means the fiscal year ending each September 30 or, if such fiscal year end is changed, on such new date; provided that if the FCRPS Fiscal Year end is changed, Bonneville shall provide written notice of such change to the MSRB.

"MSRB" means the United States Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board or any successor to its functions.

"Official Statement" means the final official statement for the Bonds dated June 15, 2021.

"Rule" means the Commission's Rule 15c2-12 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as it has been and may be amended.

Section 3. Financial Information. Bonneville agrees to provide or cause to be provided to the MSRB, no later than 180 days after the end of each FCRPS Fiscal Year, commencing with the FCRPS Fiscal Year ending September 30, 2021:

i. the BPA Annual Information for the FCRPS Fiscal Year; and

ii. annual financial statements of the FCRPS for the FCRPS Fiscal Year, prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles; and

iii. if the annual financial statements provided in accordance with subparagraph (ii) above are not the audited annual financial statements of FCRPS, Bonneville shall provide such audited annual financial statements when and if they become available.

Bonneville will notify the Issuer when the financial information in this section has been provided to the MSRB.

Bonneville agrees to notify the MSRB in a timely manner of any failure to provide the information described in Section 3 on or prior to the date set forth in the preceding paragraph.

Section 4. Events Notices. Bonneville agrees to provide to the MSRB and the Issuer in a timely manner not in excess of ten business days after the occurrence of the event, notice of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds:

1. principal and interest payment delinquencies;

2. non-payment related defaults, if material;

3. unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;

4. unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;

5. substitution of credit or liquidity providers or their failure to perform;

6. adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;

7. modifications to the rights of Bondholders, if material;

8. bond calls, if material, and tender offers;

9. defeasances;

10. release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material;

11. rating changes;

12. bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the obligated person (Note: For the purposes of the event identified in this paragraph 12, the event is considered to occur when any of the following occur: The appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for an obligated person in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the obligated person, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan

of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the obligated person);

13. the consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving an obligated person or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the obligated person, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;

14. appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material;

15. incurrence of a Financial Obligation of Bonneville, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or similar terms of a Financial Obligation of Bonneville, any of which affect security holders, if material;

16. default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or similar events under the terms of the Financial Obligation of Bonneville, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

Section 5. Termination. Bonneville's obligations to provide notices of the above-listed events shall terminate upon the legal defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all of the Bonds. In addition, Bonneville may terminate all or any portion of its obligations under this Certificate if Bonneville (a) obtains an opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel to the effect that those portions of the Rule which require this Certificate, or any provision of this Certificate, are invalid, have been repealed retroactively or otherwise do not apply to the Bonds; and (b) notifies the MSRB of such opinion and the termination of its obligations under this Certificate.

Section 6. Amendment. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Certificate, Bonneville may amend this Certificate, provided that the following conditions are satisfied:

A. If the amendment relates to the provisions of Sections 3 or 5 hereof, it may only be made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, change in law, or change in the identity, nature or status of Bonneville with respect to the Bonds, or the type of business conducted; and,

B. If this Certificate, as amended, would, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of the original issuance of the Bonds, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances; and

C. The amendment either (i) is approved by the owners of the Bonds pursuant to the terms of the governing instrument at the time of the amendment or (ii) does not materially impair the interests of the owners or Beneficial Owners of the Bonds as determined by a party unaffiliated with the obligated person.

In the event of any amendment of a provision of this Certificate, Bonneville shall describe such amendment in its next annual filing pursuant to Section 3 of this Certificate, and shall include, as applicable, a narrative explanation of the reason for the amendment and its impact on the type (or in the case of a change of accounting principles, on the presentation) of financial information or operating data being presented by Bonneville. In addition, if the amendment relates to the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements, (i) notice of the amendment shall be given in the same manner as for a listed event under Section 4 hereof, and (ii) the annual report for the first fiscal year that is affected by the change in accounting principles should present a comparison (in narrative form and also, if feasible, in quantitative form) between the financial statements as prepared on the basis of the new accounting principles and those prepared on the basis of the former accounting principles.

Section 7. Bond Owner's Remedies Under This Certificate. The right of any owner of Bonds or Beneficial Owner of Bonds to obtain legal redress for Bonneville's failure to comply with provisions of this Certificate, or for any breach or default by Bonneville of this Certificate, shall not include monetary damages and any failure by Bonneville to comply with the provisions of this Certificate shall not be an event of default with respect to the Bonds. Specific performance is not available as a remedy against Bonneville for any breach or default by Bonneville under this Certificate. Any owner of Bonds or Beneficial Owner of Bonds shall have only such other rights and remedies available to it under federal law with respect to Bonneville.

Section 8. Form of Information. All information required to be provided under this certificate will be provided in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB and with the identifying information prescribed by the MSRB.

Section 9. Submitting Information Through EMMA. So long as the MSRB continues to approve the use of the Electronic Municipal Market Access ("EMMA") continuing disclosure service, any information required to be provided to the MSRB under this Certificate may be provided through EMMA. As of the date of this Certificate, the web portal for EMMA is emma.msrb.org.

Section 10. Choice of Law. This Certificate shall be governed by and construed in accordance with federal law, including federal securities laws and official interpretations thereof.

Dated as of the 23rd day of June, 2021.

Bonneville Power Administration

____

Authorized Official

BOOK-ENTRY SYSTEM

This section has been provided by the Underwriters and their counsel, and describes how ownership of the Series 2021 Bonds is to be transferred and how the principal of and interest on the Series 2021 Bonds are to be paid to and credited by DTC while the Series 2021 Bonds are registered in its nominee's name.

The information in this section concerning DTC, Euroclear Bank SA/NV as operator of the Euroclear System ("Euroclear") and Clearstream Banking, S.A., Luxembourg ("Clearstream Banking") (DTC, Euroclear and Clearstream Banking together, the "Clearing Systems"), and DTC's book-entry-only system has been provided by DTC, Euroclear and Clearstream Banking for use in disclosure documents such as this Official Statement.

DTC will act as initially as Securities Depository for the Series 2021 Bonds. Euroclear and Clearstream Banking are participants of DTC and facilitate the clearance and settlement of securities transactions by electronic book-entry transfer between their respective account holders.

The information set forth below is subject to any change in or reinterpretation of the rules, regulations and procedures of the Clearing Systems currently in effect and the Issuer and Bonneville expressly disclaim any responsibility to update this Official Statement to reflect any such changes. The information herein concerning the Clearing Systems has been obtained from sources that the Issuer believes to be reliable, but neither the Issuer, Bonneville nor the Underwriters take any responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of the information set forth herein. Investors wishing to use the facilities of any of the Clearing Systems are advised to confirm the continued applicability of the rules, regulations and procedures of the relevant Clearing System. The Issuer, Bonneville and the Underwriters will not have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to, or payments made on account of, beneficial ownership interests in the Series 2021 Bonds held through the facilities of any Clearing System or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial ownership interests.

The Issuer and Bonneville cannot and do not give any assurance that (1) DTC will distribute payments of debt service on the Series 2021 Bonds, or redemption or other notices, to participants of the Clearing Systems ("Participants"), (2) Participants or others will distribute debt service payments paid to DTC or its nominee (as the registered owner of the Series 2021 Bonds), or redemption or other notices, to the Beneficial Owners, or that they will do so on a timely basis, or (3) DTC or the other Clearing Systems will serve and act in the manner described in this Official Statement. The current rules applicable to DTC are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission, and the current procedures of DTC to be followed in dealing with DTC Participants (hereinafter defined) are on file with DTC.

DTC Book-Entry-Only System

Clearing Systems

DTC will act initially as Securities Depository for the Series 2021 Bonds. The Series 2021 Bonds will be issued as fully registered securities in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Series 2021 Bond certificate will be issued for each maturity of the Series 2021 Bonds, in the principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC. One fully-registered Series 2021 Bond certificate will be issued for each maturity of the Series 2021 Bonds, in the principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company of DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com.

Purchases of the Series 2021 Bonds under the DTC system, in denominations of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Series 2021 Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Series 2021 Bond ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction.

Transfers of beneficial ownership interests in the Series 2021 Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their beneficial ownership interests in the Series 2021 Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Series 2021 Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Series 2021 Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Series 2021 Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co., or such other DTC nominee, do not affect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Series 2021 Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Series 2021 Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

When notices are given, they shall be sent by the Bond Registrar to DTC only. Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Series 2021 Bonds may wish to take certain steps to augment transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Series 2021 Bonds, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Series 2021 Bond documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Series 2021 Bonds may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Series 2021 Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the Trustee and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them. THE ISSUER, BONNEVILLE AND THE TRUSTEE WILL NOT HAVE ANY RESPONSIBILITY OR OBLIGATION TO SUCH DIRECT AND INDIRECT PARTICIPANTS OR THE PERSONS FOR WHOM THEY ACT AS NOMINEES WITH RESPECT TO THE SERIES 2021 BONDS.

Redemption notices will be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Series 2021 Bonds are to be redeemed, the Issuer may select the Series and maturity or maturities, including any sinking fund redemptions of Term Bonds, to be redeemed. If less than all of the Series 2021 Bonds of any maturity are to be redeemed, the Series 2021 Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed are to be selected by the Trustee or DTC, as applicable, by lot. If the Series 2021 Bonds are registered in book-entry only form and so long as DTC or a successor securities depository is the sole registered owner of such Series 2021 Bonds, if less than all of the Series 2021 Bonds of a maturity are called for prior redemption, the particular Series 2021 Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed shall be allocated on a pro rata pass-through distribution of principal basis in accordance with DTC procedures, provided that, so long as the Series 2021 Bonds are held in book-entry form, the selection for redemption of such Series 2021 Bonds shall be made in accordance with the operational arrangements of DTC then in effect, and, if the DTC operational arrangements do not allow for redemption on a pro rata pass-through distribution of principal basis, the Series 2021 Bonds will be selected for redemption, in accordance with DTC procedures, by lot.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the Series 2021 Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the Issuer as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Series 2021 Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Principal and interest payments on the Series 2021 Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the Issuer or the Bond Registrar, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Bond Registrar, or the Issuer, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of principal and interest to Cede & Co. (or any other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the Issuer or the Bond Registrar, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as securities depository with respect to the Series 2021 Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the Issuer or the Bond Registrar. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor securities depository is not obtained, Series 2021 Bond certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

The Issuer, at the direction of Bonneville, may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Series 2021 Bonds will be printed and delivered to DTC.

In reading this Official Statement it should be understood that while the Series 2021 Bonds are in the Book-Entry-Only System, references in other sections of this Official Statement to registered owners should be read to include the person for which the Participant acquires an interest in the Series 2021 Bonds, but (i) all rights of ownership must be exercised through DTC and the Book-Entry-Only System, and (ii) except as described above, notices that are to be given to registered owners under the Trust Indenture will be given only to DTC.

Euroclear and Clearstream Banking

Euroclear and Clearstream Banking have advised as follows:

Euroclear and Clearstream Banking each hold securities for their customers and facilitate the clearance and settlement of securities transactions by electronic book-entry transfer between their respective account holders. Euroclear and Clearstream Banking provide various services including safekeeping, administration, clearance and settlement of internationally traded securities and securities lending and borrowing. Euroclear and Clearstream Banking also deal with domestic securities markets in several countries through established depositary and custodial relationships. Euroclear and Clearstream Banking have established an electronic bridge between their two systems across which their respective participants may settle trades with each other.

Euroclear and Clearstream Banking customers are worldwide financial institutions, including underwriters, securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies and clearing corporations. Indirect access to Euroclear and Clearstream Banking is available to other institutions that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with an account holder of either system, either directly or indirectly.

Clearing and Settlement Procedures

Any Series 2021 Bonds sold in offshore transactions will be initially issued to investors through the book-entry facilities of DTC, for the account of its participants, including but not limited to Euroclear and Clearstream Banking. If the investors are participants in Clearstream Banking and Euroclear in Europe, or indirectly through organizations that are participants in the Clearing Systems, Clearstream Banking and Euroclear will hold omnibus positions on behalf of their participants through customers' securities accounts in Clearstream Banking's and Euroclear's names on the books of their respective depositories. In all cases, the record holder of the Series 2021 Bonds will be DTC's nominee and not Euroclear or Clearstream Banking. The depositories, in turn, will hold positions in customers' securities accounts in the depositories' names on the books of DTC. Because of time zone differences, the securities account of a Clearstream Banking or Euroclear participant as a result of a transaction with a participant, other than a depository holding on behalf of Clearstream Banking or Euroclear, will be credited during the securities settlement processing day, which must be a business day for Clearstream Banking or Euroclear, as the case may be, immediately following the DTC settlement date. These credits or any transactions in the securities settled during the processing will be reported to the relevant Euroclear participant or Clearstream Banking participant on that business day. Cash received in Clearstream Banking or Euroclear as a result of sales of securities by or through a Clearstream Banking participant or Euroclear participant to a DTC Participant, other than the depository for Clearstream Banking or Euroclear, will be received with value on the DTC settlement date but will be available in the relevant Clearstream Banking or Euroclear cash account only as of the business day following settlement in DTC.

Transfers between participants will occur in accordance with DTC rules. Transfers between Clearstream Banking participants or Euroclear participants will occur in accordance with their respective rules and operating procedures. Cross-market transfers between persons holding directly or indirectly through DTC, on the one hand, and directly or indirectly through Clearstream Banking participants or Euroclear participants, on the other, will be effected in DTC in accordance with DTC rules on behalf of the relevant European international clearing system by the relevant depositories; however, cross-market transactions will require delivery of instructions to the relevant European international clearing system by the counterparty in the system in accordance with its rules and procedures and within its established deadlines in European time. The relevant European international clearing system will, if the transaction meets its settlement requirements, deliver instructions to its depository to take action to effect final settlement on its behalf by delivering or receiving securities in DTC, and making or receiving payment in accordance with normal procedures for same day funds settlement applicable to DTC. Clearstream Banking participants or Euroclear participants may not deliver instructions directly to the depositories.

The Issuer will not impose any fees in respect of holding the Series 2021 Bonds; however, holders of book-entry interests in the Series 2021 Bonds may incur fees normally payable in respect of the maintenance and operation of accounts in the Clearing Systems.

Initial Settlement

Interests in the Series 2021 Bonds will be in uncertified book-entry form. Purchasers electing to hold book-entry interests in the Series 2021 Bonds through Euroclear and Clearstream Banking accounts will follow the settlement procedures applicable thereto and applicable to DTC. Book-entry interests in the Series 2021 Bonds will be credited by DTC to Euroclear and Clearstream Banking participants' securities clearance accounts on the business day following the date of delivery of the Series 2021 Bonds against payment (value as on the date of delivery of the Series 2021 Bonds). DTC participants acting on behalf of purchasers electing to hold book-entry interests in the Series 2021 Bonds through DTC will follow the delivery practices applicable to securities eligible for DTC's Same Day Funds Settlement system. DTC participants' securities accounts will be credited with book-entry interests in the Series 2021 Bonds following confirmation of receipt of payment to the Issuer on the date of delivery of the Series 2021 Bonds.

Secondary Market Trading

Secondary market trades in the Series 2021 Bonds will be settled by transfer of title to book-entry interests in the Clearing Systems. Title to such book-entry interests will pass by registration of the transfer within the records of Euroclear, Clearstream Banking or DTC, as the case may be, in accordance with their respective procedures. Book-entry interests in the Series 2021 Bonds may be transferred within Euroclear and within Clearstream Banking and between Euroclear and Clearstream Banking in accordance with procedures established for these purposes by Euroclear and Clearstream Banking. Book-entry interests in the Series 2021 Bonds may be transferred within DTC in accordance with procedures established for this purpose by DTC. Transfer of book-entry interests in the Series 2021 Bonds between Euroclear or Clearstream Banking and DTC shall be effected in accordance with procedures established for this purpose by Euroclear, Clearstream Banking and DTC.

Special Timing Considerations

Investors should be aware that investors will only be able to make and receive deliveries, payments and other communications involving the Series 2021 Bonds through Euroclear or Clearstream Banking on days when those systems are open for business. In addition, because of time-zone differences, there may be complications with completing transactions involving Clearstream Banking and/or Euroclear on the same business day as in the United States. U.S. investors who wish to transfer their interests in the Series 2021 Bonds, or to receive or make a payment or delivery of Bonds, on a particular day, may find that the transactions will not be performed until the next business day in Luxembourg if Clearstream Banking is used, or Brussels if Euroclear is used.

Clearing Information

The Underwriters expect that the Series 2021 Bonds will be accepted for clearance through the facilities of Euroclear and Clearstream Banking. The international securities identification number, common code and CUSIP number for the Series 2021 Bonds are set out on the cover page of this Official Statement.

General

None of Euroclear, Clearstream Banking or DTC is under any obligation to perform or continue to perform the procedures referred to above, and such procedures may be discontinued at any time.

Neither the Issuer, the Underwriters nor any of their agents will have any responsibility for the performance by Euroclear, Clearstream Banking or DTC or their respective direct or indirect participants or account holders of their respective obligations under the rules and procedures governing their operations or the arrangements referred to above.

Limitations

For so long as the Series 2021 Bonds are registered in the name of DTC or its nominee, Cede & Co., the Issuer and the Bond Registrar will recognize only DTC or its nominee, Cede & Co., as the registered owner of the Series 2021 Bonds for all purposes, including payments, notices and voting. So long as Cede & Co. is the registered owner of the Series 2021 Bonds, references in this Official Statement to registered owners of the Series 2021 Bonds shall mean Cede & Co. and shall not mean the Beneficial Owners of the Series 2021 Bonds.

Because DTC is treated as the owner of the Series 2021 Bonds for substantially all purposes, Beneficial Owners may have a restricted ability to influence in a timely fashion remedial action or the giving or withholding of requested consents or other directions. In addition, because the identity of Beneficial Owners is unknown to the Issuer or DTC, it may be difficult to transmit information of potential interest to Beneficial Owners in an effective and timely manner. Beneficial Owners should make appropriate arrangements with their broker or dealer regarding distribution of information regarding the Series 2021 Bonds that may be transmitted by or through DTC.

The Issuer will have no responsibility or obligation with respect to:

- the accuracy of the records of DTC, its nominee or any Direct Participant or Indirect Participant with respect to any Beneficial Ownership interest in the Series 2021 Bonds;
- the delivery to any Direct Participant or Indirect Participant or any other person, other than a registered owner as shown in the Bond Register, of any notice with respect to the Series 2021 Bonds including, without limitation, any notice of redemption with respect to the Series 2021 Bonds;
- the payment to any Direct Participant or Indirect Participant or any other person, other than a registered owner as shown in the Bond Register, of any amount with respect to the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on, the Series 2021 Bonds;
- the selection by DTC or any Participant of any person to receive payment in the event of a partial redemption of the Series 2021 Bonds;
- any consent given or action taken by DTC or its nominee as registered owner; or

- any other matter.

Prior to any discontinuation of the book entry only system hereinabove described, the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may treat Cede & Co. (or such other nominee of DTC) as, and deem Cede & Co. (or such other nominee) to be, the absolute registered owner of the Series 2021 Bonds for all purposes whatsoever, including, without limitation:

- the payment of principal, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2021 Bonds;
- giving notices of redemption and other matters with respect to the Series 2021 Bonds;
- registering transfers with respect to the Series 2021 Bonds; and
- the selection of Bonds for redemption.

(THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

IDAHO ENERGY RESOURCES AUTHORITY • Transmission Facilities Revenue Bonds (Bonneville Cooperation Project No. 2), Series 2021 (Federally Taxable)

Mixed Sources
Product group from well managed forests, controlled sources and recycled wood or fiber.

Printed by: ImageMaster, LLC
www.imagemaster.com